

# EVERYDAY **ELECTRONICS**

JUNE 1991

INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS MONTHLY

£1.50

**DIGILOGUE CAR TACHOMETER  
DIGITAL AND ANALOGUE DISPLAY OF R.P.M.**

**S.W. M.W. L.W. RADIO**

**FISH BITE INFRALARM**

**AUTOMATIC LIGHT  
SWITCH**

**DESIGN YOUR OWN  
CIRCUITS - 7**



The No.1 Magazine for Electronics & Computer Projects

**HIGH POWER AMPLIFIER** For your car, it has 150 watts output. Frequency response 20HZ to 20 KHZ and a signal to noise ratio better than 60db. Has built in short circuit protection and adjustable input level to suit your existing car stereo, so needs no pre-amp. Works into speakers ref 30P7 described below. A real bargain at only £57.00 Order ref 57P1

**HIGH POWER CAR SPEAKERS.** Stereo pair output 100w each. 4ohm impedance and consisting of 6 1/2" woofer 2" mid range and 1" tweeter. Ideal to work with the amplifier described above. Price per pair £30.00 Order ref 30P7.

**PERSONAL STEREO** Customer returns but complete with a pair of stereo headphones very good value at £3.00 ref 3P83.  
**2KV 500 WATT TRANSFORMERS** Suitable for high voltage experiments or as a spare for a microwave oven etc. 250v AC input. £10.00 ref 10P93

**MICROWAVE CONTROL PANEL** Mains operated, with touch switches. Complete with 4 digit display, digital clock, and 2 relay outputs one for power and one for pulsed power (programmable). Ideal for all sorts of precision timer applications etc. £6.00 ref 6P18

**FIBRE OPTIC CABLE.** Stranded optical fibres sheathed in black PVC. Five metre length £7.00 ref 7P29

**12V SOLAR CELL.** 200mA output ideal for trickle charging etc. 300 mm square. Our price £15.00 ref 15P42

**PASSIVE INFRA-RED MOTION SENSOR.** Complete with daylight sensor, adjustable lights on timer (8 secs -15 mins), 50' range with a 90 deg coverage. Manual override facility. Complete with wall brackets, bulb holders etc. Brand new and guaranteed. £25.00 ref 25P24

**PACK OF TWO PAR38 BULBS** for above unit £12.00 ref 12P43

**VIDEO SENDER UNIT** Transmit both audio and video signals from either a video camera, video recorder or computer to any standard TV set within a 100' range! (tune TV to a spare channel). 12v DC op. £15.00 ref 15P39

**Suitable mains adaptor** £5.00 ref 5P191

**FM TRANSMITTER** housed in a standard working 13A adapter (bug is mains driven). £26.00 ref 26P2

**MINIATURE RADIO TRANSCEIVERS** A pair of walkie talkies with a range of up to 2 kilometres. Units measure 22x52x155mm. Complete with cases. £30.00 ref 30P12

**FM CORDLESS MICROPHONE.** Small hand held unit with a 500' range! 2 transmit power levels reqs PP3 battery. Tuneable to any FM receiver. Our price £15 ref 15P42A

**10 BAND COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER.** 7 short bands, FM, AM and LW DX local switch, tuning 'eye' mains or battery. Complete with shoulder strap and mains lead **NOW ONLY £19.00!! REF 19P14.**

**WHISPER 2000 LISTENING AID.** Enables you to hear sounds that would otherwise be inaudible! Complete with headphones. Cased. £5.00 ref 5P179

**CAR STEREO AND FM RADIO** low cost stereo system giving 5 watts per channel. Signal to noise ratio better than 45db, wow and flutter less than .35%. Neg earth. £25.00 ref 25P21

**LOW COST WALKIE TALKIES.** Pair of battery operated units with a range of about 150'. Our price £8.00 a pair ref 8P50

**7 CHANNEL GRAPHIC EQUALIZER** plus a 60 watt power amp! 20-21KHZ 4-8R 12-14v DC negative earth. Cased. £25 ref 25P14

**NICAD BATTERIES.** Brand new top quality. 4 x AA's £4.00 ref 4P44. 2 x C's £4.00 ref 4P73. 4 x D's £9.00 ref 9P12. 1 x PP3 £6.00 ref 6P35

**TOWERS INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR SELECTOR GUIDE.** The ultimate equivalents book. Latest edition £20.00 ref 20P32

**CABLE TIES.** 142mm x 3.2mm white nylon pack of 100 £3.00 ref 3P104. Bumper pack of 1,000 ties £14.00

**VIDEO AND AUDIO MONITORING SYSTEM**



**£99.00**

Brand new units consisting of a camera, 14cm monitor, 70 metres of cable, AC adapter, mounting bracket and owners manual. 240v AC or 12v DC operation complete with built in 2 way intercom. £99.00 ref 99P2.

**1991 CATALOGUE AVAILABLE NOW IF YOU DO NOT HAVE A COPY PLEASE REQUEST ONE WHEN ORDERING OR SEND US A 6"X9" SAE FOR A FREE COPY.**

**GEIGER COUNTER KIT.** Complete with tube, PCB and all components to build a battery operated geiger counter. £39.00 ref 39P1

**FM BUG KIT.** New design with PCB embedded coil. Transmits to any FM radio. 9v battery req'd. £5.00 ref 5P158

**FM BUG** Built and tested superior 9v operation £14.00 ref 14P3

**COMPOSITE VIDEO KITS.** These convert composite video into separate H sync, V sync and video. 12v DC. £8.00 ref 8P39

**SINCLAIR C5 MOTORS** 12v 29A (full load) 3300 rpm 6"X4" 1/4" O/P shaft. New. £20.00 ref 20P22

As above but with fitted 4 to 1 inline reduction box (800rpm) and toothed nylon belt drive cog £40.00 ref 40P8

**SINCLAIR C5 WHEELS** 13" or 16" dia including treaded tyre and inner tube. Wheels are black, spoked one piece poly carbonate. 13" wheel £6.00 ref 6P20. 16" wheel £8.00 ref 6P21

**ELECTRONIC SPEED CONTROL KIT** for c5 motor. PCB and all components to build a speed controller (0-95% of speed). Uses pulse width modulation. £17.00 ref

17P3.  
**SOLAR POWERED NICAD CHARGER.** Charges 4 AA nicads in 8 hours. Brand new and cased £6.00 ref 6P3

**MOSFETS FOR POWER AMPLIFIERS ETC.** 00 watt mosfet pair 2SJ99 and 2SK343 £4.00 a pair with pin out info ref 4P51. Also available is a 2SK413 and a 2SJ118 at £4.00 ref 4P42

**10 MEMORY PUSH BUTTON TELEPHONES.** These are 'customer returns' so they may need slight attention. BT approved. £6.00 each ref 6P16 or 2 for £10.00 ref 10P77

**12 VOLT BRUSHLESS FAN** 1/2" square brand new ideal for boat, car, caravan etc. £5.00 ref 5P206

**ACORN DATA RECORDER ALF503** Made for BBC computer, but suitable for others. Includes mains adapter, leads and book. £15.00 ref 15P43

**VIDEO TAPES.** Three hour superior quality tapes made under licence from the famous JVC company. Pack of 10 tapes £20.00 ref 20P20

**ELECTRONIC SPACESHIP.** Sound and impact controlled, responds to claps and shouts and reverses when it hits anything. Kit with complete assembly instructions £10.00 ref 10P81

**PHILIPS LASER. 2MW HELIUM NEON LASER TUBE.** BRAND NEW FULL SPEC £40.00 REF 40P10. MAINS POWER SUPPLY KIT £20.00 REF 20P33 READY BUILT AND TESTED LASER IN ONE CASE £75.00 REF 75P4.

**SOLDER 22SWG** resin cored solder on a 1/2kg reel. Top quality. £4.00 a reel ref 4P70

**600 WATT HEATERS** ideal for air or liquid, will not corrode, lasts for years. coil type construction 3"x2" mounted on a 4" dia metal plate for easy fixing. £3.00 ea ref 3P78 or 4 for £10.00 ref 10P76

**TIME AND TEMPERATURE MODULE** A clock, digital thermometer (Celsius and Fahrenheit (0-160 deg F) programmable too hot and too cold alarms. Runs for at least a year on one AA battery. £9.00 ref 9P5

Remote temperature probe for above unit £3.00 ref 3P60

**GEARBOX KITS** ideal for models etc. Contains 18 gears (2 of each size) 4x50mm axles and a powerful 9-12v motor. All the gears etc are push fit. £3.00 for complete kit ref 3P93

**ELECTRONIC TICKET MACHINES** These units contain a magnetic card reader, two matrix printers, motors, sensors and loads of electronic components etc. (12"x12"x7") Good value at £12.00 ref 12P28

**JOYSTICKS.** Brand new with 2 fire buttons and suction feet these units can be modified for most computers by changing the connector etc. Price is 2 for £5.00 ref 5P174

**GAS POWERED SOLDERING IRON AND BLOW TORCH** Top quality tool with interchangeable heads and metal body. Fully adjustable, runs on lighter gas. £10.00 ref 10P130

**SMOKE ALARMS** ionization type 5 year warranty complete with battery only £5.00 ref 5P206

**ANSWER MACHINES** BT approved remote message playback, intergal push button phone, power supply and tape. Exceptional value at £45.00 ref 45P2

**CAR IONIZER KIT** Improve the air in your car! clears smoke and helps to reduce fatigue. Case required. £12.00 ref 12P8

**6V 10AH LEAD ACID** sealed battery by yuasa ex equipment but in excellent condition now only 2 for £10.00 ref 10P95

**12 TO 220V INVERTER KITS** as supplied it will handle up to about 15 w at 220v but with a larger transformer it will handle 80 watts. Basic kit £12.00 ref 12P17. Larger transformer £12.00 ref 12P41

**VERO EASI WIRE PROTOTYPING SYSTEM** ideal for designing projects on etc. Complete with tools, wire and reusable board. Our price £6.00 ref 6P33

**MICROWAVE TURNABLE MOTORS.** Ideal for window displays etc. £5.00 ref 5P165

**STC SWITCHED MODE POWER SUPPLY** 220v or 110v input giving 5v at 2A, +24v at 0.25A, +12v at 0.15A and +90v at 0.4A £6.00 ref 6P59

**TELEPHONE AUTODIALERS.** These units, when triggered will automatically dial any telephone number. Originally made for alarm panels. BT approved. £12.00 ref 12P23 (please state telephone no req'd)

**25 WATT STEREO AMPLIFIER.** c. STK043. With the addition of a handful of components you can build a 25 watt amplifier. £4.00 ref 4P69 (Circuit dia included)

**LINEAR POWER SUPPLY** Brand new 220v input +5 at 3A, +12 at 1A, -12 at 1A. Short circuit protected. £12.00 ref 12P21

**MAINS FANS** Snail type construction. Approx 4"x5" mounted on a metal plate for easy fixing. New £5.00 5P166

**POWERFUL IONIZER KIT.** Generates 10 times more ions than commercial units! Complete kit including case £18.00 ref 18P2

**MINI RADIO MODULE** Only 2" square with ferrite aerial and tuner. Superhet. Req's PP3 battery. £1.00 ref BD716

**HIGH RESOLUTION MONITOR.** 9" black and white Phillips tube in chassis made for OPD computer but may be suitable for others. £20.00 ref 20P26

**BARGAIN NICADS AAA SIZE 200MAH 1.2V PACK OF 10** £4.00 REF 4P92, PACK OF 100 £30.00 REF 30P16

**CB CONVERTORS.** Converts a car radio into an AM CB receiver. Cased with circuit diagram. £4.00 ref 4P48

**FLOPPY DISCS.** Pack of 15 3 1/2" DSDD £10.00 ref 10P88. Pack of 10 5 1/4" DSDD £5.00 ref 5P168

**SONIC CONTROLLED MOTOR** One click to start, two click to reverse direction, 3 click to stop! £3.00 each ref 3P137

**FRESNEL MAGNIFYING LENS** 83 x 52mm £1.00 ref BD827

**LCD DISPLAY.** 4 1/2 digits supplied with connection data £3.00 ref 3P77 or 5 for £10.00 ref 10P78

**ALARM TRANSMITTERS.** No data available but nicely made complex transmitters 9v operation. £4.00 each ref 4P81

**100M REEL OF WHITE BELL WIRE** fine 8 pattern ideal for intercoms, door bells etc £3.00 a reel ref 3P107

**TRANSMITTER RECEIVER SYSTEM** Originally made for nurse call systems they consist of a pendant style transmitter and a receiver with telescopic aerial 12v. 80 different channels. £12.00 ref 12P26

**CLAF LIGHT.** This device turns on a lamp at a finger 'snap' etc, nicely cased with built in battery operated light. Ideal bedside light etc. £4.00 each ref 4P82

**ELECTRONIC DIPSTICK KIT.** Contains all you need to build an electronic device to give a 10 level liquid indicator. £5.00 (ex case) ref 5P194

**UNIVERSAL BATTERY CHARGER.** Takes AA's, C's, D's and PP3 nicads. Holds up to 5 batteries at once. New and cased, mains operated. £6.00 ref 6P36

**ONE THOUSAND CABLE TIES** 175mm x 2.4mm white nylon cable ties only £5.00 ref 5P181

**PC MODEMS** 1200/75 baud modems designed to plug into a PC complete with manual but no software £18.00 ref 18P12

**ASTEC SWITCHED MODE POWER SUPPLY** 800mm x 165mm (PCB size) gives +5 at 3.75A, +12 at 1.5A, -12 at 0.4A. Brand new £12.00 ref 12P39

**VENTILATED CASE FOR ABOVE PSU** with IEC filtered socket and power switch. £5.00 ref 5P190

**IN CAR POWER SUPPLY.** Plugs into cigar socket and gives 3,4,5,6,7,5,9, and 12v outputs at 800mA. Complete with universal spider plug. £5.00 ref 5P167

**CUSTOMER RETURNED** switched mode power supplies. Mixed type, good for spares or repair. £2.00 each ref 2P292

**DRILL OPERATED PUMP.** Fits any drill and is self priming. £3.00 ref 3P140

**PERSONAL ATTACK ALARM.** Complete with built in torch and vanity mirror. Pocket sized, req's 3 AA batteries. £3.00 ref 3P135

**POWERFUL SOLAR CELL 1AMP .45 VOLT** only £5.00 ref 5P192 (other sizes available in catalogue)

**SOLAR PROJECT KIT.** Consists of a solar cell, special DC motor, plastic fan and turntables etc plus a 20 page book on solar energy! Price is £8.00 ref 8P51

**RESISTOR PACK.** 10 x 50 values (500 resistors) all 1/4 watt 2% metal film. £5.00 ref 5P170

**CAPACITOR PACK 1.100** assorted non electrolytic capacitors £2.00 ref 2P286

**CAPACITOR PACK 2.** 40 assorted electrolytic capacitors £2.00 ref 2P287

**QUICK CUPPA?** 12v immersion heater with lead and cigar lighter plug £3.00 ref 3P92

**LED PACK.** 50 red leds, 50 green leds and 50 yellow leds all 5mm £8.00 ref 8P52

**FERRARI TESTAROSSA.** A true 2 channel radio controlled car with forward, reverse, 2 gears plus turbo. Working headlights. £22.00 ref 22P6

**ULTRASONIC WIRELESS ALARM SYSTEM.** Two units, one a sensor which plugs into a 13A socket in the area you wish to protect. The other, a central alarm unit plugs into any other socket elsewhere in the building. When the sensor is triggered (by body movement etc) the alarm sounds. Adjustable sensitivity. Price per pair £20.00 ref 20P34. Additional sensors (max 5 per alarm unit) £11.00 ref 11P6

**TOP QUALITY MICROPHONE.** Unidirectional electret condenser mic 600 ohm sensitivity 16-18khz built in chime complete with magnetic microphone stand and mic clip. £12.00 ref 12P42

**WASHING MACHINE PUMP.** Mains operated new pump. Not self priming. £5.00 ref 5P18

**IBM PRINTER LEAD.** (D25 to centronics plug) 2 metre parallel. £5.00 ref 5P186

**COPPER CLAD STRIP BOARD** 17" x 4" of 1" pitch 'vero' board. £4.00 a sheet ref 4P62 2 sheets for £7.00 ref 7P22

**STRIP BOARD CUTTING TOOL** £2.00 ref 2P352

3 1/2" disc drive. 720K capacity made by NEC £60.00 ref 60P2

**TV LOUDSPEAKERS.** 5 watt magnetically screened 4 ohm 55 x 125mm. £3.00 a pair ref 3P109

**TV LOUDSPEAKERS.** 3 watt 8 ohm magnetically screened 70 x 50mm. £3.00 a pair ref 3P108

**BBC TRACKBALLS** Once again in stock only £4.00 ref 4P86

**CROSS OVER NETWORKS** 8 ohm 3 way Japanese made units. Excellent units available at only £2.00 for a pair ref 2P363

**SPEAKER GRILLS** set of 3 matching grills of different diameters. 2 packs for £2.00 (6 grills) ref 2P364

**50 METRES OF MAINS CABLE** £3.00 2 core black precut in convenient 2 m lengths. Ideal for repairs and projects. ref 3P91

**4 CORE SCREENED AUDIO CABLE 24 METRES** £2.00

Pre-cut into convenient 1.2 m lengths. Ref 2P365

**TWEETERS 2 1/4" DIA** 8 ohm mounted on a smart metal plate for easy fixing £2.00 ref 2P366

**COMPUTER MICE** Originally made for Future PC's but can be adapted for other machines. Swiss made £8.00 ref 8P57. Atan ST conversion kit £2.00 ref 2P362

**6 1/2" 20 WATT SPEAKER** Built in tweeter 4 ohm £5.00 ref 5P205

**5" X 3" 16 OHM SPEAKER** 3 for £1.00 ref CD213

**ADJUSTABLE SPEAKER BRACKETS** Ideal for mounting speakers on internal or external corners, uneven surfaces etc. 2 for £5.00 ref 5P207

**PIR LIGHT SWITCH** Replaces a standard light switch in seconds light operates when anybody comes within detection range (4m) and stays on for an adjustable time (15 secs to 15 mins). Complete with daylight sensor. Unit also functions as a dimmer switch! 200 watt max. Not suitable for fluorescents. £14.00 ref 14P10

**2 MEG DISC DRIVES** 3 1/2" disc drives made by Sony housed in a 5 1/4" frame 1.2 meg formatted. £66.00 ref 66P1

**350K 3 1/2" DISC DRIVES** 1/2 height £25.00 ref 25P26

**40 CHANNEL TRANSCIVER 4 WATT OUTPUT,** HANDHELD SQUELCH CONTROL ETC £70.00

EACH REF 70P1

OR AVAILABLE AS A PAIR WITH NICAD BATTERY PACKS FOR £150.00 REF 150P1

Illuminated channel display, 10 section aerial, Hi-Low power switch, external aerial socket, DC charger socket, 12v DC power socket, carrying strap and owners manual.

**BULL ELECTRICAL**  
250 PORTLAND ROAD HOVE SUSSEX  
BN3 5QT TELEPHONE 0273 203500  
MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH PO OR CHEQUE  
WITH ORDER PLUS £2.50 POST PLUS VAT.  
PLEASE ALLOW 10-14 DAYS FOR DELIVERY

FAX 0273 23077

SOME OF OUR PRODUCTS MAY BE UNLICENSABLE IN THE UK



# EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS

INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS MONTHLY

ABC

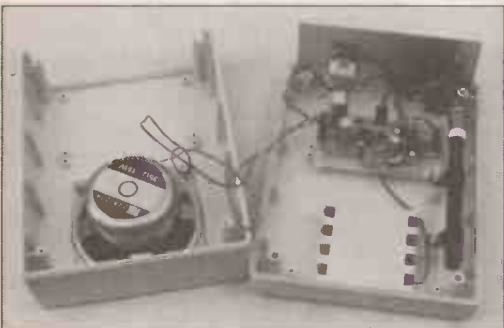
MEMBER OF THE BIR  
BRITISH INSTITUTION OF ELECTRONICS

VOL. 20 No. 6 JUNE 1991

The No 1 Magazine for Electronic & Computer Projects

ISSN 0262 3617

PROJECTS... THEORY... NEWS...  
COMMENT... POPULAR FEATURES...



© Wimborne Publishing Ltd 1991. Copyright in all drawings, photographs and articles published in **EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS** is fully protected, and reproduction or imitations in whole or in part are expressly forbidden.

Our July '91 Issue will be published on Friday, 7 June 1991. See page 347 for details.

## Projects

- DIGILOGUE CAR TACHOMETER** by Chris Walker **356**  
Combines the advantages of both digital and analogue readouts
- AUTOMATIC LIGHT CONTROL** by Mungo Henning **364**  
Pressure and light activated mains switch for the children's, elderly or disabled persons room
- FISH BITE INFRALARM** by Jonathan Living **370**  
Prevent those "big fish" from getting away undetected
- RADIO RECEIVER** by Mike Tooley **384**  
Tune into the world with this latest Teach-In '91 project
- MODULAR DISCO LIGHTING SYSTEM** by Chris Bowes **390**  
Customise your own light show.  
Part Two: Simple Chaser and Sweeper Modules

## Series

- PROJECT DEVELOPMENT FOR GCSE - 6** **362**  
A GCSE assessor offers some practical advice - concluding article
- INTERFACE** by Robert Penfold **368**  
The spot for all computer enthusiasts - Amstrad CPC
- TEACH-IN '91 -**  
**DESIGN YOUR OWN CIRCUITS** by Mike Tooley **376**  
Part Seven: Radio circuits

## Features

- EDITORIAL** **355**
- SHOPTALK** with David Barrington **394**  
Component buying for projects
- A.C. CAPACITORS** by B. Cordingley **396**  
Using capacitors for mains power, Nicad charging, lamp dimming
- ROBOT ROUNDUP** by Nigel Clark **400**  
News from the world of robotics.
- DIRECT BOOK SERVICE** **401**  
Selected technical books and all the EE books by mail order
- PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD SERVICE** **404**  
P.C.B.s for EE projects, past and present

**ADVERTISER'S INDEX** **408**

**Readers Services • Editorial and Advertisement Departments** **355**

### RTVC HAVE DONE IT AGAIN!

We have secured all stocks of nearly new factory refurbished units with manufacturer approval, at unrepeatable prices. We also offer a 6 month guarantee with all units (this only applies to products marked \* on this page.)



Alba digital auto reverse push button AM/FM/LW car stereo with separate bass/treble control APPSS on tape. 25 watts per channel output, with line output for car components use.

★£79.40 + £2.30 pp



Sparkomatic Phoenix Digital auto reverse AM/FM/LW car stereo, with tape volume and balance control. 9 watts output per channel

★£52.40 + £2.80 pp

### AUSTIN ROVER SHELF SPEAKERS

15 watt speaker. Moulded in black plastic housing for vertical or horizontal use, contains 4 1/2" Goodmans drive unit with a good size magnet

SPECIAL OFFER £4.95 pair + £2 pp

## FILOFAX.

### PERSONAL ORGANISER RADIO/CALCULATOR

Solar Powered Calculator

Eight Digit Display

Imperial, Metric Conversion Tables



Battery Powered AM Radio

High/Low Volume Control

Earphone provided

Punched with 6 holes to fit into all personal organisers  
Listed price £19.95 OUR PRICE £8.95 plus 75p p&p

Genuine **FILOFAX** complete with 91 calendar, A to Z index and address section. £5.95 plus 75p p&p

### MULTIBAND RADIO

VHF 54-176MHz + AM CB BANDS 1-80

Listen to: AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL, AIRCRAFT, RADAR, PUBLIC UTILITIES, POSTAGE RADIO AMATEURS AND MANY MANY MORE SQUELCH CONTROL "RUBBER DUCK AERIAL"

£17.95

POSTAGE RADIO AMATEURS AND MANY MANY MORE SQUELCH CONTROL "RUBBER DUCK AERIAL"

£2.85

### ROSS PUSH BUTTON RADIO

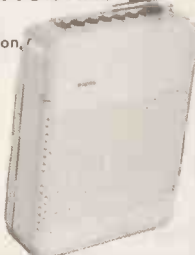
Mains and battery operated. High quality VHF/FM, Medium and Long Wave reception, 6 push button selected preset stations. Fully retractable telescopic aerial

Headphone/earphone jack socket. Size 230H x 150W x 65D Ref. RE-5500 Brand new.

Listed price over £30.00

OFFER £13.50

+ £2.80 pp



### 30 + 30 WATT AMPLIFIER KIT



An easy to build amplifier with a good specification. All the components are mounted on the single PCB which is already punched and back-printed.

- 30W x 2 (DIN 4 ohm)
- CD/Aux, tape I, tape II, tuner and phono inputs.
- Separate treble and bass.
- Headphone jack.

Size (H.W.D.) 74 x 400 x 195mm. Kit enclosed: case, PCB, all components, scale and knobs

£36.80 + £3.50 pp (Featured project in *Everyday Electronics*, April 1989 issue). Reprint Free with kit.

## MAIL ORDER £1 BARGAIN PACKS BUY 20 GET 1 FREE Please state pack(s) required

No.	Qty.	per pack
BP015B	1	30W dome tweeter. Size 90x66mil JAPAN made
BP017	3	33000µF 16V d.c. electrolytic high quality computer grade UK made
BP019	20	20 ceramic trimmers
BP020	4	Tuning capacitors, 2 gang dielectric a.m. type
BP021	10	3 position, 8 tag slide switch 3 amp rated 125V a.c. made in USA
BP022	5	Push-button switches, push on push off, 2 pole changeover. PC mount JAPAN made
BP023	6	2 pole 2 way rotary switch
BP024	2	2 Right angle, PCB mounting rotary switch, 4 pole, 3 way rotary switch UK made by LOR-LIN
BP025	4	3 pole, 3 way miniature rotary switch with one extra position off (open frame YAXLEY type)
BP026	4	4 pole, 2 way rotary switch UK made by LORLIN
BP027	30	Mixed control knobs
BP029	6	Stereo rotary potentiometers
BP030	2	10k wire wound double precision potentiometers UK made
BP032	4	UHF varicap tuner heads, unboxed and untested UK made by PHILIPS
BP033	2	FM stereo decoder modules with diagram UK made by PHILIPS
BP033A	4	6"x4" High grade Ferrite rod, UK made
BP034	2	AM IF modules with diagram PHILIPS UK MADE
BP034A	1	AM-FM tuner head modules. UK made by Mullard
BP034B	6	Hi-Fi stereo pre-amp module inputs for CD, tuner, tape, magnetic cartridge with diagram. UK made by MULLARD
BP035	6	All metal co-axial aerial plugs
BP036	20	Fuse holders, panel mounting 20mm type
BP038	6	5 pin din, 180° chassis socket
BP039	3	Double phono sockets, Paxolin mounted
BP041	2	2.8m lengths of 3 core 5 amp mains flex
BP042	30	Large VU meters JAPAN made
BP043	2	4V miniature bulbs, wire ended, new untested
BP044	2	Sonotone stereo crystal cartridge with 78 and LP styli JAPAN made
BP045A	2	Mono Cassette Record and play heads
BP046A	2	606 Mains transformers, PCB mounting. Size 42x33x35
BP047A	1	25V DC 150mA mains adaptor in black plastic case with flying input and output leads new units made for famous sound mixer manufacturer. Size 80x55x47
BP049	10	OC44 transistors. Remove paint from top and it becomes a photo-electric cell (ORP 12). UK made by MULLARD
BP050	30	Low signal transistors n.p.n., p.n.p. types
BP051	6	14 watt output transistors. 3 complimentary pairs in TO66 case. (Ideal replacement for AD161 and 162s)
BP052A	1	Tape deck pre-amp IC with record/replay switching No LM1818 with diagram
BP053	5	5 watt audio ICs. No TBA800 (ATEZ)
BP054	10	Motor speed control ICs, as used with most cassette and record player motors
BP055	1	Digital DVM meter I.C. made by PLESSEY as used by THANDAR with diagram
BP056	4	7 segment 0.3 LED display (red)
BP057	8	Bridge rectifiers, 1 amp, 24V
BP058	200	Assorted carbon resistors
BP059	1	Power supply PCB with 30V 4V/A transformer, MC7818CT IC & bridge rectifier. Size 4" x 2"
BP061	5	6.35mm Mono jack plugs
BP063	5	6.35mm stereo switched jack sockets
BP064	12	Coax chassis mount sockets
BP065	1	3mr Euro-mains lead with chassis socket

Postage £3 per order

### 28.0.28V 4 AMP MAINS TRANSFORMER

With a 5.5V at 0.5A mains input 110-240. Size 90 x 105 x 75 fitted with copper screening band; made for famous HiFi Co. £6.50 each. Postage £2.80. It's weight is 2.7Kg! Brand new and unused condition.

2 for £14 POST PAID

### KOSS STEREO HEADPHONES

High quality lightweight stereo headphones fitted 3.5mm jack with adaptor to 6.4mm jack. Ideal use HiFi or personal stereos. Made to sell for nine pounds. Our price for this unit £4.25 postage 60p.

Hi-Fi stereo cassette deck transport mechanism, complete with 3 digit rev counter and tape heads. 12V d.c. operation. Unused manufacturers surplus JAPAN made. £6.20 + 2.50 P&P 2 for £10.00 + 3.50 P&P

### BSR STEREO RECORD PLAYER DECK

Manual auto operation, 3 speed (78, 45, 33 1/3), 240V operation. Unused but store soiled. £10.50 ea + £3.75 P&P 2 for £18.00 + £3.75 P&P

### RADIO AND TV COMPONENTS ACTON LTD 21 HIGH STREET, ACTON, LONDON W3 6NG

MAIL ORDER TERMS: POSTAL ORDERS and/or CHEQUES with orders. Next monthly accounts to Schools, Colleges and P.L.C only ACCESS VISA. Phone orders between 9.30-12pm please. Overseas readers write for quote on delivery.

Phone 071 723 8432 or 081 992 8430

Callers 323 Edgware Road, London W2. Closed Sun 21 High St. Acton, London W3. closed Sun Mon Tues & Wed

### AMPHONIC 125+125 POWER AMPLIFIER



125 watt per channel stereo power amplifier with independent volume controls, professional 19" rack mount and silent running cooling fan for extra reliability.

Output power.....125W RMS max. per channel  
Output impedance.....4 to 16 ohms  
(max power into 4 ohms)

Sensitivity.....450V at 22K ohms

Protection.....Electronic short-circuit and fuses

Power.....220-240V a.c. 50Hz

Chassis dim.....435 x 125 x 280mm

£142 + £7.00 pp

### SPECIAL OFFER

### DTMF TONE DIALLER

Suitable for remote control of telephone answering machines, videos, appliances

etc. requiring DTMF signals over telephone lines.

£8.95

Please add 75p p&p when ordering



### VIDEO SENDER

With this handy unit you can transmit the output of your home video, video camera or satellite equipment over-the-air to a receiving television within a range of 100ft. Simply connect the video and audio output of your equipment into this unit and a 10-13.8V dc power supply extra

£3.75 size 122 x 70 x 21mm

SALE OFFER £11.50 + £2 pp

### VHF RADIO TRANSMITTERS

100mW mini bug. Built on a neat little fibre glass pcb with condenser mic. Fully tunable over the FM band. 9V DC £5.75 + £0.90 pp

2 Watt transmitter kit, supplied with fibre glass pcb, all components, diagrams, ready for you to build. 12-24V DC. £7.50 + £0.70 pp

25 Watt Transmitter kit. Fully tuneable over the FM band. Kit comprises double sided pcb diagrams and all components, including heat sink. Supply voltage 12-18V DC. £67 + £1 pp

Transmitters listed on this page are not licensable in the UK.

### HIFI WOOFERS

10" round 100 watt Goodmans Hifi woofer 2" coil, paper cone, foam rubber surround 4 1/2" magnet, frame size 10 1/2" Imp 8Ω £17.50 + £2.80 pp

8" round 100 watt Audax Hifi woofer, 1" coil with fitted phaseplug, Hiteck TPX polimer core with rubber surround 4 1/2" magnet, die cast chassis, size 9 1/2" 8Ω imp £34.90 + £4 pp

8" square 80 watt Audax Hifi woofer, 1 1/4" coil, polypropylene cone, rubber surround, 3 1/2" magnet, chassis size 8 1/2" square 8Ω imp £19.70 + £2.50 pp

8" round 70 watt Peerless Hifi woofer 1" coil, treated paper cone, foam rubber surround, 3 1/2" magnet, 8Ω imp £12.50 + £2.50 pp

5 1/2" 35 watt Goodmans Hifi woofer, 1" coil, treated paper cone, rubber surround, 3 1/2" magnet, 8Ω imp £7.20 + £2.50 pp

4 1/2" square 35 watt Audax Hifi woofer, 1in coil, paper cone, rolled surround, 2 1/4" magnet, 8Ω imp £7.50 + £2.50 pp

4 1/2" square 100 watt Goodmans sealed back mid range, 1" coil, treated paper cone, 2 1/2" magnet, 8Ω imp £5.50 + £2.50 pp

4" square 75 watt Audax sealed back mid range 3/4" coil treated paper cone, Ferrofluid cooled coil, chassis size 3 3/4" 8Ω imp £7.95 + £1 pp

4" round 130 watt Peerless 1" metal dome Hifi tweeter, 1" coil, 2 1/4" magnet, rec. crossover freq 3KHz £15.90 + £1.60 pp

4 1/2" x 2 1/2" 75 watt 3/4" direct drive dome tweeter, Ferrofluid cooled 3/4" voice coil rec crossover, freq 4.5KHz as above but with 3 3/4" face plate £6.90 + £1.30 pp

10 1/2" x 4 1/2" 120W Jamo horn tweeter 8Ω imp crossover freq 7KHz £9.95 + £2 pp

### HIFI TWEETER AND MID RANGE

4 1/2" square 100 watt Goodmans sealed back mid range, 1" coil, treated paper cone, 2 1/2" magnet, 8Ω imp £5.50 + £2.50 pp

4" square 75 watt Audax sealed back mid range 3/4" coil treated paper cone, Ferrofluid cooled coil, chassis size 3 3/4" 8Ω imp £7.95 + £1 pp

4" round 130 watt Peerless 1" metal dome Hifi tweeter, 1" coil, 2 1/4" magnet, rec. crossover freq 3KHz £15.90 + £1.60 pp

4 1/2" x 2 1/2" 75 watt 3/4" direct drive dome tweeter, Ferrofluid cooled 3/4" voice coil rec crossover, freq 4.5KHz as above but with 3 3/4" face plate £6.90 + £1.30 pp

10 1/2" x 4 1/2" 120W Jamo horn tweeter 8Ω imp crossover freq 7KHz £9.95 + £2 pp

3 3/4" square, 50 watt Pizo super horn tweeter

SALE OFFER £3.95 + 75 pp

3 3/4" round, 50 watt Pizo horn tweeter

£5.75 + 75 pp

2" x 6" wide dispersion 400 watt Pizo horn tweeter

£11.95 + £1 pp

### MOTOROLA PIZO CERAMIC TWEETERS

Convert electrical energy into sound without the use of voice coils and magnet assemblies. No moving mass, hence excellent transient response and low distortion with high efficiency levels as they cannot reproduce bass sounds. No crossovers are required

3 1/2" square, 50 watt Pizo super horn tweeter

SALE OFFER £3.95 + 75 pp

3 3/4" round, 50 watt Pizo horn tweeter

£5.75 + 75 pp

2" x 6" wide dispersion 400 watt Pizo horn tweeter

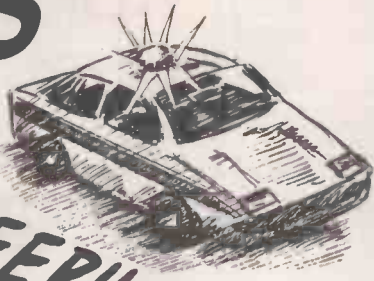
£11.95 + £1 pp

# SIMPLE MODEL SERIES

WHIRR!!!

BLEEP!!

FLASH!



Next month we began a novel series which combines two hobbies in one – electronics and model-making. Simple electronics circuits combined with easy-to-assemble models will cover a wide range of interests. There will be whimsical models and realistic scale models. There will be models for the railway enthusiast, miniature furniture for the doll's house, and toys for all ages.

We use integrated circuits as much as possible to keep the wiring simple and cut down on the size of the circuit boards. Assembly by the Vero Easywire wire-wrapping system means that model-makers need not worry about soldering. The first project is a police car with flashing hazard warning lights, blue light and siren.

## ULTRASONIC PROXIMITY METER

*This project consists of a sensor unit and a display unit linked by a cable which can be several metres long. The display is made up of a row of eight light emitting diodes forming a "dot" bargraph which shows the distance between the sensor unit and any sound-reflecting surface. Applications include fluid level measurement, personnel proximity detector, proximity detector for robotic systems, motorists parking aid, etc.*

## 12V NiCAD CHARGER

*This circuit will charge a 12V nickel-cadmium battery pack from a car battery or other nominal 12V d.c. supply. This could have numerous uses where NiCad batteries need to be charged and no mains supply is available. Applications include models, video cameras, audio equipment, lights, boat and caravan back-up supplies, power tools, etc. Note that it is the ability of this circuit to charge 12V batteries from a 12V supply which is the point of the design.*

# EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS

JULY ISSUE ON SALE FRIDAY JUNE 7, 1991

## NEW THIS MONTH

Multis Trimpots from 14p

- details in B/L 68.

Grey ribbon cable 100ft reels.

Z30176 14 way £6.00

Z30197 16 way £8.00

Bulk LED's from 2p - See B/L 68.

### Stepper Motors

Superb little 12V motor by Airpax. 35mm dia x 21mm deep with a 16 tooth 9.5mm dia gear wheel mounted on the 2mm dia spindle. Fixing centres 42mm. 7½", 48 step. 100 + price is £9.04.

Order Code Z5045

Prices £4.00 100 + 2.50

### Mercury Switches

Metal enclosed, in case 7.5mm dia x 9mm long. 10mm flange one end.

Order Code Z2118

Prices 2 for £1.00

100 + 0.25; 1k + 0.18

### 4 Digit Displays

LCD 4 digit 12.5mm high with low batt and clock symbol. Complete with edge connector. Can you believe the price!

Order code Z2119

Prices £1.00 each

25 + 0.60; 100 + 0.45; 1k + 0.35

### Driver Chips

For above display. Type ICM 7211 AMPL, this is a 4 digit LCD decoder driver (µP interface). List £3.69.

Order Code Z2120

Prices £2.00

100 + 1.50; 1k + 1.20

### Sealed Lead Acid Batteries

YUASA NP6-12. 12V 6Ah sealed lead acid battery. These have been regularly trickle charged whilst in store. Size 150 x 95 x 65mm. List price £28.00

Order Code Z8918

Prices £14.95 10 + 11.20

### Motor Panels

PCB 92 x 31mm with mercury tilt switch, 2 VTL 10D2 opto slotted switches, length of 11 core cable with socket and stepper motor as described above.

Z5046

Prices £3.50 100 + 2.20

### Controller Boards

PCB 175 x 122mm containing a wealth of components - 80C39 CPU, 4 x TL066, TL094, CMOS and 74 series chips, 8 x TO126 transistors, 13 TO92 transistors and lots of R's and C's etc - also a 3V lithium battery. 3 connectors on it go to (a) card reader (b) motor panel & (c) display panel which is identical to our 2027 (P111 of Catalogue).

Order Code Z5047

Prices £3.50 100 + 1.75

### Opto Slotted Switch

Vactel Type VTL 10D1 - IR emitter and detector can be removed from the plastic housing if required. An extremely cheap version of TIL100/TIL381

Order Code Z2122

Prices Pack of 5 £1.00

100 + 0.10; 1k + 0.07

### AAA Nicads by Sanyo

**SUPERDEAL PRICE!** These superb quality batteries are rated 1.2V 200mAh, and may be charged at 20mA or quick-charged at 60mA. Normally costing around £1.50 each, we can offer these at the SUPERDEAL prices below:

Z2117 AAA Nicad £1.00

25 + 0.75 100 + 0.60

### GLUE GUNS

87-0400 Hot melt glue gun. Electronically controlled heating element which melts the long stick of glue when inserted. Trigger feed. Mains operated. Normally sells for £8.60.

Our price £4.95

Glue sticks - pack of 10 £1.00

### NI-CAD BATTERIES

Regular stocks: AAA £1.20; AA 99p; C £2.20; D £2.30; PP3 £3.95

Z4150 Ex mobile radio battery. 58 x 63 x 33mm case (sometimes damaged) contains 8 x AA size rechargeable Nicads. These can be removed by breaking the case open. Each cell rated 1.2V 600mA.

Price £3.00

Z4149 As above but 84 x 66 x 33mm. There are again 8 cells but they are longer than AA size, being 73mm long. Each cell rated 1.2V 900mA.

Price £4.50

## 1991 CATALOGUE + SPRING SUPPLEMENT YOU GET A GREAT DEAL MORE WHEN YOU DEAL WITH GREENWELD!

- The 1991 Greenweld Catalogue is out NOW!**
- ★ Many substantial reductions
  - ★ Quantity pricing for bulk buyers
  - ★ 132 pages of value-packed goods + a further 48 pages in 2 supplements
  - ★ Next 6 updates plus lists included in price
  - ★ Easy to use order form
  - ★ 1st class reply paid envelope
  - ★ Our famous Bargain List

Price to include Catalogue, current bargain list and next 6 lists. All supplied with reply paid envelope £2.50 (UK & BFPO) £5.00 Overseas.

## SWITCH MODE POWER SUPPLIES

Over the years, we've had many different switch mode power supplies, but this latest unit is without doubt one of the finest we've ever seen! Made by Astec, it is a totally enclosed steel cased unit measuring 175 x 136 x 65mm, which has incorporated in it a switched and fused IEC mains inlet. Inside, the PCB is 160 x 80mm with output pins fitted on one end. A connector to these pins to extend the outputs to the exterior of the case is provided.

Specification:  
Model Number: **BM41012**  
Input: 115/230V, 50/60Hz  
Output: +5V 3.75A  
+12V 1.5A  
-12V 0.4A  
Total Wattage: 65W  
Prices £14.95; 100 + 11.21

Z8887 Made by STC, this 160 x 100mm PCB is attached to an aluminium chassis 165 x 102 x 65mm and has a single 5V 6A output. Supplied with connection details, we can offer these at fraction of their normal cost!  
Prices £5.95; 10 + 4.95; 100 + 3.95  
Z8888 As above but 5V 10A output  
Prices £8.95; 10 + 6.50; 100 + 5.20

We still have good supplies of yet another Astec model. This one is partially cased, the overall size being 160 x 104 x 45mm. The PCB measures 160 x 100mm. Input and Outputs are on flying leads, all colour coded. There is also an additional IEC socket to extend mains to another unit.

Specification:  
Model Number: **AA12531**  
Input: 115/230V, 50/60Hz  
Outputs: +5V 5A  
+12V 0.15A  
Total Wattage: 50W  
Price £6.95; 100 + 5.21  
Have you purchased the above AA12531 PSU?

We now supply a conversion kit to change the outputs to +5V 2.5A; +12V 2A; -12V 0.1A and -5V 0.55A.  
K625 Complete kit and instructions.  
Price £3.50  
K626 Instructions only.  
Price £1.00

Z8890 DC-DC Converter board Panel 220 x 195 require 50V I/P for 5V 19.5A O/P.  
Prices £7.95; 25 + 5.20; 100 + 3.89

## VISTEL II VISUAL TELEPHONE

Total communication for deaf people - this brilliant piece of equipment has a full QWERTY keyboard and 40 character screen. Text editor. 9,500 character memory. Auto answer. Auto dial. Calculator. Printer Interface. RS232 (V24/28) serial interface. Modem support V21/23/25. These are new and boxed but because the makers are bankrupt, there's no guarantee. Originally sold for over £500. A comprehensive 143 page instruction manual is provided. (Manual only - send £12, £10 refunded on return).

Our special price £150.00

## PACKS PACKS PACKS

### LOTS MORE IN OUR CATALOGUE!

K539 LED Pack. Not only round but many shaped LEDs in this pack in red, yellow, green, orange and clear. Fantastic mix of new full spec devices.

Price 100/£5.95; 250/£11.75

K575 Plastic Power Pack. Mainly TO126 and TO220 transistors, SCRs, Triacs etc. All new full spec marked devices offering fantastic value. Lots of TIP and BD types.

Price 50/£7.50

### INDICATOR PACK

K700 Big variety of neons in this pack! Round, square and oblong, clip and screw fix. Red, Green, Amber and Clear. Tag & wire-ended. All are 110V, but suitable resistors for use on mains are included. Really great value for money!

Price 20/£2.50

K805 M2 screws. Good mix, this. Cheesehead, C/S, pan, mostly pozl, few slot. Lengths to 12mm. All steel with various plating

Price 100/£1.80

K806 M2.5 screws. Various heads

Price 100/£1.50

K807 M3 screws. Good selection of sizes

Price 100/£1.50

K808 M4 screws. Huge variety! Pan, C/S,

Price 100/£1.60

K809 M5 screws. As above.

Price 100/£2.00

MOTOR + GEAR PACK

K579. This pack contains 10 assorted battery powered motors (mostly 3V) + 90 gears etc; 16-60mm dia + worms and shafts. Amazing value.

Price Only £7.95

## CAMERA BONANZA!

Job lot of returns - famous manufacturer. All are complete and look OK, only minor faults.

Z5028 110mm Manual models include 110LF and 110TF, many have built in flash.

Prices £3.50 ea 5 for £14.00

Z5029 110mm Motor driven. Models include 110IF. Prices £4.00 ea 5 for £16.00

Z5030 35mm Manual. Models include 35HL, 806, 35CT, DL10, DL7. Most have built in flash. Prices £4.50 ea 5 for £18.00

Z5031 35mm Motor driven. Models include DL15, 35EM, 35EFM, 35ESM, most with built in flash. Prices £5.50 ea 5 for £22.00

Z5032 Broken cameras. These have parts missing. A parcel of 6 assorted, all 35mm

including manual, motor driven, autofocus, twin lens types. Price £15.00

Also some brand new cameras and lenses - SAE for details.

To avoid confusion over different VAT rates, all our 1 off prices will include VAT @ 15% until further notice. Add 2.17% to total. Quantity prices do not include VAT. P&P £2.00 per order. Min Credit Card £5. No C&W min. Official orders from Education welcome; min invoice charge £10.00.

Payment is accepted by cheque, postal order, cash, including foreign currency bank notes, book tokens, Access, Visa, Connect. Our stores have enormous stocks of components and our trade counter is open from 9-5.30 from Mon-Sat. Come and see us!

Tel: (0703) 236363

Fax: (0703) 236307

27D PARK ROAD, SOUTHAMPTON, SO1 3TB

GREENWELD ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

## NEW THIS MONTH

### ½ Meg Memory Board

Z8900 Massive panel 460 x 400mm smothered in chips. Could be a complete computer judging by the IC's on the board. Made by Whitechapel Computer Works. Contains at least the following (some panels have extra chips): 64 x 4164-15 RAM's; over 200 74LS, F and other logic chips; 3 x 4016-3, 2 x 8253-5, 8251, 2 x 5516, 6 x 7418, 3 x 'D' plugs and sockets. 3 x DIN 64 way socket, + R's, C's etc. Price equivalent to 4164's @ 30p each and rest of chips @ 3p each!

Price £25.00

Z4397 RS232 data cable - 25 'D' plug to 25'D socket 6 feet long. All pins connected. These are identical to our Cat. No. P2875 @ £4.95 except for some very minor corrosion on socket casing.

Half price Just £2.50

K708 Voltage Regulators. This is an excellent pack, made up from a huge variety of the +ve, -ve, fixed and variable regulators from 1.2V to 37V, 100mA to 5A, plastic and metal.

Price 20 for £6.95

K709 Bridge Rectifiers. Another superb value pack - could include anything from ½ amp to 35A, 25V to 100V, plastic and metal.

Price 20 for £5.95

K710 SCR's & TRIACS. Big mixture could include all types from TO92 plastic up to D05 stud mounting with a chance of everything in between! 25V to 1000V, 100mA to tens of amps. Marvellous value.

Price 25 for £4.95

K711 74 Logic Pack. All brand new full spec devices from basic gates to complex logic. May include 54 & 64 types as well as 74 in L, LS, S, ALS, H, HC, HCT, etc.

Price per pack of 100 £6.00

K712 Crystals. Mostly HC60 and HC18U in a wide variety of frequencies from a few hundred kilohertz to many megahertz and the odd crystal oscillator module or two.

Price 20 for £4.95

K713 Fuseholders. Panel and chassis mounting from a basic clip to high current enclosed types for 15, 20 and 32mm fuses.

Price for pack of 50 £4.00

K714 Power Supply Capacitors. All cans, mostly computer grade including popular values like 10,000µF 40V etc. Big mix of values and voltages up to 100V or more and 50,000µF.

Price for box of 25 £12.50

K536 Bonanza Pack of 74 series chips on panels. 200+ chips, may include L, LS, H, HC, HCT etc. (These are actually the 28900 computer panels with all the memory missing.)

Price £7.00

### 4.01 MSDOS Packs

A year or so ago we had some Epon MSDOS user packs - and now a new, later version has turned up. These are for the Epon PCe personal computer and the pack consists of the following:

(a) 4 x A5 spiral bound books:

Setting Up and Getting Started (95 pages)

Diagnostic users guide (61 pages)

Everyday with MSDOS (109 pages)

MSDOS Reference Manual 3.3 (381 pages)

(b) 3 x 3½" 2DD disks:

MSDOS 4.01 Install disk

MSDOS 4.01 operating disk

MSDOS 4.01 shell disk.

Z8919 All brand new in sealed carton.

Incredible value at £15.00

Z5048 Panel 275 x 178mm containing

some excellent computer components: 2 x DB243

I/O expander, 8035 CPU, 8253 timer, 2651

USART all in sockets, 2 x 2111A-4 RAM, 25

mostly CMOS chips, 8 x TO126 transistors,

5 x TO92 transistors, R's, C's etc; 26W IDC

plug, 2 x 34W IDC plugs, 2 xtlals.

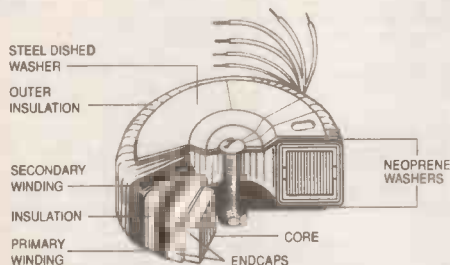
Only £3.00



**TRANSFORMERS FROM**  
**JAYTEE**

**The UK Distributor for Standard Toroidal Transformers**

- 106 types available from stock
- Sizes from 15VA to 625VA
- Dual 120v primaries allowing 110/120v or 220/240v operation



TYPE	SERIES NO.	SEC VOLTS	RMS CURRENT	TYPE	SERIES NO.	SEC VOLTS	RMS CURRENT
15VA £10.68	03010	6+6	1.25	160VA £19.21	53011	9+9	8.89
	03011	9+9	0.83		53012	12+12	6.66
	03012	12+12	0.63		53013	15+15	5.33
	03013	15+15	0.50		53014	18+18	4.44
	03014	18+18	0.42		53015	22+22	3.63
	03015	22+22	0.34		53016	25+25	3.20
	03016	25+25	0.30		53017	30+30	2.66
30VA £12.21	03017	30+30	0.25	53018	35+35	2.28	
	13010	6+6	2.50	53026	40+40	2.00	
	13011	9+9	1.66	53028	110	1.45	
	13012	12+12	1.25	53029	220	0.72	
	13013	15+15	1.00	53030	240	0.66	
	13014	18+18	0.83	225VA £21.04	63012	12+12	9.38
	13015	22+22	0.68		63013	15+15	7.50
13016	25+25	0.60	63014		18+18	6.25	
13017	30+30	0.50	63015		22+22	5.11	
50VA £13.84	23010	6+6	4.16		63016	25+25	4.50
	23011	9+9	2.77		63017	30+30	3.75
	23012	12+12	2.08		63018	35+35	3.21
	23013	15+15	1.66	63026	40+40	2.81	
	23014	18+18	1.38	63025	45+45	2.50	
	23015	22+22	1.13	63033	50+50	2.25	
	23016	25+25	1.00	63028	110	2.04	
	23017	30+30	0.83	63029	220	1.02	
	23028	110	0.45	63030	240	0.93	
	23029	220	0.22	300VA £22.94	73013	15+15	10.00
23030	240	0.20	73014		18+18	8.33	
80VA £15.43	33010	6+6	6.66		73015	22+22	6.82
	33011	9+9	4.44		73016	25+25	6.00
	33012	12+12	3.33		73017	30+30	5.00
	33013	15+15	2.66		73018	35+35	4.28
	33014	18+18	2.22		73026	40+40	3.75
	33015	22+22	1.81	73025	45+45	3.33	
	33016	25+25	1.60	73033	50+50	3.00	
	33017	30+30	1.33	73028	110	2.72	
	33028	110	0.72	73029	220	1.36	
	33029	220	0.36	73030	240	1.25	
120VA £16.45	33030	240	0.33	500VA £29.57	83016	25+25	10.00
	43010	6+6	10.00		83017	30+30	8.33
	43011	9+9	6.66		83018	35+35	7.14
	43012	12+12	5.00		83026	40+40	6.25
	43013	15+15	4.00		83025	45+45	5.55
	43014	18+18	3.33		83033	50+50	5.00
	43015	22+22	2.72		83042	55+55	4.54
	43016	25+25	2.40	83028	110	4.54	
	43017	30+30	2.00	83029	220	2.27	
	43018	35+35	1.71	83030	240	2.08	
43028	110	1.09	625VA £32.64	93017	30+30	10.41	
43029	220	0.54		93018	35+35	8.92	
43030	240	0.50		93026	40+40	7.81	
				93025	45+45	6.94	
				93033	50+50	6.25	
				93042	55+55	5.68	
				93028	110	5.68	
			93029	220	2.84		
			93030	240	2.60		

Prices include VAT at new rate of 17.5% and carriage

Quantity prices available on request  
**Write or phone for free Data Pack**

**Jaytee Electronic Services**

143 Reculver Road, Beltinge, Herne Bay, Kent CT6 6PL  
Telephone: (0227) 375254 Fax: 0227 365104

# Cirkit TESTING



**TM SERIES MULTIMETERS**  
**D-MM Good Value!**

The TM series of low cost meters, with 3½ digit LCDs, full overload protection, strong ABS case and packed with features. Supplied with test leads, battery and manual.

- |         |   |          |        |
|---------|---|----------|--------|
| TM 5315 | DC current (10A) continuity and diode test  | 56-05315 | £20.42 |
| TM 5365 | Capacitance and frequency (200kHz) ranges   | 56-05365 | £38.73 |
| TM 5375 | Frequency range (20MHz) and HFE test  | 56-05375 | £37.55 |
| TM 115  | AC & DC current (10A), HFE and continuity test                                    | 56-00115 | £34.40 |
| TM 135  | Capacitance and temp. ranges (inc. probe)   | 56-00135 | £46.95 |
| TM 175  | Frequency (15MHz) and capacitance ranges and HFE, diode, continuity and LED test. | 56-00175 | £58.74 |
| 7705    | Capacitance meter, 1pF to 20,000uF  | 56-07705 | £39.82 |

**BLACK STAR**

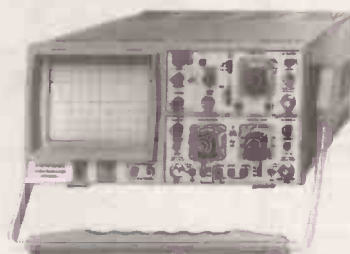
Top quality, UK made, frequency counters and generators.



- |              |                           |          |         |
|--------------|---------------------------|----------|---------|
| Meteor 100   | 100MHz counter            | 56-00100 | £128.07 |
| Meteor 600   | 600MHz counter            | 56-00600 | £158.63 |
| Meteor 1000  | 1000MHz counter           | 56-01000 | £209.15 |
| Apollo 100   | 100MHz counter/timer      | 56-10100 | £346.63 |
| Nova 2400    | 2.4GHz counter            | 56-02000 | £351.33 |
| Jupiter 500  | 500kHz function generator | 56-00500 | £129.20 |
| Jupiter 2000 | 2MHz function generator   | 56-02001 | £175.08 |

**HAMEG 'SCOPES**

All Hameg scopes are supplied with two x 10 probes, mains lead, manual and 2 year warranty.



- |         |                                 |          |         |
|---------|---------------------------------|----------|---------|
| HM203-7 | Dual channel, 20MHz             | 56-S2037 | £397.15 |
| HM205-3 | Digital storage, 20MHz sampling | 56-S2053 | £716.76 |
| HM604   | Dual channel, 60MHz             | 56-S6040 | £716.76 |
| HM1005  | Triple channel, 100MHz          | 56-01005 | £920.60 |

Full details of all the above are included in our comprehensive catalogue, £1.70 (Inc. P&P).

All the above are currently in stock and available for immediate delivery. Standard P&P £1.20, next day delivery £4.60.



All prices include VAT (at 17.5%)



**Cirkit Distribution Ltd.**  
Park Lane, Broxbourne, Herts EN10 7NQ.  
Telephone (0992) 444111.

WE BUY MANUFACTURER'S SURPLUS STOCK HENCE THESE LOW PRICES FOR PRIME COMPONENTS

	PRICE
ETRI FAN - 240V, 14W, - 120mm <sup>2</sup> 38mm deep .....	£8.50
RELAY - SIEMENS - 12V 2 pole c/o. Low Profile. Gold contact, high quality .....	£1.00
MAINS FILTER - Bulgin or similar quality make/I.E.C./3A, 250V .....	£1.80
TORROID TRANSFORMER + complete wiring diag. - 240V in. Outputs 12V @ 4A, 12V @ 0.4A, 12-0-12 @ 1A + 2A, 9-0-9 2A .....	£4.00
THERMAL PRINTER PAPER - Rolls 80mm wide 25m long .....	£1.00
Box of 40 rolls .....	£23.00
BARGAIN PACKS - Approx 3 lbs. of quality NEW mixed components. No rubbish! We deal mainly in bulk to the trade. All smaller qty. parts go in the packs regardless of value ..	£4.00
HEAT SHRINK TUBING - Pack approx 15 x 16 inch lengths. Different diameters & colours .....	£3.00
HARDWARE PACKS - Same quality & quantity as the packs we do at all the major radio rallies - small nuts & bolts .....	£3.00
small self tapping screws .....	£3.00
ring & spade crimp terminals - insulated .....	£3.00
3M STICKY PROTECTIVE FEET - grey rubber - sheet of 56 .....	£3.00
B.T. PHONE LEADS - Modern jack to jack/grey/3 mtrs .....	£2.00
COPPER CLAD P.C. BOARD - double sided 18" x 10.5" sheet, easy to cut - on thin and flexible fibre glass .....	£2.00
DISC DRIVE LEADS - ribbon cable; signal lead 34W card edge to 34W DIL, suit BBC etc. ....	£3.50
Dual signal lead 2 x 34W card edge to 34W DIL .....	£5.00
Power lead, 4 way plug to 4W sckt (large type) .....	£2.50
RESETTABLE COUNTERS - 6 digit panel mount inc. catalogue data 12V DC .....	£6.00
240V AC .....	£6.00
TA-XI CMOS SAFE CONTINUITY PROBE - detects & locates short circuits with variable audio tone, easy to use. S.T.C. price £22.00. ....	Our Price £9.00
Needs PP3 battery (state if required) .....	£0.80
BRIEF-CASE TYPE CARRYING CASE - used but in good condition, approx. 13 1/2" wide x 8 1/2" deep x 8" high .....	£7.00
POSTAL CHARGES - £1 up to £10 order - £2 up to £20 order etc. PLEASE ADD 17 1/2% VAT TO TOTAL COST	

SEND TODAY - YOU'LL BE BACK FOR MORE!  
**RICH ELECTRONICS**

PHONE 0222 831547      The Warehouse, Windsor Place, Senghenydd, Mid-Glam, S. Wales CF8 2GD      FAX 0222 830022

# What's so Special about

**PAGE 37?**



It's one of many showing how wide and varied are the ranges of COMPONENTS, PRODUCTS and MATERIALS to be found in our 1991 Catalogue.

It is well presented, illustrated and easy to look up.

88 pages and cover, A4 size

Please send £1.50 (Cash/PO/Cheque/stamps) for your 1991 EV Catalogue (Postage paid). We give you refund vouchers for £1.50 usable towards your next order value £5.00 or more.

WE ARE SPECIALIST SUPPLIERS FOR SIEMENS FINE QUALITY COMPONENTS



Catalogue orders to:  
**ELECTROVALUE LTD**

28b St. Jude's Rd, Englefield Green, Egham, Surrey TW20 OHB  
Phone Egham (0784) 433603 :: Fax: 0784 435216

Britain's preferred mail-order suppliers backed by 25 years continuous experience and as up to date as tomorrow's world.

**MAKE YOURS A FREE COPY**

## SURVEILLANCE EQUIPMENT

**PROFESSIONAL QUALITY KITS**

Whether your requirement for surveillance equipment is amateur, professional or you are just fascinated by this unique area of electronics SUMA DESIGNS has a kit to fit the bill. We have been designing electronic surveillance equipment for over 12 years and you can be sure that all of our kits are very well tried, tested and proven and come complete with full instructions, circuit diagrams, assembly details and all high quality components including fibreglass PCB. Unless otherwise stated all transmitters are tuneable and can be received on an ordinary VHF FM radio.

**UTX Ultra-miniature room transmitter.** Smallest room transmitter kit in the world! Incredible 10mm x 20mm including mic. 3-12V operation. 500m range. ....

**MTX Micro-miniature room transmitter.** Best selling micro-miniature room transmitter. Just 17mm x 17mm including mic. 3-12V operation. 1000m range. ....

**STX High-performance room transmitter.** High performance transmitter with a buffered output stage for greater stability and range. Measures 22mm x 22mm including mic. 6-12V operation. 1500m range. ....

**VT500 High-power room transmitter.** Powerful 250mW output providing excellent range and performance. Size 20mm x 40mm. 9-12V operation. Range 3000m. ....

**VXT Voice activated room transmitter.** Triggers only when sounds are detected. Very low standby current, variable sensitivity and delay with I.e.d. indicator. Size 20mm x 67mm, 9V operation, 1000m range. ....

**QTX180 Crystal controlled room transmitter.** Narrow band FM transmitter for the ultimate in privacy. Operates on 180MHz and requires the use of a scanner receiver or our QRX180 kit (see catalogue). Size 20mm x 67mm, 9V operation, 1000m range. ....

**SCRX Subcarrier scrambled room transmitter.** Scrambled output from this transmitter cannot be monitored without the SCDM decoder connected to receiver. Size 20mm x 67mm, 9V operation, 1000m range. ....

**SCDM Subcarrier decoder unit for SCRX.** Connects to receiver earphone socket and provides decoded audio output to headphones. Size 32mm x 22mm, 9-12V operation. ....

**HVX400 Mains powered room transmitter.** Connects directly to 240V a.c. supply for long term monitoring. Size 30mm x 35mm, 500m range. ....

**ATR2 Micro size telephone recording interface.** Connects between telephone line (anywhere) and cassette recorder. Switches tape automatically as phone is used. All conversations recorded. Size 16mm x 32mm. Powered from line. ....

**UTLX Ultra-miniature telephone transmitter.** Smallest telephone transmitter kit available. Incredible size of 10mm x 20mm. Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use. All conversations transmitted. Powered from line, 500m range. ....

**TLX700 Micro-miniature telephone transmitter.** Best selling telephone transmitter. Being 20mm x 20mm it is easier to assemble than UTLX. Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use. All conversations transmitted. Powered from line, 1000m range. ....

**STLX High-performance telephone transmitter.** High power telephone transmitter with buffered output stage providing excellent stability and performance. Connects to line (anywhere) and switches automatically with phone use. All conversations transmitted. Powered from line. Size 22mm x 22mm. 1500m range. ....

**TKX900 Signalling/tracking transmitter.** Transmits a continuous stream of audio pulses with variable tone and rate. Ideal for signalling or tracking purposes. High power output gives range up to 3000m. Size 25mm x 63mm, 9V operation. ....

**CD600 Professional bug detector/locator.** Multicolour bargraph readout of signal strength with variable rate bleeper and variable sensitivity used to detect and locate hidden transmitters. Switch to AUDIO CONFIRM mode to distinguish between localised bug transmission and normal legitimate signals such as pagers, cellular, taxis etc. Size 70mm x 100mm, 9V operation. ....

★ ★ ★ SPECIAL ★ ★ ★

**DLTX/LRX Radio control switch.** Remote control anything around your home or garden, outside lights, alarms, paging systems etc. System consists of a small VHF transmitter with digital encoder and receiver unit with decoder and relay output, momentary or alternate. 8way d.i.l. switches on both boards set your unique security code. TX size 45mm x 45mm, RX size 35mm x 90mm. Both 9V operation. Range up to 200m. ....

**Individual transmitter DLTX. ....** £19.95  
**Complete system (2 kits) DLTX. ....** £50.95  
**Individual receiver DLRX. ....** £37.95

A build-up service is available on all of our kits if required. UK customers please send cheques. PO's or registered cash. Please add £1.50 per order for P&P. Goods despatched ASAP allowing for cheque clearance. Overseas customers send sterling bank draft and add £5.00 per order for shipment. Credit card orders welcome on 0827 714476.

OUR LATEST CATALOGUE CONTAINING MANY MORE NEW SURVEILLANCE KITS NOW AVAILABLE. SEND TWO FIRST CLASS STAMPS OR OVERSEAS SEND TWO IRC's.

**SUMA DESIGNS**

THE WORKSHOPS  
95 MAIN ROAD  
BAXTERLEY, Nr ATHERSTONE  
WARWICKSHIRE CV9 2LE

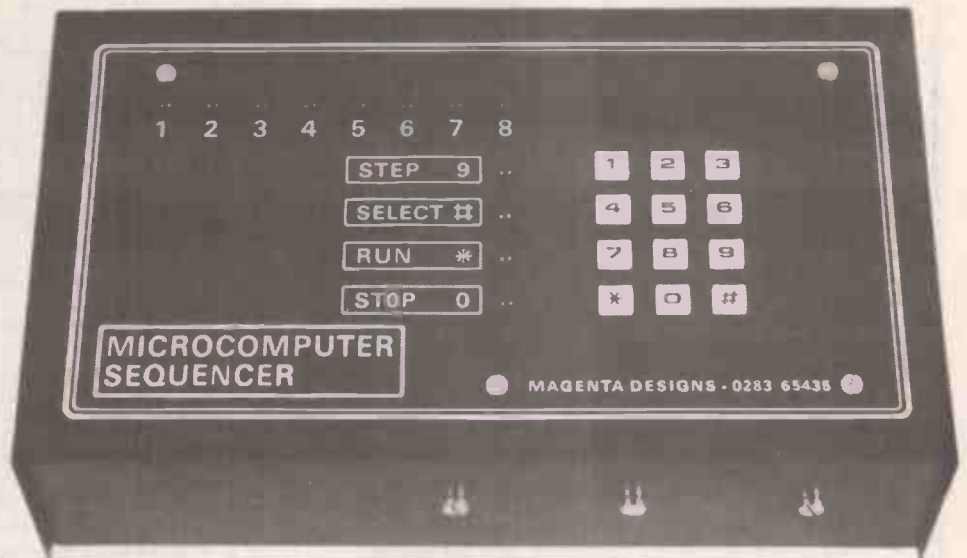
0827  
714476



# 8 CHANNEL PROGRAMMABLE SEQUENCER

*A Superb 8 Channel Microprocessor controlled light sequencer kit complete with a punched, painted and screen printed steel case. Absolutely ALL components and hardware supplied in this Magenta Top Kit, including 2 PCBs, heatsink, and 2 P552 output sockets.*

- 8 Isolated tab 10A 600V triacs. Individually fused.
- Inductive load capability and Zero Volt switching
- Fully opto-isolated control board
- Custom micro. has 80 pre-programmed sequences
- RAM area for user sequences from 2 to 160 steps long. Battery backed.
- LED function and mimic indicators.
- Keypad selection of all functions, including manual operation, sequence selection and speed control
- Use with existing 3 and 4 channel lights or make new 8 channel specials



*"An exceptional project with many novel features and a high standard of finish which matches professional Disco equipment costing much more"*

**KIT REF. 838....£57.17**

Outputs via 2 P551plugs  
price..... £3.95 each

# ULTRASONIC PEST SCARER

*Keep pets/pests away from newly sown areas, fruit, vegetable and flower beds, childrens' play areas, patios etc. This project produces intense pulses of ultrasound which deter visiting animals.*

- Kit includes all components, PCB, and case
- Efficient 100V transducer output
- Low current consumption
- Completely inaudible to humans
- Weatherproof construction
- Easy to build - suitable for beginners



**KIT REF. 812. £14.81**  
**Mains Adaptor.....£2.02**

**All prices include VAT**  
**Add £2 p&p to all orders**

# MAGENTA

## ELECTRONICS LTD



MAIL ORDER AND SHOP  
EE102  
135 Hunter St  
Burton-on-Trent  
Staffs, DE14 2ST  
Tel: 0283 65435  
Fax: 0283 46932

# MAGENTA ELECTRONICS LTD



MAIL ORDER AND SHOP  
EE103  
135 Hunter St  
Burton-on-Trent  
Staffs, DE14 2ST  
Tel: 0283 65435  
Fax: 0283 46932

All prices include VAT at 17½%

Shop open 9-5 Mon-Fri;

Add £2

9-2 Saturday

p&p to

Official orders welcome

all orders

## DIGITAL LCD THERMOSTAT

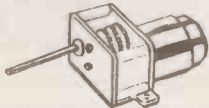
### EE MAY '91

A versatile thermostat with LCD read out, MAX/MIN temperature recording, clock and individually settable upper and lower switching points. Covers -10 to 110 degrees Celsius, accurate to within 0.1 degrees. Submersible probe on 3 metre lead. Kit includes punched and printed case. Save on energy bills by improved control of your hot water system. Also ideal for greenhouse, soil temperature and aquarium control. Complete kit includes thermostat and probe, mains power supply and relay output, PCB's and punched and printed case.

KIT REF 841

KIT PRICE £29.95

## D.C. MOTOR GEARBOXES



Ideal for Robots and Buggies. A miniature plastic reduction gearbox coupled with a 1.5-4.5 Volt mini motor. Variable gearbox reduction ratios are obtained by fitting from 1 to 6 gearwheels (supplied). Two types available:

**SMALL UNIT TYPE MGS £4.08**

Speed range 3-2200 rpm. Size 37x43x25mm

**LARGE UNIT TYPE MGL £4.65**

Speed range 2-1150 rpm. Size 57x43x29mm

**Supplying Electronics  
for Education,  
Robotics, Music,  
Computing and much,  
much more!**

**1991 CATALOGUE  
AVAILABLE PRICE  
£1.00 INC. P&P**

## STEPPING MOTORS

A range of top quality stepping motors suitable for driving a wide range of mechanisms under computer control using simple interfacing techniques.

**ID36 PERMANENT MAGNET MOTOR— £16.86**  
48 steps per rev

**MD200 HYBRID MOTOR— £17.10**  
200 steps per rev

**MD35 ¼ PERMANENT MAGNET MOTOR— £12.98**  
48 steps per rev.

**MD38 PERMANENT MAGNET MOTOR— £9.15**  
48 steps per rev.

## HAMEG HM 203-7 OSCILLOSCOPE

New model just arrived. High quality reliable instrument made in W. Germany. Outstanding performance. Full two year parts and labour warranty. **£338**  
20MHz-2 channels 1mV sensitivity + £59.15 VAT  
Easy to operate and high performance Next Day Delivery £10.00  
(cheques must be cleared)

## EDUCATIONAL BOOKS & BOOK PROJECTS

### ADVENTURES WITH ELECTRONICS

The classic Easy to Follow book suitable for all ages. Ideal for beginners. No soldering, uses an S-DEC breadboard. Gives clear instructions with lots of pictures. 16 projects — including three radios, siren, metronome, organ, intercom, timer, etc. Helps you learn about electronic components and how circuits work. Component pack includes an S-DEC breadboard and all the components for the series.

**ADVENTURES WITH ELECTRONICS £5.25**  
**COMPONENT PACK (less book) £22.83**

### FUN WITH ELECTRONICS

From the USBORNE Pocket Scientist series — An enjoyable introduction to electronics. Full of very clear full colour pictures accompanied by easy to follow text. Ideal for all beginners — children and adults. Only basic tools are needed. 64 full colour pages cover all aspects — soldering — fault finding — components (identification & how they work). Also full details of how to build 6 projects — burglar alarm, radio, game, etc. Requires soldering — 4 pages clearly show you how.

The components supplied in our pack allows all the projects to be built and kept. The book is available separately.

**FUN WITH ELECTRONICS Book £2.95**  
**COMPONENT PACK (less book) £17.93**

### 30 SOLDERLESS BREADBOARD PROJECTS

A book of projects by R. A. Penfold covering a wide range of interests. All projects are built on a Verobloc breadboard. Full layout drawings and component identification diagrams enable the projects to be built by beginners. Each circuit can be dismantled and rebuilt several times using the same components. The component pack allows all projects in the book to be built one at a time. Projects covered include amplifiers, light actuated switches, timers, metronome, touch switch, sound activated switch, moisture detector, M.W. Radio, Fuzz unit, etc.

**30 SOLDERLESS BREADBOARD PROJECTS Book 1 £2.95**  
**COMPONENT PACK £27.74**

### ENJOYING ELECTRONICS

A more advanced book which introduces some arithmetic and calculations to electronic circuits. 48 chapters covering elements of electronics such as current, transistor switches, flip-flops, oscillators, charge, pulses, etc. An excellent follow-up to Teach-in or any other of our series. Extremely well explained by Owen Bishop who has written many excellent beginners' articles in numerous electronics magazines.

**ENJOYING ELECTRONICS Book £3.60**  
**COMPONENT PACK £14.62**

Note — A simple multimeter is needed to fully follow this book. The M102 BZ is ideal. **£13.98**

### A FIRST ELECTRONICS COURSE

A copiously illustrated book that explains the principles of electronics by relating them to everyday objects. At the end of each chapter a set of questions and word puzzles allow progress to be checked in an entertaining way. An S-DEC breadboard is used for this series — soldering is not required.

**A FIRST ELECTRONIC COURSE BOOK £4.50**  
**PACK £22.83**

## EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS KIT PROJECTS

ALL KITS HERE HAVE BEEN FEATURED IN EE AND ARE SUPPLIED WITH MAGAZINE ARTICLE REPRINTS. SEPARATE REPRINTS ALSO AVAILABLE PRICE 80p EACH INCLUSIVE P&P. KITS INCLUDE CASES, PCB'S, HARDWARE AND ALL COMPONENTS (UNLESS STATED OTHERWISE) CASES ARE NOT DRILLED OR LABELS SUPPLIED UNLESS STATED.

Ref	Price	Ref	Price
841	DIGITAL LCD THERMOSTAT May 91 with punched and printed case £29.95	578	SPECTRUM I/O PORT less case Feb 87 £10.78
840	DIGITAL COMBINATION LOCK Mar 91 with drilled case £19.86	569	CAR ALARM Dec 86 £14.24
839	ANALOGIC TEST PROBE Jan 91 £13.23	563	200MHZ DIG. FREQUENCY METER Nov 86 £71.47
838	MICROCONTROLLER LIGHT SEQUENCER Dec 90. With drilled and labelled case £57.17	561	LIGHT RIDER LAPEL BADGE Oct 86 £11.65
835	SUPERHET BROADCAST RECEIVER Mar 90 With drilled panels and dial £17.16	560	LIGHT RIDER DISCO VERSION Oct 86 £22.41
834	QUICK CAPTESTER Feb 90 £10.39	559	LIGHT RIDER 16 LED VERSION Oct 86 £15.58
833	EE 4 CHANNEL LIGHT CHASER Jan 90 £32.13	556	INFRA-RED BEAM ALARM Sep 86 £32.39
815	EE TREASURE HUNTER Aug 89 Full Kit £42.86	544	TILT ALARM July 86 £8.94
814	BAT DETECTOR June 89 £21.44	542	PERSONAL RADIO June 86 £13.17
812	ULTRASONIC PET SCARER May 89 £14.81	528	PA AMPLIFIER May 86 £30.60
800	SPECTRUM EPROM PROGRAMMER Dec 88 £30.60	523	STEREO REVERB Apr 86 £30.21
796	SEASHELL SYNTHESISER Nov 88 £28.55	513	BBC MIDI INTERFACE Mar 86 £31.93
790	EPROM ERASER Oct 88 £28.51	512	MAINS TESTER & FUSE FINDER Mar 86 £10.07
769	VARIABLE 25V-2A BENCH POWER SUPPLY Feb 88 £56.82	497	MUSICAL DOOR BELL Jan 86 £21.41
763	AUDIO SIGNAL GENERATOR Dec 87 £16.00	493	DIGITAL CAPACITANCE METER Dec 85 £47.47
744	VIDEO CONTROLLER Oct 87 £33.29	481	SOLDERING IRON CONTROLLER Oct 85 £6.25
740	ACOUSTIC PROBE Nov 87 £20.01	464	STEPPER MOTOR INTERFACE FOR THE BBC COMPUTER less case Aug 85 £9.60
739	ACCENTED BEAT METRONOME Nov 87 £23.94	461	CONTINUITY TESTER July 85 £7.08
734	AUTOMATIC PORCH LIGHT Oct 87 £19.62	455	ELECTRONIC DOORBELL June 85 £8.63
730	BURST-FIRE MAINS CONTROLLER Sep 87 £15.50	453	GRAPHIC EQUALISER June 85 £30.63
728	PERSONAL STEREO AMP Sep 87 £16.34	444	INSULATION TESTER Apr 85 £22.37
724	SUPER SOUND ADAPTOR Aug 87 £43.86	392	BBC MICRO AUDIO STORAGE SCOPE INTERFACE Nov 84 £40.82
722	FERMOSTAT July 87 £13.88	387	MAINS CABLE DETECTOR Oct 84 £6.31
719	BUCCANEER I.B. METAL DETECTOR July 87 £30.22	386	DRILL SPEED CONTROLLER Oct 84 £9.91
718	3-BAND 1.6-30MHZ RADIO Aug 87 £30.30	362	VARICAP AM RADIO May 84 £15.02
715	MINI DISCO LIGHTS June 87 £14.39	337	BIOLOGICAL AMPLIFIER Jan 84 £27.59
707	EQUALIZER (IONISER) May 87 £17.75	263	BUZZ OFF Mar 83 £6.49
700	ACTIVE I/R BURGLAR ALARM Mar 87 £40.74	242	INTERCOM no case July 82 £6.50
584	SPECTRUM SPEECH SYNTH (no case) Feb 87 £23.90	240	EGG TIMER June 82 £7.85
581	VIDEO GUARD Feb 87 £9.59	108	IN SITU TRANSISTOR TESTER June 78 £10.76
		106	WIRED SOUND EFFECTS GEN Mar 78 £8.94
		101	ELECTRONIC DICE Mar 77 £7.15

## INSULATION TESTER

EE APRIL 85



A reliable electronic tester which checks insulation resistance of wiring appliances etc., at 500 volts. The unit is battery powered simple and safe to operate. Leakage resistance of up to 100 Megohms can be read easily. One of our own designs and extremely popular.

KIT REF 444

£22.37

## PET SCARER

EE MAY 89

Produces high power ultrasound pulses. L.E.D. flashes to indicate power output and level. Battery powered (9V-12V or via Mains Adaptor).

KIT REF 812

Mains Adaptor £2.02

£14.81

## DIGITAL COMBINATION LOCK

EE MAR '91

Digital combination lock with a 12 key keypad. 4 digit code operates 250V-16A SPCO relay. A special anti-tamper circuit allows the relay to be mounted remotely from the keypad without any loss of security. Can be operated in many modes (latching/unlatching, manual/automatic setting, continuous/momentary output, etc.). Article describes operation as Vehicle Immobilising security system. Low current drain. *Kit includes drilled case.*

KIT REF 840

£19.86

## DIGITAL CAPACITANCE METER

EE DEC 85

Simple and accurate (1%) measurement of capacitors from a few pF up to 1,000  $\mu$ F. Clear 5-digit LED display indicates exact value. Three ranges - pF, nF, and  $\mu$ F. Just connect the capacitor, press the button and read the value.

KIT REF 493

£47.47

## 3 BAND SHORT WAVE RADIO

EE AUG 87

Covers 1.6-30 MHz in 3 bands using modern miniature coils. Audio output is via a built-in loudspeaker. Advanced design gives excellent stability, sensitivity and selectivity. Simple to build.

KIT REF 718

£30.30

## DIGITAL FREQUENCY 200 MHz METER

EE NOV 86

An 8 digit meter reading from AF up to 200 MHz in two ranges. Large 0.5" Red LED display. Ideal for AF and RF measurements. Amateur and C.B. frequencies.

KIT REF 563

£71.47

## ACOUSTIC PROBE

EE NOV '87

A very popular project which picks up vibrations by means of a contact probe and passes them on to a pair of headphones or an amplifier. Sounds from engines, watches and speech travelling through walls can be amplified and heard clearly. Useful for mechanics, instrument engineers and nosey parkers!

KIT REF 740

£20.01

## 4 CHANNEL LIGHT CHASER

EE Jan '90

A 1000W per channel chaser with zero volt switching, hard drive, inductive load capability, mic sound sensor and sophisticated "beat" detector. Chase steps to music or auto when quiet. Variable speed and mic. sens. LED mimic on front panel. Switchable for 3 or 4 channels. P552 output. Ideal for rope lights, pin spots, disco and display lighting.

KIT REF 833

£32.13

## EE EQUALISER

EE MAY '87

A mains powered Ioniser with an output of negative ions that give a refreshing feeling to the surrounding atmosphere. Negligible current consumption and all-insulated construction ensure that the unit is safe and economical in use. Easy to build on a simple PCB.

KIT REF 707

£17.75

## MICROCONTROLLER LIGHT SEQUENCER

EE DEC '90

A superb kit with pre-drilled painted and silk screen printed case for a really professional finish. This kit uses a microcontroller I.C. to generate 8-channel light sequences. Sequences are selected by keypad from over 100 stored in memory. Space for 10 user programmed sequences up to 16 steps long also available. 1000 watts per channel, zero volt switching, inductive load capability. Opto-isolated for total safety. Many other features. Complete kit includes case, PCBs, all components and hardware.

KIT REF 838

£57.17

## LIGHT RIDERS

EE OCT '86

Three projects under one title - all simulations of the Knight Rider lights from the TV series. The three are a lapel badge using six LEDs, a larger LED unit with 16 LEDs and a mains version capable of driving six main lamps totalling over 500 watts.

KIT REF 559 CHASER LIGHT £15.58

KIT REF 560 DISCO LIGHTS £22.41

KIT REF 561 LAPEL BADGE £11.66

## EE TREASURE HUNTER

EE AUG '89

A sensitive pulse induction Metal Detector. Picks up coins and rings etc., up to 20cms deep. Low "ground effect". Can be used with search-head underwater. Easy to use and build, kit includes search-head, handle, case, PCB and all parts as shown.

KIT REF 815

Headphones

£42.86

£2.03

## SUPERHET BROADCAST RECEIVER

EE MAR '90

At last, an easy to build SUPERHET A.M. radio kit. Covers Long and medium Wave bands. built in loudspeaker with 1 watt output. Excellent sensitivity and selectivity provided by ceramic I.F. filter. Simple alignment and tuning without special equipment. Kit available less case, or with pre-cut and drilled transparent plastic panels and dial for a striking see-through effect.

KIT REF 835

£17.16

# TK FOR KITS

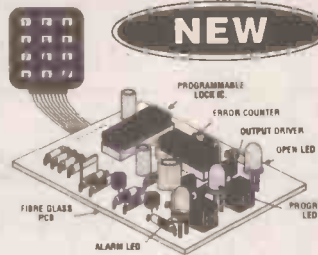
## SINGLE CHANNEL REMOTE CONTROL KIT

Designed for maximum flexibility this sensitive IR receiver can operate from 240V ac or 9 to 15V dc allowing it to be used in many applications where a single channel control is required such as lights, garage doors, car alarms etc. The 3 Amp relay output switches mains or low voltage circuits on and off alternately when the transmitter is operated and is virtually immune to spurious switching. Range with XK135 transmitter approx 20ft. Size: 60 x 42 x 24mm  
**XK134 IR Receiver £11.95**  
**XK135 Transmitter £5.95**



## PROGRAMMABLE ELECTRONIC LOCK KIT

Keys could be a thing of the past with this new high security lock. Secure doors to sheds, garages, even your home or prevent the unauthorised use of computers, burglar alarms or cars. One 4-digit sequence will operate the lock while incorrect entries will sound an alarm. The number of incorrect entries allowed before the alarm is triggered is selected by you. Further entries will be ignored for a time also set by you. Only the correct sequence will open the lock and switch off the alarm. The sequence may easily be changed by entering a special number and code on the supplied keyboard. Kit includes; keyboard, alarm buzzer, high quality PCB and all electronic components. Supply 5-15V DC. Will drive our Latch Mechanism (701 150 @ £12.95) or relay directly.  
**XK131 £22.50**



## DISCO LIGHTING KITS



**DL8000K 8-way sequencer kit** with built-in opto-isolated sound to light input. Only requires a box and control knob to complete .... **£46.95**

**DL3000K 3-channel sound to light kit**, zero voltage switching, automatic level control and built-in mic. 1kW per channel ..... **£21.95**

**XK139 Uni-directional chaser**. Zero switching and built-in audio input..... **£14.50**

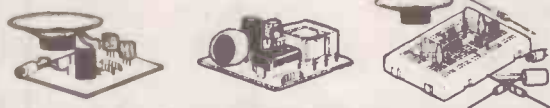
## POWER STROBE KIT

Produces an intense light pulse at a variable frequency of 1 to 15Hz. Includes high quality PCB, components, connectors, 5Ws strobe tube and assembly instructions. Supply: 240V ac. Size: 80x50x45.  
**XK124 STROBOSCOPE KIT. £17.25**



## SIMPLE KITS FOR BEGINNERS

Especially aimed at the beginner. Have fun with your project even after you have built it and also learn a little from building it. These kits include high quality solder resist printed circuit boards, all electronic components (including speaker where used) and full construction instructions with circuit description.



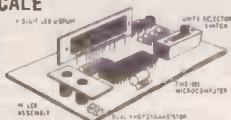
**SK1 DOOR CHIME** plays a tune when activated by a pushbutton **£4.95**

**SK2 WHISTLE SWITCH** switches a relay on and off in response to whistle command **£4.95**

**SK3 SOUND GENERATOR** produces FOUR different sounds, including police/ambulance/fire-engine siren and machine gun **£4.95**

**XK118 TEN EXCITING PROJECTS FOR BEGINNERS** this kit contains a solderless breadboard, components and a booklet with instructions to enable the absolute novice to build ten fascinating projects including a light operated switch, intercom, burglar alarm and electronic lock. Each project includes a circuit diagram, description of operation and an easy to follow layout diagram. A section component identification and function is included, enabling the beginner to build the circuits with confidence .... **£19.95**

## ELECTRONIC WEIGHING SCALE

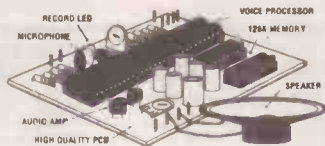


Kit contains a single chip microprocessor. PCB, displays and all electronics to produce a digital LED readout of weight in Kgs or Sts/Lbs. A PCB link selects the scale-bathroom/two types of kitchen scales. A low cost digital ruler could also be made.  
**ES1 £8.25**

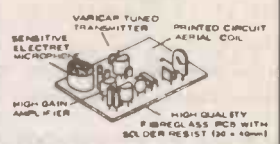
## VOICE RECORD/PLAYBACK KIT

This simple to construct and even simpler to operate kit will record and playback short messages or tunes. It has many uses - seatbelt or flight reminder in the car, welcome messages to visitors at home or at work, warning messages in factories and public places. In fact anywhere where a spoken message is announced and which needs to be changed from time to time. Also suitable for toys - why not convert your daughter's £8 doll to an £80 taking doll!!!

Size ..... 76 x 60 x 15mm  
 Message time ..... 1-5 secs normal speed, 2-10 secs slow speed  
**XK129 £26.50**



## SUPER-SENSITIVE MICROBUG



Only 45x25x15mm, including built-in mic. 88-100MHz (standard FM radio). Range approx. 300m depending on terrain. Powered by 9V PP3 (7mA). Ideal for surveillance, baby alarm etc. **XK128 £7.25**

## REMOTE CONTROL DIMMER KIT

Imagine controlling the brightness of your lights or switching them on or off from the comfort of your armchair! This kit contains all the components from front panel to the last screw to enable you to do just that and fit the shallowest wall boxes. Max power 300W (not fluorescent).  
**XK132.....£19.95**

## IR TRANSMITTER KIT

Designed for use with the XK132 and comes complete with a pre-drilled box. A PP3 9 volt battery is required.  
**XK135.....£5.95**



**XK136 TOUCH DIMMER KIT.....£13.25**

## VERSATILE REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM

These kits can switch up to 16 pieces of equipment on and off or control 16 functions depending on the keyboard selected for the MK18 transmitter. MK12 receiver has 16 logic outputs and operates from 12 to 24V d.c. or 240V a.c. via the transformer supplied. The MK18 requires a 9V battery and keyboard. Great for controlling lights, TVs, garage doors etc.

**MK12 IR Receiver.....£21.95**  
**MK18 Transmitter.....£9.75**  
**MK9 4-way Keyboard.....£3.35**  
**MK10 16-way Keyboard.....£9.75**  
**601133 Box for transmitter.....£2.95**

## PROPORTIONAL TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER KIT



Uses 'burst fire' technique to maintain temperature to within 0.5°C. Ideal for photography, incubators, wine making, etc.

Maximum load 3kW (240V AC). Temperature range up to 60°C.  
 Size 50x40x25mm. **XK140.....£9.95**

# TK ELECTRONICS

## TK ELECTRONICS

13 Boston Road  
 London W7 3SJ  
 Tel: 081-567 8910  
 Fax: 081-566 1916

**ORDERING INFORMATION.** All prices INCLUDE VAT. Please add £1.20 P&P for UK orders. Overseas Customers divide total order by 1.175 then add P&P: Europe £3.50, elsewhere £10.00. Send cheque/PO/Visa/Access No. with order. Giro No. 529314002. Local Authority and educational institutions orders welcome. Shop open: Tuesday-Thursday 10am-5pm. Saturday 10am-1pm. Mail Order Monday-Friday 10am-5pm.



**ORDERS: 081-567 8910 24 HOURS**

# EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS

INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS MONTHLY

The No.1 Magazine for Electronic & Computer Projects

VOL. 21 No. 6

JUNE '91

## Editorial Offices:

EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS EDITORIAL,  
6 CHURCH STREET, WIMBORNE,  
DORSET BH21 1JH  
Phone: Wimborne (0202) 881749

Fax: (0202) 841692. DX: Wimborne 45314.

See notes on Readers' Enquiries below - we regret that lengthy technical enquiries cannot be answered over the telephone.

## Advertisement Offices:

EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS ADVERTISEMENTS,  
HOLLAND WOOD HOUSE, CHURCH LANE,  
GREAT HOLLAND, ESSEX CO13 0JS.  
Phone (0255) 850596

## IN CAR ELECTRONICS

Modern technology has found its way into virtually every area of life - not the least being the motor car. At one time cars were produced without any form of electronics. The charging system consisted of a dynamo with d.c. output and an electromechanical regulator, a system which achieved very high reliability and which is still employed on many "classic" cars without problems. Ignition was simply a mechanical "points" system switching the voltage across a coil and this type of ignition has only comparatively recently been superseded in many cars.

In fact the first sign of electronics in vehicles was "in car entertainment" or more simply the early car radios, which originally used valves. Of course, electronic systems in vehicles have brought their own problems (not the least with servicing, or more correctly service replacement costs) but they have also added vastly to the efficiency and facilities available in modern vehicles. However, electronics for the sake of it can sometimes be a retrograde step.

## NOT FOR ME

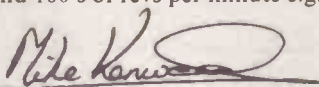
I, for one, have never been in favour of digital readout for some car instruments. Not because I have anything against digital displays, but simply because it is difficult to read rapidly changing digits and because a digital display is not good at indicating "rate of change" or, put another way, speed of approach to certain limits.

A good example of just what I mean is the digital rev. counter, used with a modern high power, high revving engine - the digital display is changing so rapidly that it is difficult to read quickly and does not give an "instant" appreciation of the approach of over-revving, etc.

An analogue display, with a moving pointer or light can quickly show rate of change and make instrument reading easier on the brain! Of course the analogue display is likely to lack the accuracy of a digital readout and this can cause its own difficulties, particularly when setting up the engine, etc.

## OUR ANSWER

The answer to these problems is of course our *Digilogue* (digital and analogue) rev. counter. An l.e.d. bargraph provides the analogue readout - easy to interpret at a glance, particularly with various colour l.e.ds, and providing that essential rate of change information - and a digital display giving the "modern" accurate information using two digits to indicate 1,000's and 100's of revs per minute e.g. a display of 54 represents 5,400 r.p.m.



## SUBSCRIPTIONS

Annual subscriptions for delivery direct to any address in the UK: £17.00. Overseas: £21.00 (£39 airmail). Cheques or bank drafts (in £ sterling only) payable to Everyday Electronics and sent to EE Subscriptions Dept., 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH. Tel: 0202 881749. Subscriptions start with the next

available issue. We accept Access (MasterCard) or Visa payments, minimum order £5.

## BACK ISSUES

Certain back issues of EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS are available price £1.70 (£2.20 overseas surface mail) inclusive of postage and packing per copy - £ sterling only please. Visa and Access (MasterCard) accepted, minimum order £5. Enquiries with remittance, made payable to Everyday Electronics, should be sent to Post Sales Department, Everyday Electronics, 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH Tel: 0202 881749. In the event of non-availability one article can be photostatted for the same price. Normally sent within seven days but please allow 28 days for delivery. We have sold out of Feb, Mar, Apr, Aug, Sept, Oct, Nov, & Dec. 87, Jan, Mar, Apr, June, Oct, & Dec. 88, Mar 89 & Mar 90.

## BINDERS

Binders to hold one volume (12 issues) are available from the above address for £5.95 (£6.95 to European countries and £9.00 to other countries, surface mail) inclusive of post and packing. Normally sent within seven days but please allow 28 days for delivery.

Payment in £ sterling only please. Visa and Access (MasterCard) accepted, minimum order £5. Tel: 0202 881749

Editor: MIKE KENWARD

Secretary: PAMELA BROWN

Deputy Editor: DAVID BARRINGTON

Business Manager: DAVID J. LEAVER

Editorial: WIMBORNE (0202) 881749

Advertisement Manager:  
PETER J. MEW, Frinton (0255) 850596

Classified Advertisements:  
Wimborne (0202) 881749

## READERS' ENQUIRIES

We are unable to offer any advice on the use, purchase, repair or modification of commercial equipment or the incorporation or modification of designs published in the magazine. We regret that we cannot provide data or answer queries on articles or projects that are more than five years old. Letters requiring a personal reply must be accompanied by a stamped self-addressed envelope or a self addressed envelope and international reply coupons.

All reasonable precautions are taken to ensure that the advice and data given to readers is reliable. We cannot however guarantee it and we cannot accept legal responsibility for it.

## COMPONENT SUPPLIES

We do not supply electronic components or kits for building the projects featured, these can be supplied by advertisers.

We advise readers to check that all parts are still available before commencing any project in a back-dated issue.

We regret that we cannot provide data or answer queries on projects that are more than five years old.

## ADVERTISEMENTS

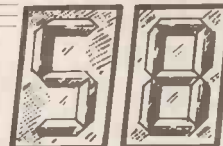
Although the proprietors and staff of EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS take reasonable precautions to protect the interests of readers by ensuring as far as practicable that advertisements are *bona fide*, the magazine and its Publishers cannot give any undertakings in respect of statements or claims made by advertisers, whether these advertisements are printed as part of the magazine, or are in the form of inserts.

The Publishers regret that under no circumstances will the magazine accept liability for non-receipt of goods ordered, or for late delivery, or for faults in manufacture. Legal remedies are available in respect of some of these circumstances, and readers who have complaints should first address them to the advertiser.

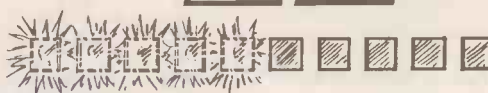
## TRANSMITTERS/BUGS/TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT

We would like to advise readers that certain items of radio transmitting and telephone equipment which may be advertised in our pages cannot be legally used in the U.K. Readers should check the law before using any transmitting or telephone equipment as a fine, confiscation of equipment and/or imprisonment can result from illegal use. The laws vary from country to country; overseas readers should check local laws.





# DIGILOGUE CAR TACHOMETER



**CHRIS WALKER**

*Improve your driving performance without "throttling" your engine. Combines the advantages of both digital and analogue readouts.*

**D**RIVING enthusiasts appreciate the need for comprehensive dashboard instrumentation to keep them informed about conditions under the bonnet of their vehicle. The trend that modern car manufacturers seem to be following, however, is to equip the "average" small or family car with the bare minimum of gauges, most having been replaced with simple warning lights.

The argument for this simplification is that many drivers who merely use their car as a convenient means of transportation do not want to be confused by a bank of complicated looking dials and readouts. Whilst this is a valid point, many car-sympathetic drivers do like some form of running commentary about the state of the vehicle they are driving.

## PERFORMANCE

The tachometer (not to be confused with the tachograph) is usually omitted from the "basic" or "mid-range" models of car. It is surprisingly useful; one of those instruments which, once you have mastered how to use it constructively, you wonder how you ever managed without.

A tachometer displays engine speed, usually in "revolutions per minute" (r.p.m.). All engines have a characteristic performance which is a function of their r.p.m. For example, most engines will happily "chug" along at 1500-2000r.p.m. and keep the car rolling at 30mph in fourth gear.

But, if a burst of power is required, say to complete an overtaking manoeuvre swiftly and safely, then it is necessary to change down a gear and get the revs up to say 2500-3500 r.p.m. It is in this higher range where the engine can accelerate the car rapidly. A quick glance at the tachometer will show the driver whether or not the engine is prepared for the overtake.

At the top end of the range, the average road car engine will "saturate" at about 5500r.p.m. and running the unit above this speed will result in no further increase in performance. All the above figures are examples only, actually based on the author's car, and will vary between vehicles. The actual set of characteristics for your own vehicle are best found by experimentation on a quiet road.

## DISPLAY

Constructional articles for tachometers have appeared in the electronics press for some time now, but the Digilogue Car Tachometer is different. It displays the engine speed both as a two-digit number and, simultaneously, on a multi-coloured bargraph display.

The digital readout displays the engine speed in "thousands" and "hundreds", for example "23" means 2300r.p.m. The advantage of a digital display is that it is accurate, has good resolution (that is, it displays to the nearest 100r.p.m. which is more than adequate) and it is easy to interpret the reading because there are no scales to fathom out.

The major disadvantage of digital displays comes when the reading is changing. It is difficult to read a rapidly updated digital display, as constructors will appreciate if they have ever tried to use a digital voltmeter to measure a varying voltage.

In these circumstances the driver glances at the bargraph display which consists of a row of ten rectangular l.e.d.'s. The number of illuminated l.e.d.'s is proportional to the engine speed and it is easy to see roughly what the current speed is.

In addition, the bargraph l.e.d.'s are grouped into three colours. Below 2500r.p.m. yellow lights illuminate. Between 2500 and 4500r.p.m. the l.e.d.'s are green to indicate that the engine is in its highest performance range. Above 4500r.p.m. are two red l.e.d.'s. These colours make it very easy for the driver to instantly determine what kind of performance he or she can expect from their engine under any condition.

The maximum speed registered on the bargraph is 5000r.p.m. although this is adjustable as described later. The digital readout will display up to 9900r.p.m.

## IGNITION CIRCUIT

The basic ignition circuit of a petrol-engined vehicle is shown in Fig.1. Fundamentally, this circuit has not changed much over the years. The most notable update in recent times is to replace the contact breaker points (a switch, mechanically operated by the rotating distributor shaft) with some sort of electronic switch.

The electronic switch is triggered either by a magnetic sensor attached to the distributor shaft or controlled by the "engine management unit" (EMU). The EMU is a dedicated microcomputer which, amongst other tasks, calculates the ideal instant to operate the "points".

Mechanical points are notorious for wearing and pitting over a period of time with a resultant degradation in engine performance. The electronic substitutes do not suffer this problem.

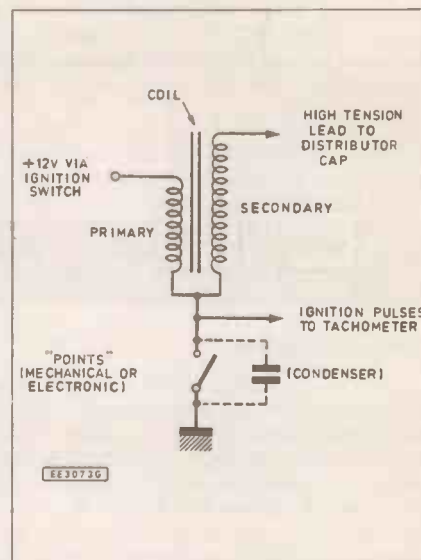


Fig. 1. Basic ignition circuit of a petrol-engined vehicle.

Every time the points open, current in the primary winding of the ignition coil is abruptly interrupted. This induces a very high voltage into the secondary winding which is then distributed to one of the spark plugs to ignite the petrol/air mixture in the appropriate cylinder.

In a four-cylinder engine, two sparks are generated for each revolution of the crankshaft. Therefore, the points will open and close twice per revolution. By counting the rate at which ignition pulses are generated by the points, the tachometer can determine the speed of the engine.

This design has been tested and works with mechanical contact breaker point systems and the semi-electronic magnetic/reductor systems. It should work with other electronic ignition systems provided the connections to the coil are accessible and not sealed inside the EMU. It has not been tested with capacitive discharge systems.

## SYSTEMS OPERATION

The block diagram for the Digilogue Car Tachometer is shown in Fig. 2. The ignition pulses are initially filtered by a simple low-pass filter to remove the high frequency "ringing" which occurs every time the points open. This ringing could confuse the tachometer if it were not removed. The pulses are also clipped to a maximum amplitude of 5V to prevent damage to the circuit.

A frequency-to-voltage (f-v) converter generates an analogue voltage which is proportional to the pulse frequency and this voltage is fed into a bargraph driver which illuminates a row of l.e.d.'s in proportion to the pulse frequency.

The ignition pulses are also "squared up" by a Schmitt trigger monostable and used to clock a two-stage decimal counter. The counter is controlled so that it counts pulses for 0.3 seconds, after which the output is loaded in the latch and displayed on two 7-segment l.e.d. displays.

The latch holds the output whilst the counter is reset and then allowed to collect another 0.3s worth of ignition pulses, after

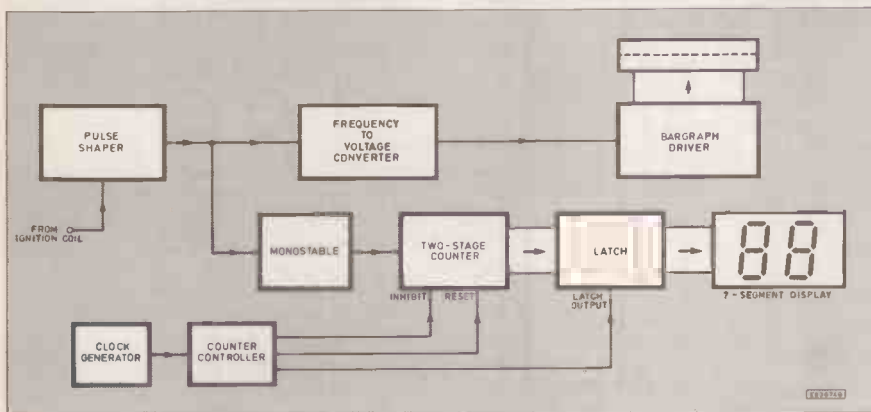


Fig. 2. Block diagram of the Digilogue Car Tachometer system.

which the display latch is updated with the latest count. The digital display is updated about 2.5 times per second.

In the 0.3s count period the counter accumulates one two-hundredth of the number of pulses it would receive in one minute. For example, if the engine was rotating at 2700r.p.m. it would make 45 revolutions per second. This corresponds to 90 ignition pulses per second for a 4-cylinder engine. Therefore, in 0.3s the counter would accumulate 27 pulses and "27" would be illuminated on the display, representing 2700r.p.m.

## CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

Many sections in the block diagram are replaced by integrated circuits in the circuit diagram for the Digilogue Car Tachometer, shown in Fig. 3.

Resistors R1 and R2 and capacitor C1 form a simple low-pass filter to clean-up the ignition pulses as described earlier. Zener diode D1 clips the input signal to 4.7V maximum amplitude.

The frequency-to-voltage converter, IC1, produces a voltage at its output, pin 5, which is given by the formula:

$$V = 5 \times R3 \times C2 \times f$$

where "f" is the pulse frequency on pin 1.

The Zener diode D2 and resistor R5 provide a 2.4V reference for IC1; one cycle

## COMPONENTS

### Resistors

R1, R2, R4	10k (3 off)
R3*	150k
R5	270
R6	680
R7	47
R8, R11	47k (2 off)
R9	56k
R10	100k
R12	27k
R13	2k2
R14	4k7
R15 to R28	100 (14 off)

All 0.6W metal film

### Potentiometer

VR1 47k (or 50k) min. horizontal cermet preset

### Capacitors

C1, C5, C6, C7	100n polyester layer (4 off)
C2	10n polyester layer
C3, C4	2µ tantalum bead, 35V (2 off)
C8	22µ radial elect. 25V
C9*	4µ7 tantalum bead, 16V
C10	100µ radial elect. 25V
C11	1000µ axial elect. 16V

### Semiconductors

D1	BZY88C4V7 4.7V Zener diode
D2	BZY88C2V4 2.4V Zener diode
D3 to D6	5mm x 2.5mm rectangular l.e.d. yellow (4 off)
D7 to D10	5mm x 2.5mm rectangular l.e.d. green (4 off)
D11, D12	5mm x 2.5mm rectangular l.e.d. red (2 off)
D13	1N4001 1A 50V rect. diode
TR1	BC548 NPN silicon transistor
IC1	LM2917 frequency-to-voltage converter
IC2	LM3914 bargraph driver
IC3	4093BE quad 2-input NAND Schmitt trigger
IC4, IC5	40110BE decade counter (2 off)
IC6	NE555 timer
IC7	7805 +5V 1A voltage regulator
X1	Dual-digit common cathode 7-segment display

### Miscellaneous

FS1 1A 20mm fuse and p.c.b. mounting holder  
Printed circuit board available from PCB Service, code EE744; plastic case (with aluminium panels), size 153mm x 84mm x 40mm; d.i.l. sockets: 8-pin (1 off), 14-pin (2 off), 16-pin (2 off), 18-pin (1 off); neutral density display filter 115mm x 33mm; terminal pins (21 off); fixings for IC7; grommet; 3-core cable; 5mm spacers; small piece of stripboard for X1; connecting wire; solder, etc.

\*For 6-cylinder engines: R3 = 100k; C9 = 3µ3.

See  
**SHOP  
TALK**  
Page

Approx cost  
guidance only

**£30**

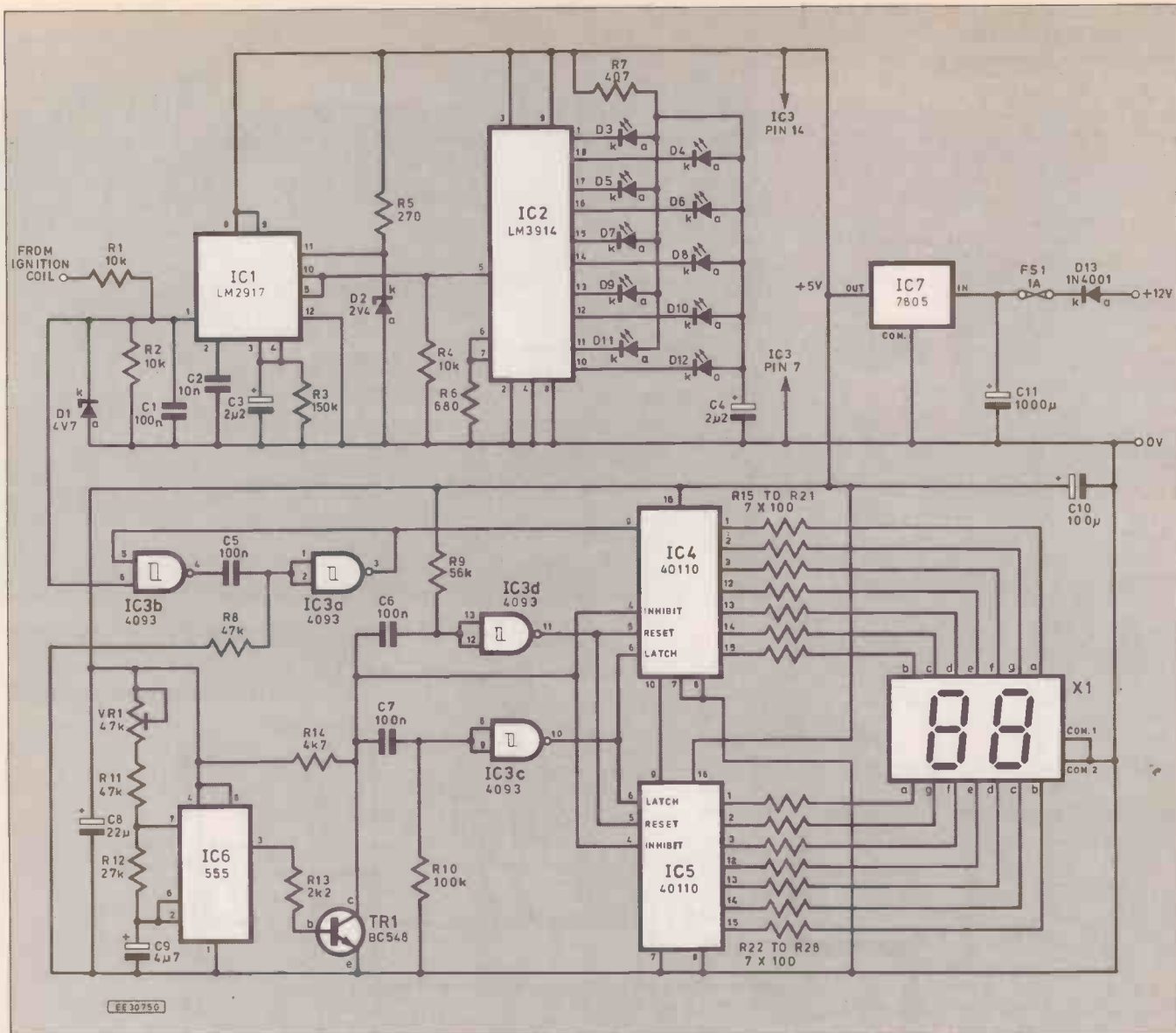


Fig. 3. Complete circuit diagram for the Digilogue Car Tachometer.

is completed every time the voltage on pin 1 rises above 2.4V and then drops back below this level again.

Capacitor C3 acts to reduce the ripple on the output voltage. Increasing C3 reduces the ripple but slows the response time of the converter, therefore, a trade-off has to be made in this respect.

The f-v converter output is fed into pin 5 of the bargraph decoder IC2. An internal reference of 1.25V is generated by this i.c. and all ten bargraph i.e.d.'s (D3 to D12) will light when the pin 5 voltage reaches 1.25V.

By substituting component values into the formula, it will be seen that full-scale occurs at a pulse frequency of about 167Hz, i.e. 5000r.p.m. If you wish to change the range of the bargraph display, experiment with slightly different values for resistor R3.

The bargraph decoder IC2 automatically controls the current through the i.e.d.'s (D3-D12) so that series resistors are not required on each output. The i.e.d. current (controlled by resistor R6) is set at 20mA which gives good daytime illumination without needing dimming at night.

Resistor R7 is present to dissipate some excess power which would otherwise over-heat IC2 when several i.e.d.'s were switched on. Capacitor C4 decouples and stabilises the anode rail.

## MONOSTABLE

The falling edge of each ignition pulse, generated at the instant the "points" close, triggers the monostable formed from NAND gates IC3b and IC3a to produce a 3ms low (0V) pulse at its output (pin 3 IC3a). Each pulse increments the low-digit counter, IC4, which is a CMOS 40110 decade up/down counter with 7-segment decoded outputs, output latch and output current drivers all in one wonderful package! The down-count facility is not used in this design.

After ten counts, the CARRY output from IC4 (pin 10) pulses low and increments the high-digit counter IC5. Resistors R15 to R28 are current limiters for each segment of the dual 7-segment common cathode display, X1.

A 555 timer, IC6, and associated components form an oscillator whose frequency is adjustable over a small range by preset potentiometer VR1 to allow for component tolerances. It is quite important to use high stability components in the oscillator circuit otherwise factors such as temperature change will affect the accuracy of the digital display.

Preset VR1 is, therefore, a cermet potentiometer, R11 and R12 should be metal film resistors (in fact, all resistors can be metal film types, they are just as cheap as

carbon types these days) and capacitor C9 is tantalum bead.

The oscillator output, pin 3 of IC6, is inverted by transistor TR1 and presented to the INHIBIT input of the counters (pins 4 of IC4 and IC5). The counters are only active when this input is low.

On every falling edge of the INHIBIT signal, a short (6ms) positive pulse is created at the output of NAND gate IC3d. This pulse RESETS the counters, after which they begin to accumulate ignition pulses during the period while INHIBIT remains low. See the timing diagram in Fig.4.

Preset VR1 is used to adjust the oscillator frequency so that the count time after the RESET pulse is exactly 0.3s. You do not, however, need elaborate timing equipment for this adjustment, there is an easy method available - see later.

At the end of the count period, when INHIBIT goes high, NAND gate IC3c generates a short negative-going pulse which is presented to the LATCH input of counters IC4 and IC5. Whilst LATCH is low, the counter outputs are loaded into the display latch within the counters. When this input goes high, the display remains fixed irrespective of the state of the counters.

In order to use the unit with 6-cylinder engines (which generate three ignition



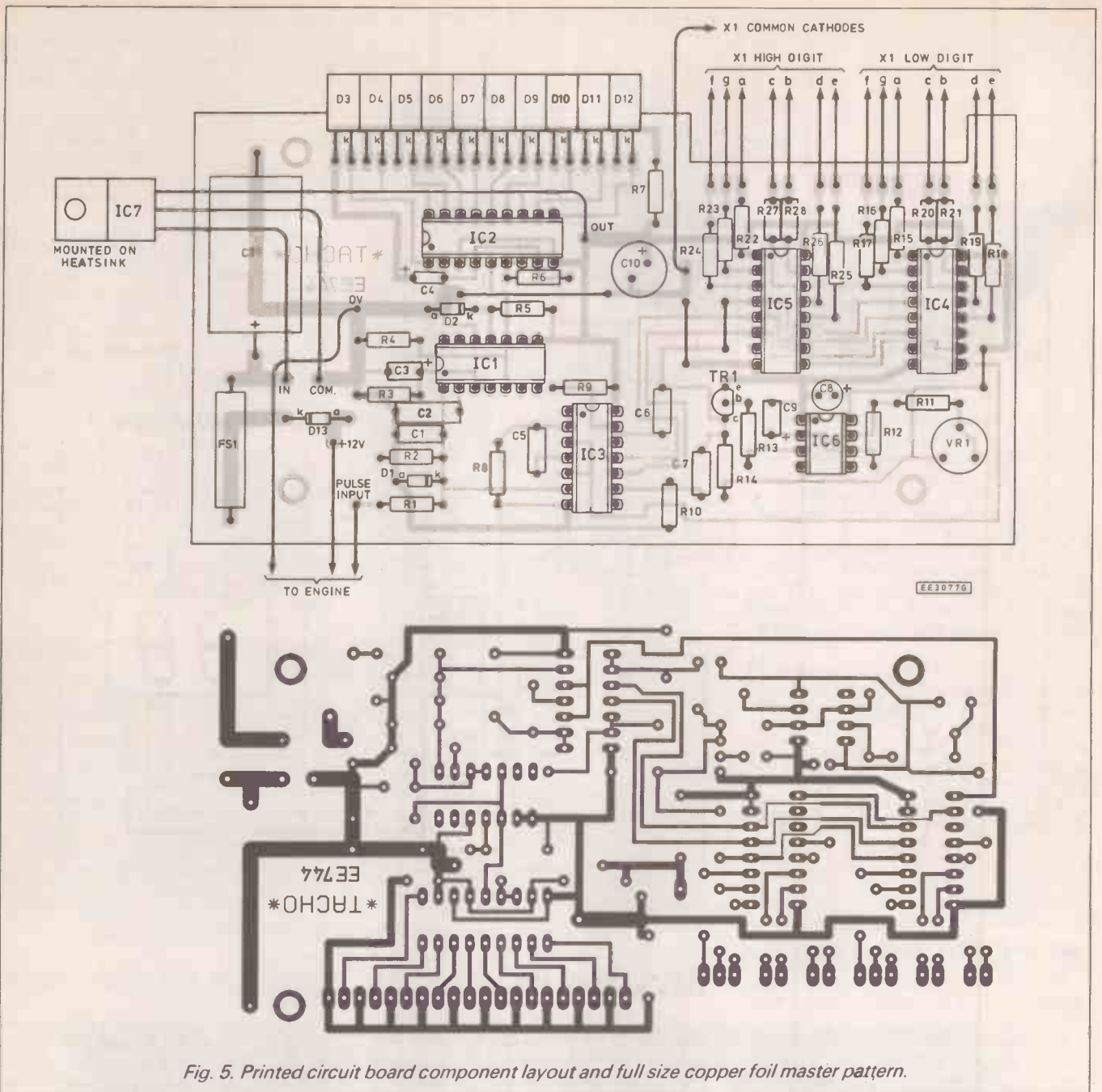


Fig. 5. Printed circuit board component layout and full size copper foil master pattern.

pulses per revolution), just two component values should be changed. Resistor R3 is modified to 100k and capacitor C9 should be  $3\mu\text{s}$ .

### POWER SUPPLY

The first prototype Digilogue Tacho was designed to run off 12V throughout the cir-

cuit. It worked fine on the bench, but when installed in the car the noise generated by the ignition circuit, fan blower etc., caused the digital counters to behave very unpredictably.

Smoothing capacitors were not the solution because the circuit requires a relatively large current (about 500mA when fully lit

up) and, so, huge capacitors would be required. The easiest answer was to use the 12V to supply a 5V voltage regulator, IC7.

Capacitor C11 goes some way towards eliminating supply noise. Diode D13 prevents accidental reverse-polarity connection and fuse FS1 provides a quick current shut-off in the event of a catastrophic circuit failure.

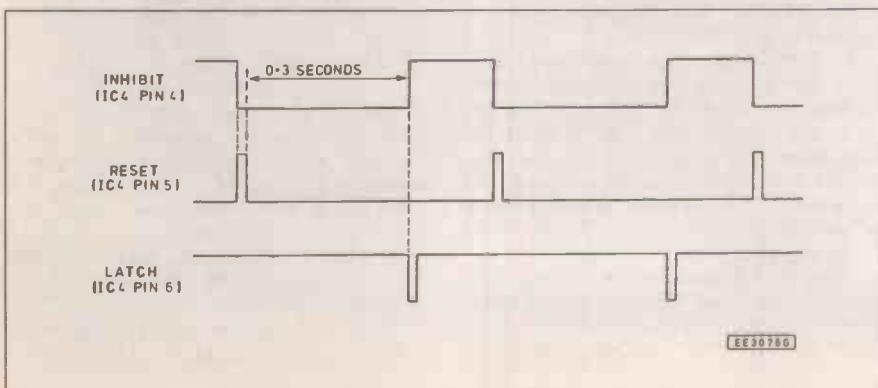
### CONSTRUCTION

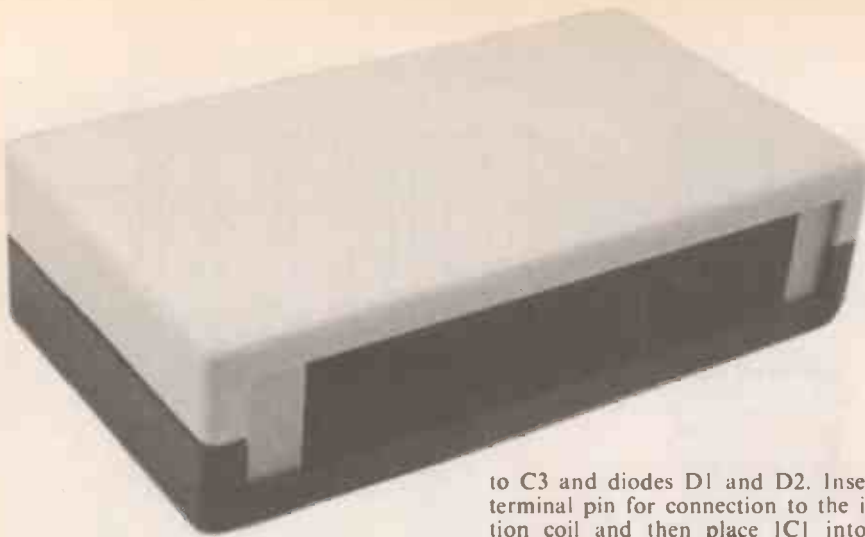
All components, with the exception of the voltage regulator IC7 and the 7-segment display X1, are mounted on a single-sided printed circuit board. This board is available from the EE PCB Services, code EE744.

Component layout and full size copper track pattern for the printed circuit board is shown in Fig.5. It is suggested that the circuit is constructed in the following stages, as this allows you to test your work after each stage and easily trace faults.

Begin by soldering in the power supply components: the fuse holder for FS1, capacitors C10 and C11 and diode D13. The diode should be mounted slightly

Fig. 4. Digilogue timing diagram for the counter IC4.





above the board to allow air circulation as it becomes warm in use. During construction, pay careful attention to the polarity of all electrolytic or tantalum capacitors and all semiconductors (diodes, transistor and i.c.'s); they must all be inserted the correct way around.

Solder in the four wire links and then insert five terminal pins (p.c.b. pins), three for connection to IC7, one for +12V and one for 0V. It is easier to solder the flying leads to terminal pins rather than directly to the p.c.b.

The regulator IC7 needs to be attached to a heatsink to prevent it overheating; if the recommended case is used (see later) it can be fastened to the rear aluminium panel without requiring an insulating washer. Do this now, and then connect it to the p.c.b. with three 15cm lengths of wire.

Attach the 0V and +12V points to a 12V d.c. power supply and connect a voltmeter to the circuit board between the "com" and "out" connections to IC7. The meter should read about 5V. *Do not proceed further until this test is passed.* Disconnect power before continuing with assembly.

### F-V CONVERTER

Insert a 14-pin d.i.l. socket for IC1, then solder in resistors R1 to R5, capacitors C1

to C3 and diodes D1 and D2. Insert a terminal pin for connection to the ignition coil and then place IC1 into its socket.

Connect the negative lead of your voltmeter to 0V on the circuit board, apply power to the circuit and use the positive meter probe to check the voltage at pin 11 IC1; it should read about 2.4V. The output voltage at pin 5 should, for the moment, be 0V.

You now need a 100Hz signal source. A signal generator can be used with the amplitude set to about 12V. Alterna-

tively, Fig.6 shows how a mains transformer and bridge rectifier can be used.

The 50Hz mains frequency ends up as 100Hz pulsating d.c. at the rectifier output. The transformer output voltage should be 6V or higher.

*Be extremely careful with the mains connections if you use this method.* You can use an existing transformer/rectifier from another circuit if you like, but the following stages of this circuit must be disconnected.

Apply power to the tacho circuit and connect the 100Hz signal between 0V and the pulse input. The output voltage from pin 5 IC1 should now be approximately 0.75V, although allow for some variation due to component tolerances. Be careful and patient during the testing phases, it is easy to cause accidental short circuits between all the off-board connections.

### BARGRAPH

Remove IC1 from its socket and then solder in an 18-pin d.i.l. socket for IC2. Insert resistors R6 and R7 and tantalum capacitor C4. Identify which lead on the rectangular l.e.d.'s is the cathode (marked "k" on Fig.5) - if you hold the device up to the light and view the internal structure of the diode, the cathode is connected to the larger electrode.

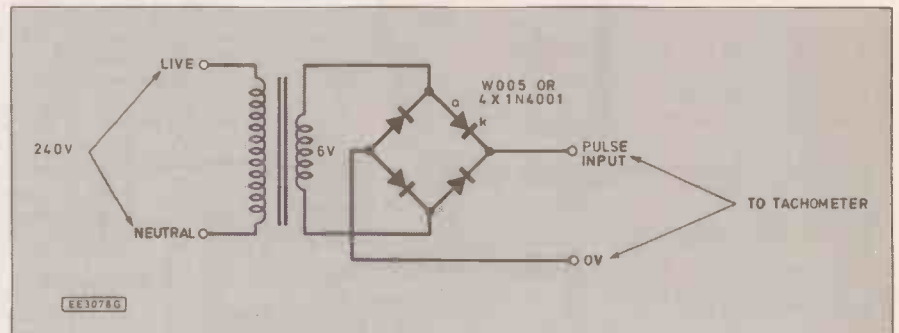
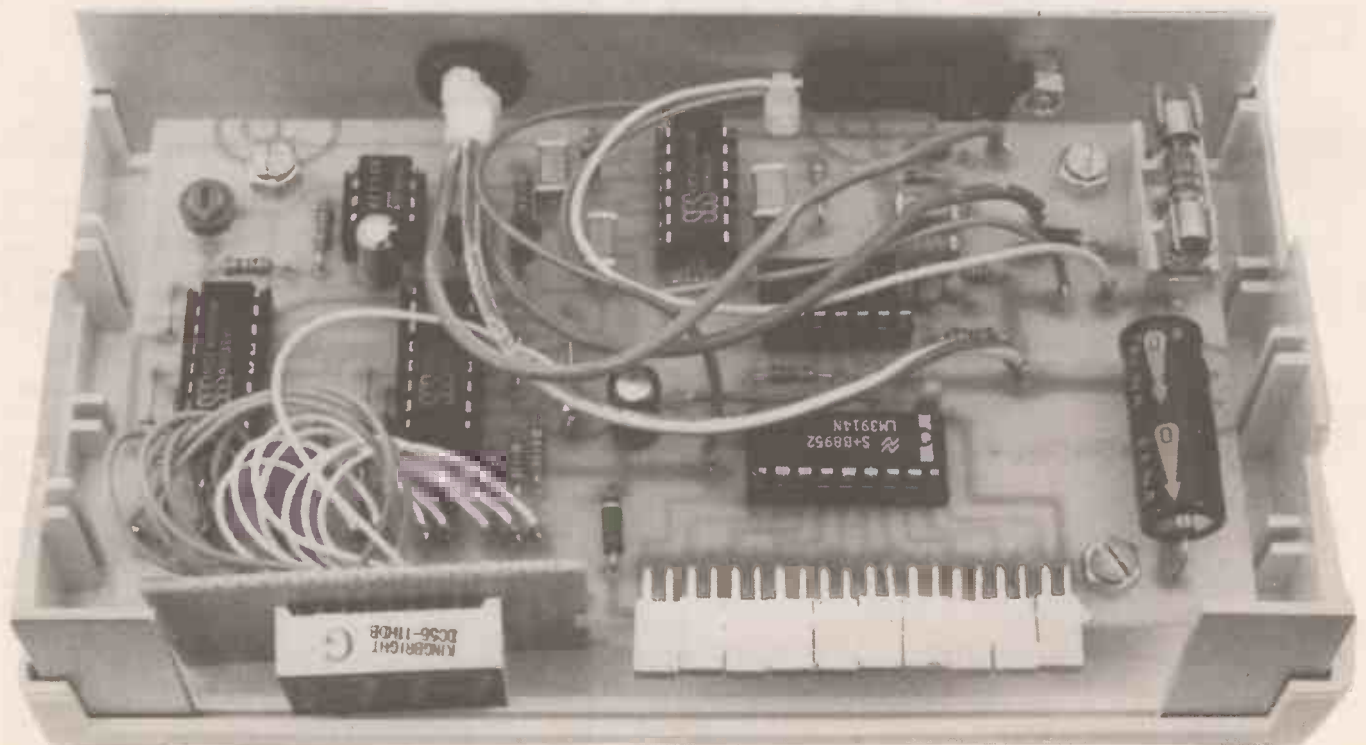


Fig. 6. Circuit diagram for a suitable 100Hz test signal source.

(Below) The completed tacho showing layout of components and the dual-digit display mounted on stripboard and set in a cutout in the main p.c.b.



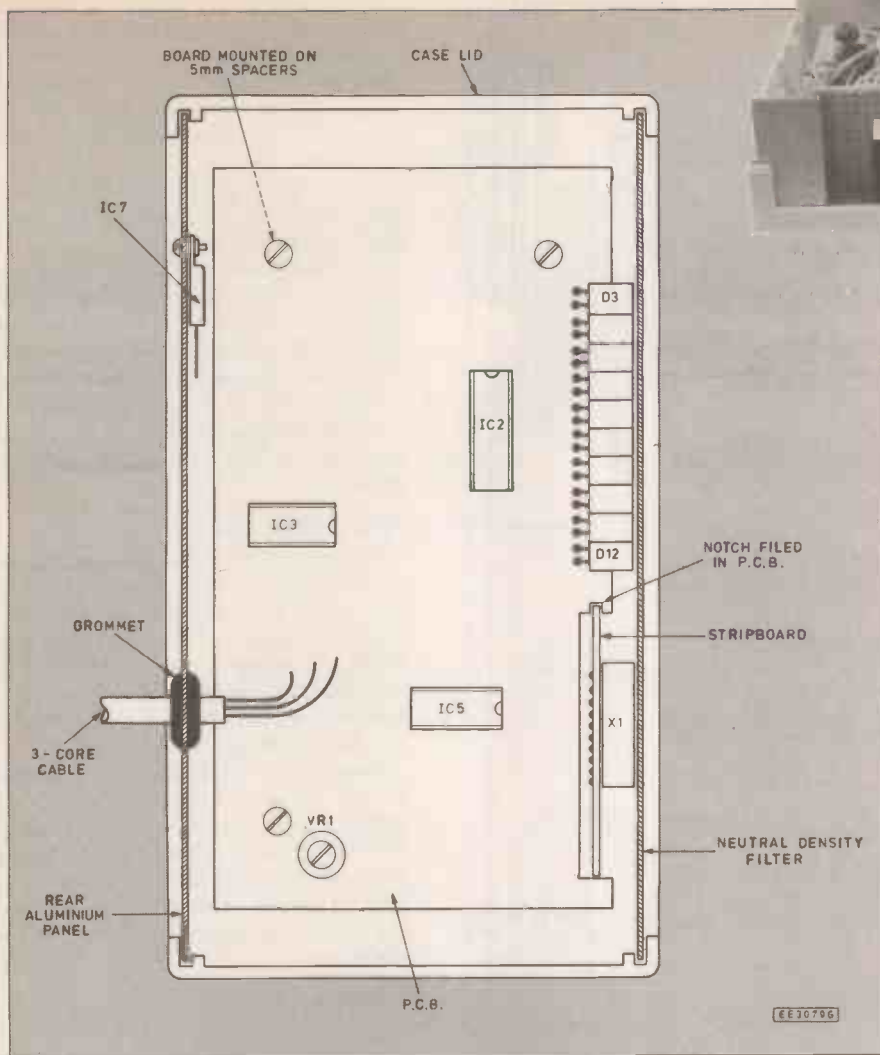


Fig. 7. Layout of components inside the case.

The leads on each l.e.d. should be bent through a right-angle about 5mm from the package so that the l.e.d's lie flat on the board when soldered into place. You may find it beneficial to insert the leads of all ten l.e.d's and glue the body of each one to the board before soldering so you can be sure they are in a neat, level row. It is worth spending some time on this to achieve a professional finish.

Light seepage from one l.e.d. to its un-illuminated neighbour spoils the bargraph effect in the prototype. This can be eliminated by inserting small slivers of paper or tape between each segment. Painting the top and bottom surfaces of each l.e.d. with "liquid paper" forms an opaque coating which also helps to ensure that the front is the only light-emitting surface.

Place IC1 and IC2 in their sockets and test the bargraph display with the 100Hz signal source. Half of the bargraph (D3 to D7) should illuminate. After playing with your creation so far, switch off and then remove both i.c.'s before continuing with the digital section.

## OSCILLATOR

Add a socket for IC6, insert resistors R11 to R14, preset potentiometer VR1, capacitors C8 and C9 and transistor TR1. After this work, place IC6 in its 8-pin socket and apply 12V to the board.

The easiest way to test the oscillator is as follows: Connect a spare l.e.d. in series with a resistor of about 330 ohms. Now connect this combination across (in parallel with) resistor R14 with the cathode (k) of the

l.e.d. adjacent to transistor TR1. The l.e.d. should flash about 2.5 times per second, adjusting VR1 will change this rate slightly.

Providing the circuit has performed satisfactorily so far, the final stage is to solder in all the remaining components. Take care to avoid solder bridges when working around IC4 and IC5 as some thin tracks pass between the i.c. pads. Insert 14 p.c.b. pins for the connections to display X1 and one pin for the 0V common cathode connection.

## DISPLAY

In the prototype, the dual-digit 7-segment display is mounted on a small piece of stripboard which is positioned vertically in the space cut out of the p.c.b. No connection details are given for the display as these vary between different manufacturers; refer to your component supplier for details.

If you cannot obtain a dual digit display, you may use two single-digit versions mounted side-by-side. The display is linked to the p.c.b. with 15 short lengths of flexible, insulated wire.

The final adjustment is to apply the 100Hz test signal source and adjust VR1 until "30" is lit up on the display. No further calibration is required. A length of 3-core mains cable can be soldered to the +12V, 0V and ignition pulse terminal pins for later connection to the vehicle.

## VIEWING WINDOW

The prototype Digilogue Tacho is housed in a plastic two-section clip-together case, measuring 153mm x 84mm x 40mm externally, and has removable

aluminium front and rear panels. Two holes need drilling in the rear panel, one for mounting voltage regulator IC7 and another to take a grommet through which the 3-core cable passes to the engine.

The front panel is removed and replaced with a piece of "neutral density" display filter. This vastly improves contrast and readability to the multi-coloured display and avoids the need to cut awkward-shaped holes in the front aluminium panel.

A piece of filter 147mm x 33mm is required to replace the panel, but the author was unable to obtain a sheet this large so a smaller piece 115mm x 33mm was employed with scrap pieces of aluminium panel used to fill in the end gaps. As the photographs show, this produces an elegant finish - none of the display elements can be seen until they light up.

It is important that the l.e.d's are placed in contact with the back of the display filter, otherwise they will appear blurred when viewed from the front. See Fig.7.

The circuit board is mounted upside-down in the lid of the case, three self-tapping screws are used in conjunction with the mounting pillars inside the lid. It will be necessary to use spacers about 5mm long in order to position the board so that the bargraph l.e.d's sit in the middle of the viewing window.

## FITTING IN THE VEHICLE

Find a convenient place to locate the unit, within easy view of the driver but not obscuring the road view in any way. Double-sided sticky pads are probably the easiest way to mount the box, they are somewhat less permanent than screws!

**DISCONNECT THE BATTERY BEFORE MAKING ANY MODIFICATIONS TO THE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM OF THE CAR.** A car battery can deliver a frighteningly large current and will happily start fires if accidental shorts occur during wiring.

Route the 3-core cable from the tachometer into the engine compartment. Keep the cable well away from moving parts or hot areas of the engine and anchor it in place with tape or nylon cable ties.

The three electrical connections to the unit can probably all be made on the ignition coil. Refer to the maintenance manual for a circuit diagram of your car. One low voltage connector on the coil will be held at +12V when the ignition is switched on, and this can be used as a power source for the tachometer.

The other coil connector goes to the "points" and provides a convenient connection for the pulse input. Do NOT make any connection to the thick, high tension lead from the coil. The 0V (car chassis) connection can be made to a solder tag which is then trapped under one of the coil mounting bolts, making a good connection to the bodywork. Make use of "piggy-back" connectors or "Skotch-blocs" to splice into existing wiring. Twisted and taped connections are dangerous and should be avoided. □

# PROJECT DEVELOPMENT FOR GCSE

**EMERGENCY!** In this, the last part of the series, a GCSE assessor looks at some last-minute hitches. What you need to do - if anything - will depend on exactly what has gone wrong.

**I**F YOUR project has been operating well but in final trials it failed to work, this is nothing much to worry about and is fairly common. Spend a little time looking for obvious things such as poorly-soldered joints, loose wires, broken component leads and cracks in copper tracks.

Providing it is a battery-powered circuit, try gently flexing the circuit panel, poking and wiggling components and wires. Intermittent operation usually signals one of the above faults. Check the supply - it is surprising how many reported problems are simply due to a "flat" battery or one which has been connected the wrong way round! Unfortunately, such reverse polarity could have damaged some semiconductor components.

It may be worth changing i.c.'s if spares are available but **do not start desoldering and replacing individual transistors at this stage.**

It sometimes happens that the stripboard circuit panel has been placed on the bench and scraps of metal which were there from previous work have lodged between the copper strips causing a short-circuit. If you are lucky, removing the debris will restore proper operation. If you are unlucky, this could also have ruined semiconductor components.

If, after half an hour of checking you cannot find the fault, forget it! Panic usually sets in but *stay calm!* Your teacher had seen the circuit working and the complete account is in your diary. Things like this happen and it is **unlikely to reduce your credit.**

I remember one student who stayed up all night trying to find a fault because his circuit, which had been working well, failed to work the day before it was due to be handed in. Denying himself sleep in this way was totally unnecessary he didn't find the fault anyway!

## Diary

If your diary is not complete for whatever reason, this is probably worth spending some time on. However, do check the exam regulations to find out exactly what the requirement is. Remember, if you are entering with the Midlands Examining Group, you need an additional account - an extended piece of prose - but your diary should be supplied also. The diary alone would suffice as the account but your mark would be less.

Make sure you have a good title page - this is your "shop window" and should be of a high standard to impress the reader. It should have the name of the project, your name and candidate number also the name of the school and centre number. Use dry-print lettering for highest quality. Some tasteful decoration would also be in order. Spelling mistakes in the written report should be avoided and good English used throughout.

## Photographs

If you have forgotten the photographs needed by some boards, get a friend with a Polaroid camera to take one for you. The actual size of the picture is relatively unimportant but the subject matter should be in

close-up and fill most of the frame. A view of the circuit panel and its connections to peripheral components such as switches and potentiometers is particularly useful. A photograph not showing detail will gain little credit.

Any photograph or photographs supplied should be mounted on a piece of thin cardboard, A4 in size. This should be punched with holes and included at the appropriate place in the report. Do not forget to provide captions to state clearly what the photographs show even if this seems obvious. Photographs may, of course, be supplied with written reports which do not actually require them but it is likely to improve your credit only marginally.

## A Good Reason

If you have had a long period of illness, or for some other *serious* reason, *not of your own making*, been unable to complete your project or your written report, ask your teacher to submit a plea for special consideration. Death or serious illness of a close relative (*not the cat - Ed*) would also count as a valid reason for applying.

Your application should be substantiated with a doctor's report and any other evidence you can give. Examining boards treat these cases seriously but will only give special consideration if they are satisfied that the reasons are genuine and not merely laziness on the part of the student!

## No Box

Your box hasn't arrived? London East Anglian Group need your circuit panel to be built in a box and marks are awarded specifically for this part of the project. With other boards you could get by without one. However, for maximum credit they sometimes insist that if no box is supplied, all controls should be mounted on the circuit panel. Presumably you have not done this because your intended method of construction was based on a box.

In an emergency where a box is needed, you can do several things. Firstly, check with the board's regulations to see what you really must supply - you may find that you need not do anything. If you stand to lose credit because you have not supplied a cased project, you can write in your report a statement of what has happened and draw diagrams with dimensions of the box which would have been used. Make it clear where any holes could be drilled for controls such as switches and potentiometers and show exactly where you would mount them.

Get your teacher to make a written statement to the effect that the box had been ordered in good time but that it failed to arrive because it was out of stock or for whatever reason. Include this in your diary. Another way out is to make and use a cardboard box of the same size. Make it clear in your report that this is for illustration purposes only.

It may be that you can find an alternative case such as a small plastic lunch box. This should be rigid enough for the purpose. You may be able to use a "recycled" box

which once contained another project. If this has additional holes drilled in it, make a statement explaining why they are there, cover them over or use them in some way. This should not reduce your credit.

I remember a student who built a project in a margarine container. This was resourceful but the box was not thought to be rigid enough to withstand the rigours of everyday use. I also remember a student who made a beautiful box using hardwood, nicely varnished and complete with dovetail joints and brass hinges on the lid! Good credit was given but no more than would have been awarded for a mass-produced plastic box.

If the circuit is mains-operated, it *always* needs a box and if this has not arrived, the unit **must not be plugged in**. The box would need to be made of metal, earthed, and used in accordance with all current regulations. Further details regarding this were given last month. *On no account may a mains-operated circuit be used without a suitable housing or on a non-earthed supply.*

Shake the box. If it rattles, find out why and secure whatever is causing it! I always shake the box first – it is surprising what this tells me about the student! It is common for the battery to be left unsecured. At this late stage, it could be held in position using an adhesive fixing pad rather than a proper bracket.

### Worst Case

Suppose you have no project at all or just some odd components on a bread-board – due to your own fault. This is probably the worst situation to be in. You will just have to salvage what you can.

Advice can be drawn from NEA who need, as a minimum, one active component capable of being switched to a supply. The written report could consist simply of a title, the purpose of the project, an outline specification and a rough circuit diagram.

MEG state that their minimum requirement is a project specification form duly

completed and submitted to the teacher. This will gain hardly any credit but at least a mark – possibly zero – has been obtained. Without this, your examination certificate is likely to be endorsed "A" (Absent) whether you take the written paper(s) or not. It may also mean that you have to pay for your exam entry if this would normally be paid by the centre.

A mark of zero is not the same as obtaining no mark at all. No mark is a result of failing to do the minimum amount of work towards the project. This is recorded by your supervisor as "A" (absent) and your certificate will probably be marked "A" also. A mark of zero at least allows you to proceed with the written papers. Since you are denied a large proportion of the marks, your grade cannot be expected to be very good but at least you will get something

### Costs

Some boards encourage a costing of the project to be carried out – rather like the exercise which would be done in industry. If you have any time left it would not do any harm to do this even if it is not specifically asked for. The best way is to provide a components list with the cost of each item alongside and the total cost at the end.

That completes the series. I hope that my advice helps you to achieve a mark as high as you deserve for the practical project and a good grade in the examination as a whole. Good luck!

### Editorial Note

If you are involved in teaching or assisting students in electronics or technology we would like your views on this series – has it covered everything it was designed for? Can we provide any other information? etc. We are considering reprinting the series in booklet form and making this available (hopefully at a modest price) to students and teachers; would you be interested in such a reprint? Please let us know your thoughts.

## OMNI ELECTRONICS

174 Dalkeith Road, Edinburgh EH16 5DX 031 667 2611

### A COMPREHENSIVE RANGE WITH SERVICE SECOND TO NONE

OUR MUCH EXPANDED, BETTER ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE COSTS £1.50 – INCLUDES VOUCHERS TO USE AGAINST FUTURE PURCHASES. TO RECEIVE A COPY PLEASE SEND YOUR REMITTANCE WITH THE VOUCHER BELOW.

Do you have your copy yet?

Please send me a copy of the 1990/91 OMNI catalogue. Payment of £1.50 enclosed

NAME.....  
ADDRESS.....  
TELEPHONE.....

Open: Monday-Friday 9.00-6.00  
Sunday 9.00-5.00

VISA

## WANT TO LEARN ABOUT COMPUTING? WANT TO TRY INTERFACING?

This is the computer for you:

- Enhanced Microsoft BASIC
- 80 character 8 line LCD display (480\*64 dots)
- Two RS232 ports
- Microcassette data/programme storage
- Two analogue to digital ports included
- Battery backed
- 15K available for BASIC or machine code programmes
- Full bus interfacing possible, input/output board available to connect your computer to the outside world
- In-house programming advice included for first 3 months
- Full technical manuals and specifications available
- 30 day money-back guarantee

At £275 + VAT (the screen and keyboard alone are worth more than that) this could be the cheapest interfacing computer you're ever likely to find.

★ £100 off if you order before 14th June ★

*E. P. Electronics*

35 Mall Road, London W6 9DG  
Tel: 081 748 0052 Fax: 081 741 1135

# AUTO LIGHT CONTROL

MUNGO HENNING



*No need for youngsters to be afraid of the dark!  
No more switching on the light with your nose!  
For the disabled or elderly person, this pressure  
and light activated mains switch will be invaluable.*

**E**VER WALKED into a dark room carrying something heavy and had to put the article down so that you could turn on the lightswitch? This project will control a mains lamp via a pressure mat, obviating the need to use a separate switch.

Some years ago I built such a device and installed it in my bedroom. My two year old nephew (*Ian Maitland*) had great fun running in and out of the room watching the "magic" lamp! Though not primarily aimed at such a "novelty" use, the device could be of benefit for young children (where they cannot, or should not, reach a light switch) or for the elderly or infirm person.

## THE CIRCUIT

Mains voltage is present within this project so the usual precautions must be taken.

The circuit diagram of the Auto Light Control logic stage is shown in Fig. 1. The circuit has two inputs and a single output. The two inputs are the pressure mat (normally open) switch (connected to a 2.5mm jack socket SK1) and a light-dependent resistor (LDR) R2. A relay with mains rated contacts is the single output.

The pressure mat is used to detect people entering or leaving the room. The LDR detects the ambient light level within the room and will prevent the relay from switching when the light level is above a preset value.

Three different coloured light emitting diodes (D4-D6) are used to show the internal state of the circuit. These were added mainly for effect (i.e. further enhanced appeasement!) but prove useful when setting up the device.

The main part of the circuit is the JK flip-flop IC1. There are two independent flip-flops in this package of which only one is used.

If both the J and K inputs of such a flip-flop are taken high (connected to the positive supply rail), then on each pulse applied to the CLOCK input the outputs (Q and Q-bar) change to the opposite state.

The pressure mat input is debounced by resistors R3, R4 and capacitor C2 and inverted and sharpened by IC2a to give a clean clock pulse to the JK flip-flop.

Instead of tying the J and K inputs to the positive rail, the values on both these flip-flop inputs are determined by the current state of the flip-flop and the light level on R2 (LDR). The logic here sets both J and K inputs high if the Q output is high (i.e. the relay is on) or if the Q output is low AND the room is dark enough (IC2c).

This is necessary to prevent the relay from switching on when the room is already bright enough (during daylight), but should the room light fall on the LDR then the circuit will still accept a clock pulse from the pressure mat irrespective of the light level in the room.

The switching point of the LDR is sharpened by the action of the Schmitt NAND gate (connected as an inverter) IC2b. The extra logic removes the requirement to keep the LDR away from the light which is being switched by the relay.

The JK flip flop also has explicit SET and RESET inputs. The SET input is permanently disabled (tied to the 0V ground line) and the RESET pin is connected to an RC delay network (R7, C3) to ensure that upon power-up the relay is off.

The l.e.d.s are provided to show the state of the pressure mat input (D5 via IC2d), the LDR switching point (D4) and the

relay output (D6). Though having used normal l.e.d.s with CMOS logic outputs satisfactorily for many years, low power l.e.d.s were used in the prototype so as not to overload the CMOS outputs of IC2b and IC2d too much.

A push button switch S1 connected in parallel with the pressure mat allows a separate method of toggling the output. Consider using the device in a bedroom with it situated adjacent to a bedside lamp - as you walk in the room the lamp illuminates and when in bed you simply press the push button to extinguish the lamp.

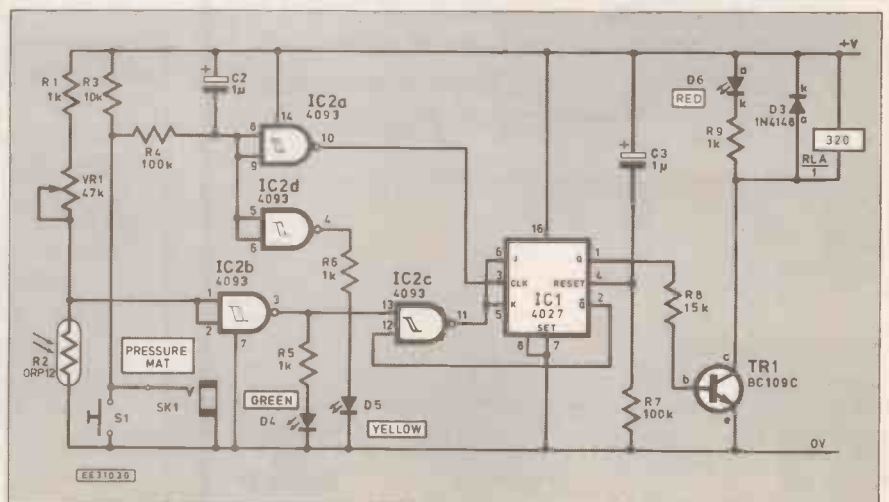
A preset potentiometer (VR1) allows alteration of the LDR switching threshold. This is an internal adjustment on the prototype and *with mains voltages present should be carried out extremely carefully*. Concerned readers may like to use a panel-mounting rotary potentiometer. A resistor R1 is connected in series with the preset to limit the overall current flow through the LDR.

The Q output from the flip-flop controls the relay switching transistor TR1 via limiting resistor R8. Signal-diode D3 protects TR1 from the back e.m.f. of the relay coil.

## POWER SUPPLY

The circuit diagram for the power supply to drive the Auto Light Control logic circuit is shown in Fig. 2. The mains is conventionally transformed by T1, rectified by diodes D1 and D2 and smoothed by capacitor C1, giving a supply voltage of 13V to power the circuit.

Fig. 1. Circuit diagram for the sensor and control logic section of the Auto Light Control.



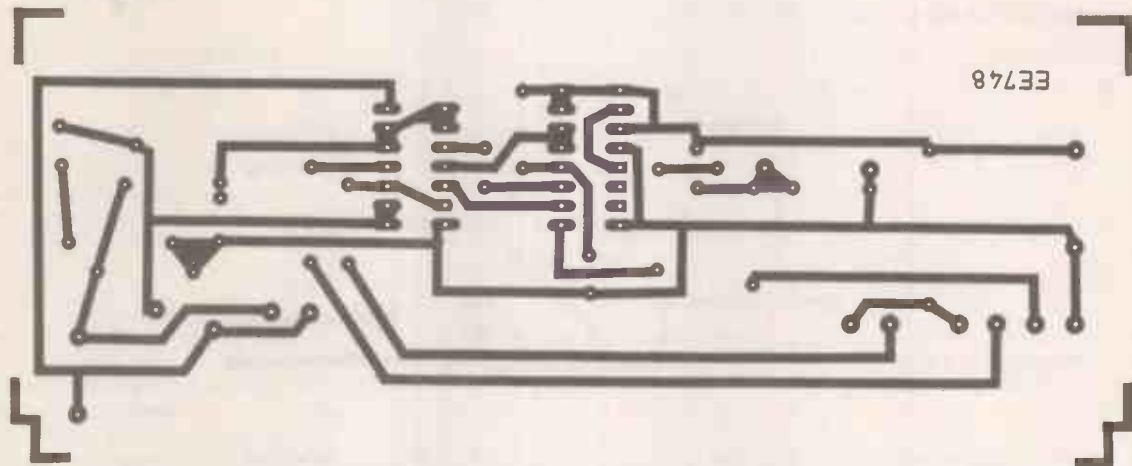
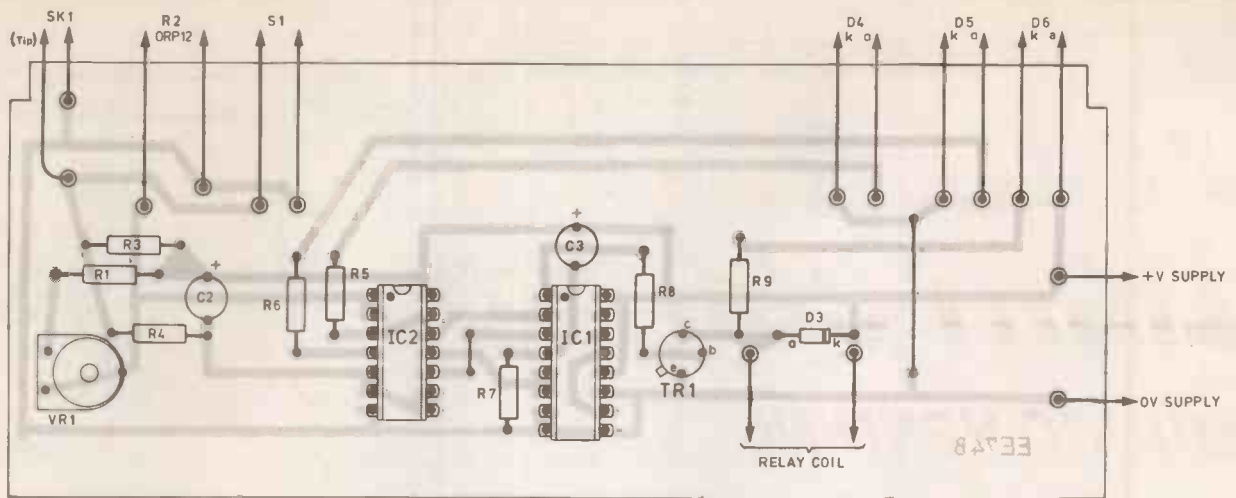


Fig. 3. Printed circuit board component layout and full size copper foil master pattern for the logic board. Only one half of the dual J-K flip-flop IC1 is operational in this circuit.

### CONSTRUCTION

The unit was constructed on two printed circuit boards – one for the power supply and output relay, and one for the logic electronics. This proved to be a useful division since the logic electronics can be constructed and tested using a suitable battery without requiring mains electricity.

The printed circuit board component layouts and full size copper foil master patterns are shown in Fig. 3 and Fig. 4. These boards are available from the *EE PCB Service*, codes EE747 and EE748.

Commence construction with the logic board. Fit the wire links, the resistors, diodes, capacitors, transistors and the i.c.

sockets – watch the polarity on everything except the resistors (and wire links!). The pressure mat was connected via a 2.5mm jack plug and chassis socket.

Six appropriate holes should be drilled in the case lid for the three l.e.d.s, the jack socket, the LDR and the push-button switch.

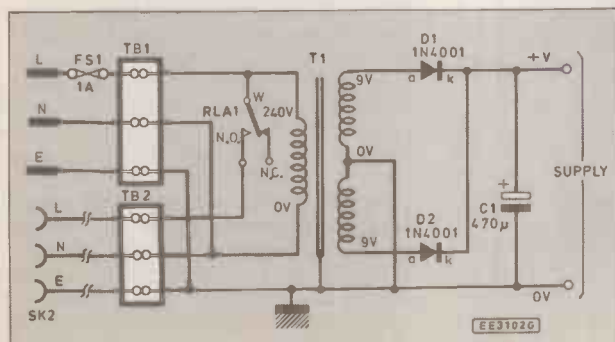
Once assembled, the logic p.c.b. was attached to the case lid by the jack socket and switch S1.

Temporarily use Blu-tack on the inside of the

case lid to accurately mark where the hole is required for the jack socket. The hole for the LDR is less critical, and the push switch was mounted on rigid wire stalks proud of the logic p.c.b.

Once assembled and *before* inserting the i.c.s, re-check the p.c.b. for faults and

Fig. 2. Circuit diagram for the power supply and relay switching stage. The mains output socket SK2 is a "wander" type and is shown in the photo opposite.



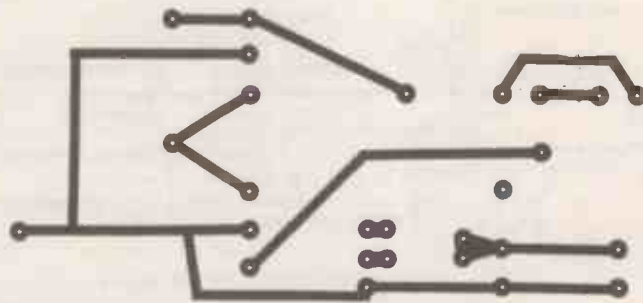
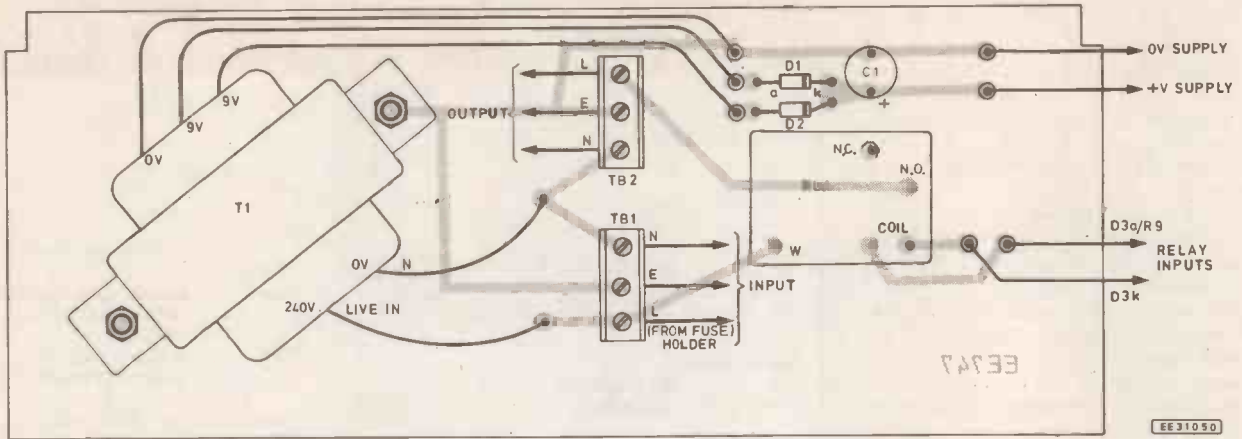


Fig. 4. Printed circuit board component layout and full size copper foil master pattern for the power supply/relay drive board. The mains input lead is connected to one tag of the panel mounting fuseholder and a lead (sleeved) is taken from the other fuseholder tag to the input terminal TB1.

gingerly apply power from a 12V battery – the prototype model drew 0.7mA. Switch off and insert the two i.c.s, taking the usual precautions for CMOS devices and noting the polarity of the i.c.s.

Re-apply power and test the action of the LDR (watching the green l.e.d. D4, it will illuminate when there is sufficient light). Next press the push switch and look for its yellow l.e.d. D5 illuminating when the button is pressed.

With sufficient light on the LDR (the green l.e.d. D4 should be on), repeatedly press the push switch S1; the red l.e.d.

D6 should be off. Reduce the light level on the LDR (until the green l.e.d. D4 switches off) then press S1 – on successive depressions the red l.e.d. D6 should change state.

Having proved that the basic logic circuit works, test the special feedback condition as follows:

Get both the red and green l.e.d.s to be lit, then press the pushbutton switch once – the red l.e.d. should extinguish and whilst the green l.e.d. remains on further depressions should cause the red l.e.d. to remain off.

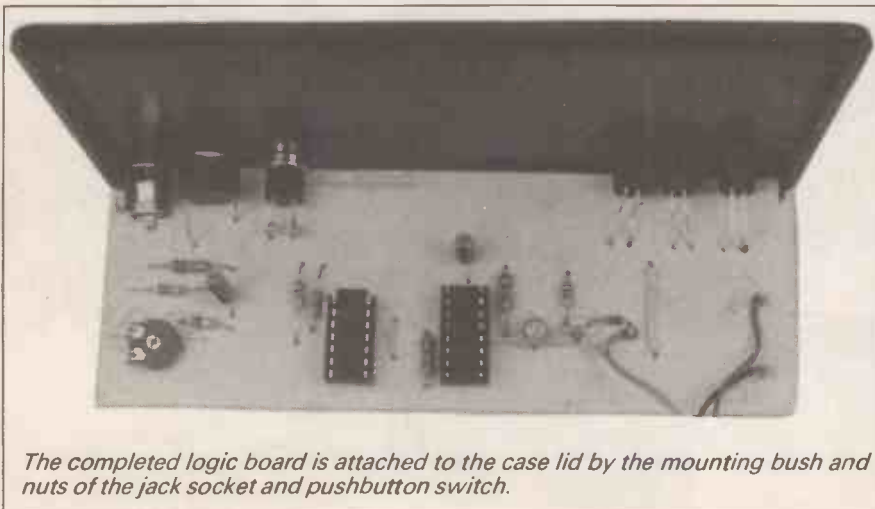
## POWER SUPPLY BOARD

Though much simpler than the logic p.c.b., the mains p.c.b. requires extra vigilance since it will carry lethal voltages – bear in mind the safety of the final users of this device. The component layout and full size copper foil master pattern for the Power Supply Board is shown in Fig. 4.

Three-way p.c.b. mounting screw terminals are used to connect the mains input and trailing socket output cables. The transformer, T1 is bolted to the p.c.b. Strain-relief grommets MUST be used to secure the mains cable to the case – the three-way screw terminals will not endure a sharp tug on the cables (such as when someone trips over a cable).

The mains Live conductor entering the case is connected to the panel-mounting fuseholder and must be sleeved. The output from the fuse is connected (and sleeved) to the input mains terminal TB1.

When construction of the Power Supply board is complete, assemble the mains board into the case omitting for the moment the four flying leads which will connect the mains and logic board together. Being a mains-coward (and proudly having never touched the mains in my life), please re-check all the connections before switching on. If possible, use a “residual current circuit breaker” device (commonly used with garden power tools) in the circuit whilst testing.



The completed logic board is attached to the case lid by the mounting bush and nuts of the jack socket and pushbutton switch.



If the circuit is okay, remove power (pull out the plug – never trust a switch more than you have to) then connect a 4-wire loom to the mains p.c.b. for the low voltage power (black and red wires if convenient) and the relay input. If you have a multimeter, start with a 400V range and connect it to the red (positive) and black (ground) wires of the 4-wire loom. (The reason for starting on a 400V range is to protect the meter should there be a serious fault in the mains p.c.b. such that mains voltages are finding a path to the low voltage output. – *Do NOT connect your meter to the mains.*)

Apply mains power again and without touching any metal parts reduce the scale on the multimeter so that you can easily read the output voltage. On the prototype it was 14V (no-load) but remember that the logic circuit can tolerate some variance in the supply voltage as long as the output relay will still work and is not being overrated.

Everything being well, disconnect the main supply (again remove the plug) and temporarily connect one of the relay input wires (of the 4-wire loom) to the ground wire of the same loom. Bare the end of the other relay wire.

Re-apply mains power and without touching any metal parts touch the uninsulated relay input to the positive wire of the 4-wire loom (thereby applying the low-voltage supply to the relay). You should hear a click as the relay switches.

Once again remove mains power, then plug in a working mains table lamp to the trailing socket output of the device (make sure that any local switches on the table lamp are in the ON position, and that the lamp will actually work when mains power is applied). Re-apply power and repeat the relay-testing operation: the table lamp should illuminate when the relay is switched on.

Having successfully got this far, remove mains power (pull out the plug) and solder the two boards together via the 4-wire loom. Assemble the completed boards in the case and attach a "Mains Warning" notice on the case outside of the finished model. Connect an appropriate length of two-core cable to the pressure mat and connect the other end to a 2.5mm jack plug.

Typical pressure mats have four "identical" wire connections: two are permanently

## COMPONENTS

Approx cost  
guidance only

**£20** plus case

### Resistors

R1, R5	
R6, R9	1k (4 off)
R2	ORP12 light dependent resistor
R3	10k
R4, R7	100k (2 off)
R8	15k

### Potentiometer

VR1	47k enclosed p.c.b. mounting preset, horiz.
-----	---

### Capacitors

C1	470µ radial elect. 16V
C2, C3	1µ radial elect. 16V

### Semiconductors

D1, D2	1N4001 1A 50V rec. diode (2 off)
D3	1N4148 signal diode
D4	5mm low current l.e.d., green
D5	5mm low current l.e.d., yellow
D6	5mm low current l.e.d., red
IC1	4027BE CMOS dual J-K flip-flop
IC2	4093BE CMOS Schmitt quad 2-input NAND gate

### Miscellaneous

T1	Mains transformer, 9V-0V-9V 250mA secondary.
SK1	2.5mm p.c.b. mounting jack socket
S1	Miniature push-to-make pushbutton switch
PL1	2.5mm jack plug
RLA	12V 320 ohm coil/relay, with 10A 240V a.c. contacts
FS1	1A 20mm fuse and panel mounting fuseholder

See  
SHOP  
TALK  
Page

Pressure mat; ABS plastic case (MB5), size 150mm x 100mm x 60mm; 3-way p.c.b. screw terminal block (2 off); 14-pin d.i.l. socket; 16-pin d.i.l. socket; 3-core mains cable with trailing socket; strain-relief grommets (2 off); 2-core connecting wire for pressure mat; l.e.d. clips; multi-strand connecting wire; mains warning label; transformer mounting nuts and bolts; solder pins; solder etc.

Printed circuit board available from *EE PCB Service*, code EE747 and EE748.

connected within the pressure mat for an alarm system's 24 hour loop (a 24 hour alarm loop protects detection switches from tamper when the main alarm is not armed: even if "Burglar Bill" gets near the pressure mat connections it is not obvious which of the four wires require tampering with), the other two are normally open-circuit and become closed-circuit when sufficient pressure is put on the mat. Use a multimeter on resistance range to determine which two from the four you need.

Re-test the final device then install it in the required location. Irrespective of the age of all the device's users, warn them not to interfere with the device or open its case under any circumstances.

### IN USE

Though the device should perform satisfactorily there are a few points to note:

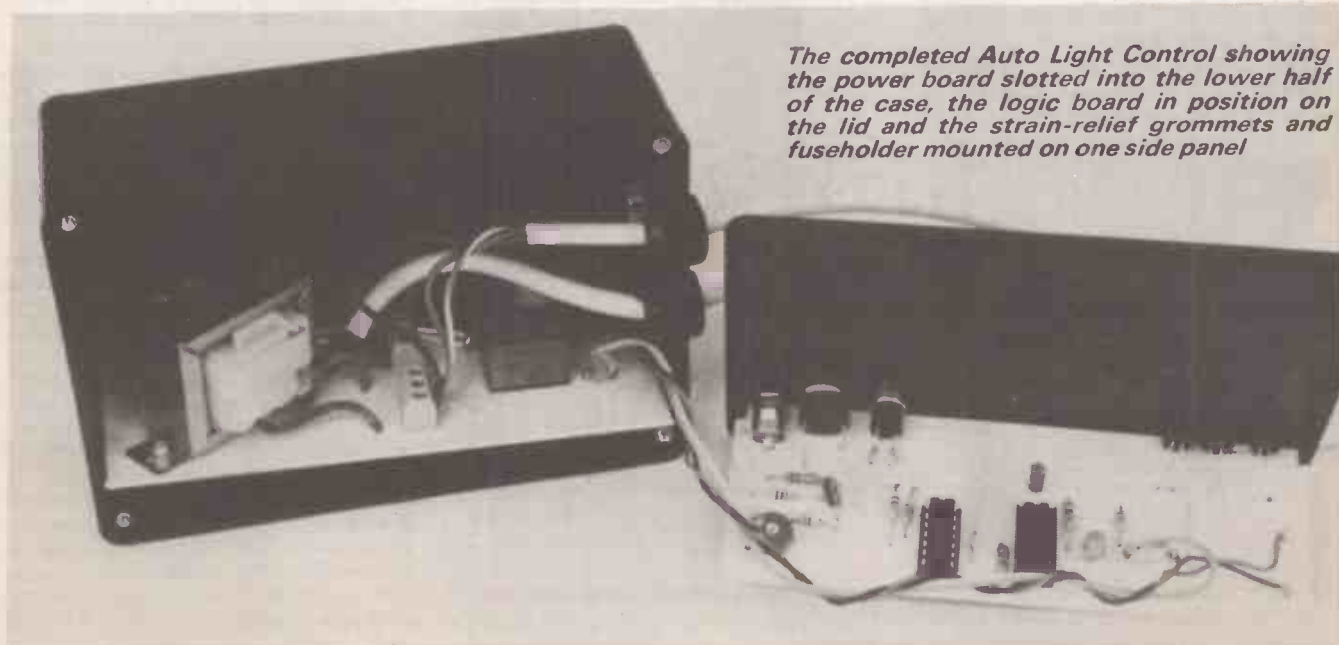
Large house pets may be heavy enough to operate the pressure mat. On some occasions a pet can walk on to the pressure mat

which causes the light to illuminate and this then startles the pet to hastily retreat which leaves the light on!

A single pressure mat cannot detect in which direction a person is moving, they may miss the mat when entering a room but step on it on the way out, leaving a vacated and illuminated room! Also should an even number of people enter the room in orderly fashion the net result is that the light will be off.

The siting of the pressure mat may also need some experimentation. Usually the mat will be placed just inside the room's entrance. On the prototype the room was at the end of a dark corridor and the author proceeded to walk down the corridor and into the room only to find out that the normally open door had been closed – ouch!

Nevertheless, the unit should give hours of entertainment and use. It should also prove to be invaluable to elderly and disabled people. □



*The completed Auto Light Control showing the power board slotted into the lower half of the case, the logic board in position on the lid and the strain-relief grommets and fuseholder mounted on one side panel*

# INTERFACE

**Robert Penfold**



**T**HIS MONTH we turn our attentions to the Amstrad CPC range of computers. Although these have sold quite well for a number of years, relatively little information on interfacing to these computers, or add-on projects for them, have been published. The CPC computers have not been totally overlooked by *Everyday Electronics* though, and you will find two or three projects for them if you search through some back issues.

## Expansion Port

The CPC computers are equipped with a fairly typical range of interfaces, such as disk drive, monitor, parallel printer, and joystick ports. There is no equivalent to the user port of the BBC computers, but there is a general purpose expansion bus.

On the CPC464, which has no built-in disk drive, this port is the one labelled "Floppy Disk", but it is exactly the same as the "Expansion" port of the other CPC computers. This port provides the potential for almost limitless user add-ons, and interfacing to it is reasonably straightforward.

As the CPC range of computers are based on a Z80A microprocessor, they have the usual Z80 style data, address and control buses. Physically the port is a two by 25 way 0.1in. pitch male edge connector with provision for a polarising key so that the female connector cannot be fitted the wrong way up, Fig. 1. Details of the pin numbering, and function is shown in Table 1.

Some of the functions shown in Table 1 are the standard Z80 types, including the address bus (A0 to A15) and the data bus (D0 to D7). The usual control bus lines are there as well, including the ones that will be needed when connecting user add-ons to this port. In particular, there are the separate read and write lines (/RD and /WR), and the input/output request line (/IORQ).

The Z80 has separate memory and input output maps. The /IORQ line goes low when an input/output device is being accessed - /MREQ goes low when a memory circuit is being accessed. The 4MHz system clock is available at pin 50.

Most of the other lines available on the expansion port are ones that will probably not be needed for add-on projects. There are a few potentially useful ones though.

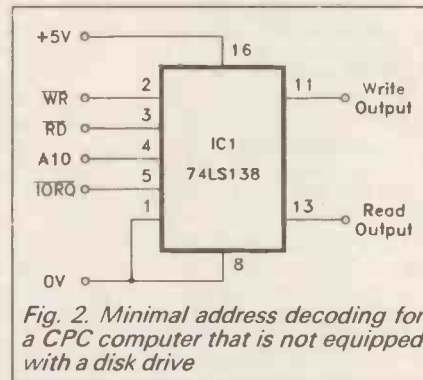
There is a +5V supply line, but this is the only supply line available. It is probably best not to draw very much current from this terminal, and about 100 milliamps or so is a sensible maximum.

The "SOUND" terminal is an audio input, which enables an add-on device to make use of the computer's built-in amplifier and loudspeaker. The audio quality is not particularly good, and there is a high background noise level, but audio performance is adequate for most of the likely applications.

Last, and possibly least, there is a light-pen input at pin 47. Light-pens are good fun, but in my experience they give results which are not stable enough for many practical purposes.

**Table 1: CPC Expansion Port Pin Functions**

Pin	Function	Pin	Function
1	Sound	26	DO
2	GND	27	+5V
3	A15	28	/MREQ
4	A14	29	/MI
5	A13	30	/RFSH
6	A12	31	/IORQ
7	A11	32	/RD
8	A10	33	/WR
9	A9	34	/HALT
10	A8	35	/INT
11	A7	36	/NMI
12	A6	37	/BUSR2
13	A5	38	/BUSAK
14	A4	39	READY
15	A3	40	/BUS RESET
16	A2	41	/RESET
17	A1	42	/ROMEN
18	A0	43	ROMDIS
19	D7	44	/RAMRD
20	D6	45	RAMDIS
21	D5	46	CURSOR
22	D4	47	L.PEN
23	D3	48	/EXP
24	D2	49	GND
25	D1	50	CLOCK



**Fig. 2. Minimal address decoding for a CPC computer that is not equipped with a disk drive**

## Address Decoding

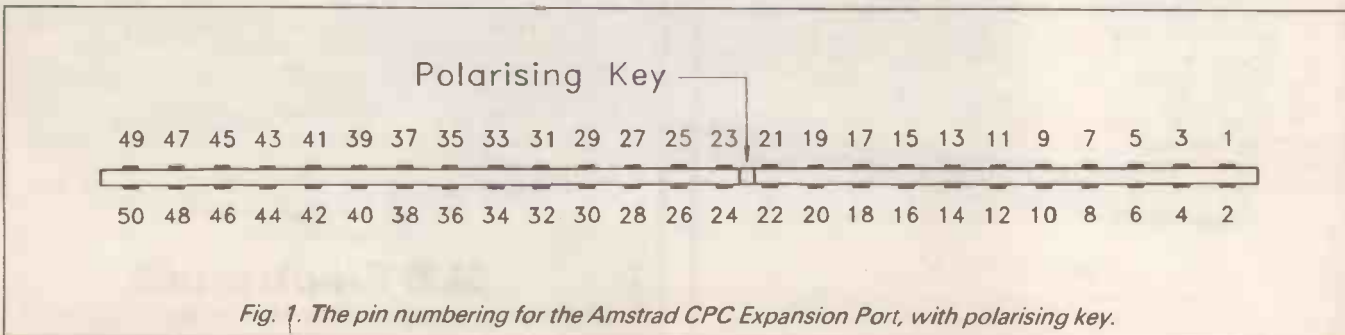
Address decoding for a CPC computer which does not have a disk drive (internal or external) is very simple indeed. It is basically just a matter of activating the add-on device when A10 and /IORQ are low, together with the read or write line (as appropriate). Of course, in practice the add-on circuit may well occupy more than one address, and it will then be necessary to additionally decode some of the lower address lines.

If the add-on circuit is based on a computer chip such as a PIO, then it will probably have register select inputs that will provide the decoding of the lower address lines, avoiding the need for any extra external decoding. Add-ons are effectively at addresses from &F800 to &FBFF with this general scheme of things.

Obviously this very simple method of interfacing enables a minimum of address decoding to be used. In most cases a single 74LS138 3-to-8 line decoder can handle the decoding. Fig.2 shows one way in which the 74LS138 can be used as a CPC address decoder.

For a CPC computer that is fitted with a disk drive, whether it is an integral or external type, address decoding is slightly less straightforward. The simple method described above is likely to cause problems with the add-on and disk drive tending to interfere with each other.

In order to avoid possible conflicts with other hardware, user add-ons must



**Fig. 1. The pin numbering for the Amstrad CPC Expansion Port, with polarising key.**

be mapped into the smaller input/output area specifically reserved for expansion port add-ons. The relevant area of the input/output map is &F8E0 to &F8FF. This means that as a minimum requirement, all the address lines from A5 to A15 must be correctly decoded in order to guarantee that no hardware conflicts occur. Table 2 shows the states of A4 to A15 when an address in the relevant range is accessed.

**Table 2: Accessing Address Lines A4-A15**

Address Line	State	Address Line	State
A4	High/Low	A10	Low
A5	High	A11	High
A6	High	A12	High
A7	High	A13	High
A8	Low	A14	High
A9	Low	A15	High

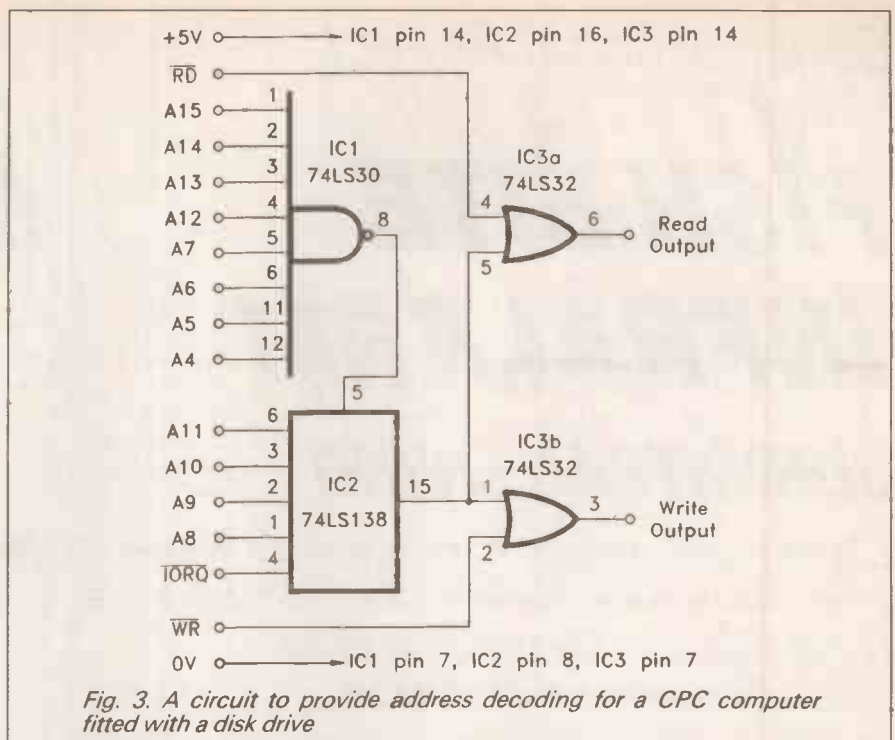
The most simple method of CPC full address/control bus decoding I have been able to devise is the one shown in Fig.3. This is actually "borrowed" from my *Anstrad CPC Speech Synthesiser* project, which can be found in the May 1990 issue of *Everyday Electronics*.

The decoder responds to input/output accesses in the range &F8F0 to &F8FF. The circuit basically consists of a 74LS30 8-input NAND gate to decode eight of the "high" address lines, with a 74LS138 3-to-8 line decoder being used to decode /IORQ and the other four address lines.

Two OR gates from a 74LS32 then provide decoding with the /RD and /WR lines so that separate decoded read and write lines are available. In some cases the peripheral chip in use will have inputs for the /RD and /WR lines, rendering this extra decoding unnecessary.

Remember that the four least significant address lines are available if the add-on has more than one register, or if more precise address decoding is needed for any other reason. With four address lines to decode, this means that there are addresses available for up to sixteen read/write registers, which should be adequate for any one add-on unit.

Also keep in mind that adding an in-



**Fig. 3. A circuit to provide address decoding for a CPC computer fitted with a disk drive**

verter in the A4 address line will result in it being decoded to "low" rather than to "high", giving a different block of sixteen input/output addresses (&F8E0 to &F8EF). This permits two add-ons of sixteen registers each (or equivalent) to be used with a CPC computer, and this should be adequate for most users.

### Making Contact

From BASIC the input and output ports are contacted using the INP and OUT commands, respectively. The input and output circuits are not memory mapped, and cannot be accessed using PEEK and POKE.

All TTL logic devices should interface with the CPC buses without any difficulty, as will 82\*\* series and Z80 peripheral chips. The 65\*\* and 68\*\* peripherals are not bus compatible with the Z80A microprocessor of the CPCs, although these chips can sometimes be interfaced to the CPCs successfully. Indeed, the CPC computers incorporate a 6845 video controller chip.

One difficulty with the 65\*\* and 68\*\* series devices is that they usually require the

system clock signal, but the Z80A clock signal is rather different to that of the 6502 etc. Despite this, the Z80A clock seems to give perfectly good results in most cases.

There is another difficulty in that the Z80A has separate read and write lines, whereas the 6502 etc. have a single read/write line. The write line or an inverted version of the read line will usually provide a suitable substitute for the R/W line. Of course, where a suitable 82\*\* or Z80 peripheral exists, it is better to use this than to risk problems with a 65\*\* or 68\*\* series chip.

It should be pointed out that the CPC computers, particularly the ones which have built-in disk drives, do not seem to like having long cables hanging on the expansion port. It is probably best to keep the cable length down to about 300 millimetres. Longer lengths can cause erratic operation, and can even prevent the computer from completing its initial setting up sequence properly.

There seems to be a lot of interest in PC interfacing at present, and so next month we will return to this subject with some ideas for PC prototyping cards.

## A DOT MATRIX PRINTER FOR ONLY £19.95?

Yes! I have obtained the remaining production line parts for the amazing AMBER 4000 PRINTER and can supply them to you as a kit complete with assembly instructions. A few small parts will have to be supplied from your own spares box, but all the major items including the case are included. Send me a SAE for full details.

This superb 40 column printer boasts many features and can be driven from both parallel and serial signals. The SAE will tell all, or send a cheque for £22.95 (inc. £3 P&P) for immediate dispatch.

I only have 150 kits so to avoid disappointment contact me now at:

**CHIPLINK,**  
10 Hardys Field, Kingsclere, Newbury,  
Berks. RG15 8EU.

## LOW COST UHF RADIO SWITCHING

### AS USED BY THE PROFESSIONAL SECURITY MARKET

Incorporating the latest Surface Acoustic Wave technology, the system consists of a small "zero-power", UHF transmitter with digital encoder and a UHF receiver unit with digital decoder and 3 relay outputs, 2 alternate and 1 momentary.

8-way DIL switches on both boards set the unique security code. Many applications including lighting, alarms, the "automatic home", etc.

Size:	Tx 45 x 30mm	Rx 55 x 65mm
Supply:	Tx 3-12V	Rx 5-12V
Range:	Up to 200m	

Complete System (2 kits).....	£29.99
Individual Transmitter.....	£15.99
Individual Receiver.....	£19.99

Please allow 28 days for delivery  
Cheques/POs to:

## BLB Electronics

341 Darwen Road, Bromley Cross, Bolton BL7 9BY

# FISH BITE INFRA LARM

JOHNATHAN LIVING

*Don't be caught napping! Reel in the "big one" with the aid of this bite alarm. Detects the movement of the line.*

**M**OST amateur fishermen will agree that for at least some of the time, their favourite sport is intended to be relaxing. But when your stories of "the one that got away" are founded on you falling asleep at the rod, drastic action is needed to save your bacon, or rather your perch.

A device designed to do just that is the Fish Bite Infralarm. It is used to replace the traditional rod rests since it too can be attached to a bank stick and will support a fishing rod in much the same way.

The only difference between the two is Infralarm's rather vocal or visual treatment of a moving line. The unit works by emitting a short, high-pitched tone (or briefly lighting a l.e.d.) for approximately every 35mm that the line runs out or in.

## HOW IT WORKS

The full circuit diagram for the Fish Bite Infralarm is shown in Fig. 1. Diode D1 is a low-current red l.e.d. which emits radiation around the 650nm part of the spectrum. This proves well matched to infra-red phototransistors (such as TR1 being used in this project) which are predominately sensitive to radiation around the 850-900nm wavelength range.

The fishing line runs on a wheel which has both opaque and transparent sections. When the line moves, the wheel rotates and the optical path between l.e.d. D1 and phototransistor TR1 is successively broken and restored. When the light incident on TR1 decreases, the voltage drop across this device increases correspondingly.

Thus the voltage at the non-inverting input (pin 3) to IC1a depends upon the position of the sensor wheel. It is this change in voltage that the circuit detects and uses to alert the fisherman (or woman!) of line movement.

## CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

Both op-amps contained within IC1 are configured as voltage comparators in the circuit. When the potential of the non-inverting (pin 3) input to IC1a differs to the potential of the inverting (pin 2) input, then this difference is amplified by the open loop gain of the op-amp (approximately 1,000,000 times, or 120dB).

The practical implications of this and the use of a single rail power supply are for all intents and purposes, that when the non-inverting input is at any lower potential than the inverting input, the output is at 0V

(low). When the reverse is true, the output is at the supply voltage (9V in this case).

When the wheel rotates to break the optical path from l.e.d. D1 to phototransistor TR1, the voltage at the non-inverting input changes from a value lower than that set by VR1 at the inverting input, to a value higher. The output of IC1a (pin 1) therefore swings from 0V to 9V (high).

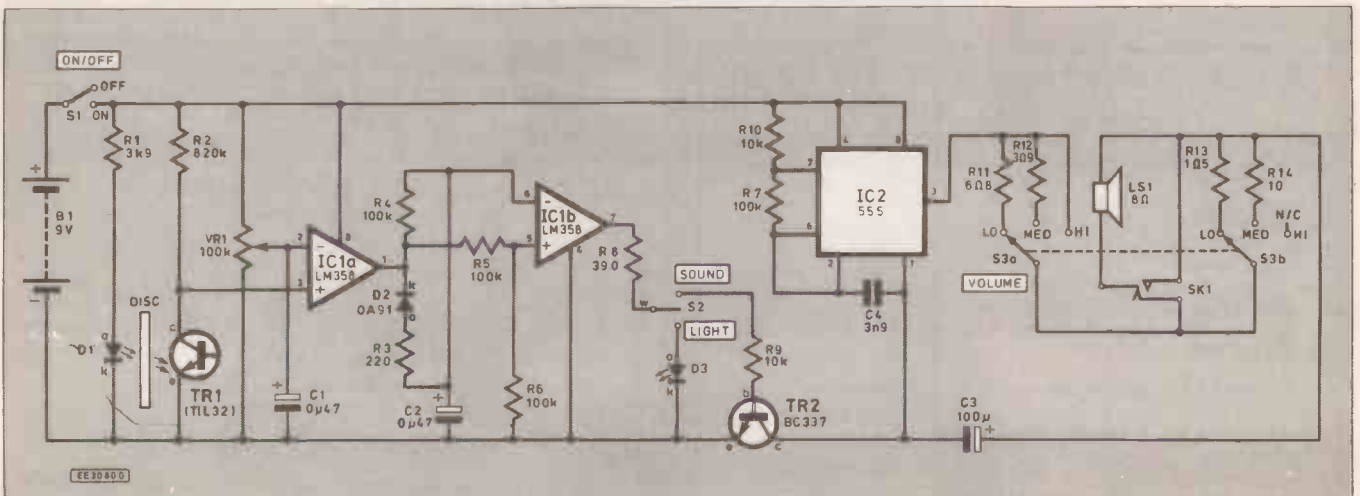
The non-inverting input of IC1b (pin 5) immediately attains a potential of 4.5V via the potential divider formed by resistors R5 and R6. Meanwhile, the inverting input of IC1b is held low by the charging action of capacitor C2 via resistor R4. For the time that the voltage across C2 is less than the 4.5V potential at the non-inverting input (calculated by using  $t = -RC \times (1 - V_{cap}/V_{supply})$  to be around five hundredths of a second) then the output of IC1b is at 9V. Thereafter, the output of IC1b falls to 0V, completing a 9V pulse.

When the wheel rotates to restore the optical path between TR1 and D1, the output of IC1a swings to 0V which causes diode D2 to be forward biased and C2 discharges rapidly through current limiting resistor R3, ready for the next pulse.

The high (9V) pulse from the output (pin 7) of IC1b, is used to drive, via resistor R8 and switch S2, the warning l.e.d. D3. When switch S2 is moved to its alternate position, the high pulse is used to generate a large base current for (and to saturate) transistor TR2 via resistor R9.



Fig. 1. Complete circuit diagram for the Fish Bite Infralarm.



Transistor TR2 functions to enable a large collector current to flow and operate the oscillator circuit formed around IC2.

The oscillator utilises the ubiquitous 555 timer in astable mode, with the frequency determined by resistors R7, R10 and capacitor C4. A decoupling capacitor C3 is used to remove the d.c. component from the near squarewave output of IC2 in order that a loudspeaker may be driven.

A three-position volume switch is included, which uses a series/parallel technique to reduce the power dissipated in loudspeaker LS1 while maintaining an 8 ohm impedance. This was found to be necessary since varying low resistances on the output of IC2 actually have an effect on the tone produced.

## CONSTRUCTION

First sighting of the constructional diagrams for the Fish Bite Infralarm may give

## COMPONENTS

### Resistors

R1	3k9
R2	820k
R3	220
R4 to R7	100k (4 off)
R8	390
R9, R10	10k (2 off)
R11	6Ω
R12	3Ω
R13	1Ω
R14	10

All 0.25W 5% carbon

### Potentiometers

VR1	100k miniature skeleton preset, vertical
-----	--

### Capacitors

C1, C2	0.47µF radial elect. 10V (2 off)
C3	100µF radial elect. 25V
C4	3n9 polystyrene

### Semiconductors

D1	5mm low current l.e.d., red
D2	OA91 germanium diode
D3	5mm standard l.e.d., red
IC1	LM358 dual single-rail supply op-amp
IC2	NE555 CMOS timer
TR1	Infra Red phototransistor (TIL32)
TR2	BC337 npn medium power transistor

### Miscellaneous

S1	SPST miniature toggle switch
S2	SPDT miniature toggle switch
S3	2-pole 6-way rotary switch, with break-before-make action and adjustable end stop
B1	9V PP3 type battery
LS1	8ohm 0.25W miniature loudspeaker
SK1	mono 3.5mm jack socket, with break contact

Stripboard 0.1in matrix, 30 holes by 10 strips (1 off), 8 holes by 7 strips (2 off) and 10 holes by 8 strips (1 off); ABS case, size 120mm x 100mm x 45mm deep; "Foster" type rod rest; solder pins; copper wire 0.8mm diameter or similar; PP3 type battery clip; 8-pin d.i.l. sockets (2 off); knob for S3; M3 by 10mm long panel head bolts (4 off, with nuts); interconnecting wire; solder; spray paint; Araldite etc.

Approx cost guidance only

**£10**

plus case and fixings

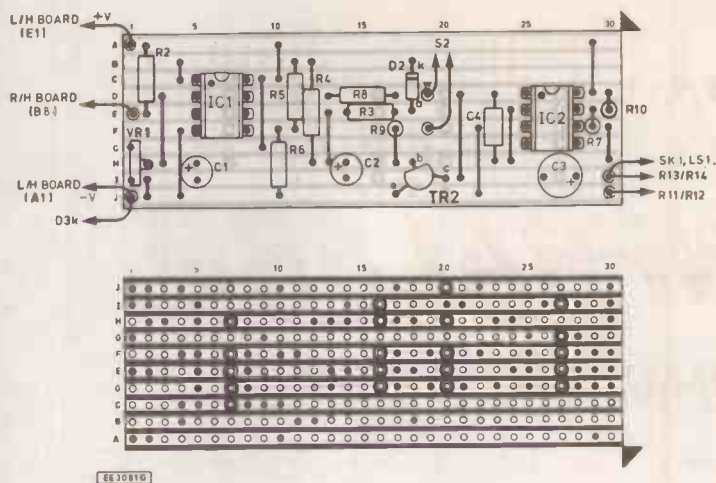


Fig. 2: Main circuit board component layout and details of breaks required in the underside copper tracks.

the impression that this project is relatively difficult to build. However, provided the following details are followed even the average "fish-person" should soon be hooked on electronics and have no trouble in successfully "landing" this project.

A good starting point to commence construction is the main circuit board, which is built on a piece of stripboard measuring 10 strips by 30 holes. The stripboard component layout and details of the breaks required in the underside copper tracks is shown in Fig. 2.

The board requires all of 20 track breaks on the underside although these are grouped together into four columns, each containing five breaks. The 12 wire links and seven solder pins can then be pushed into position and soldered.

The i.c. sockets, VR1 and the nine resistors can be added next. Capacitors C1 to C4, transistor TR2 and diode D2 should then be soldered into place.

Diode D2 is a germanium type and should be treated carefully. Bend its leads slowly over with light finger pressure. Note its correct orientation (with the cathode (k) band at the top of the board) and solder with the minimum of heating time. The board can now be tested as it stands. See "Preliminary Testing" below.

## SENSOR

The next logical step is to construct the sensor. The prototype wheel was made by "Aralditing" two Perspex discs and a discarded cassette tape wheel into a sandwich type construction. The disc material used



is the 2mm thick variety obtainable from most large DIY stores and is usually sold for the purpose of cheap greenhouse cladding.

Mark out two 30mm diameter circles on the protective paper covering the Perspex. Rough hack-saw around the marked outline.

The discs are best reduced to a truly circular shape by filing a number of flats as tangents to the marked out circumference. The corners of the polygon produced can then be removed by further filing to produce a round disc.

Both discs need to be centre drilled through with a 1.6mm or similar size

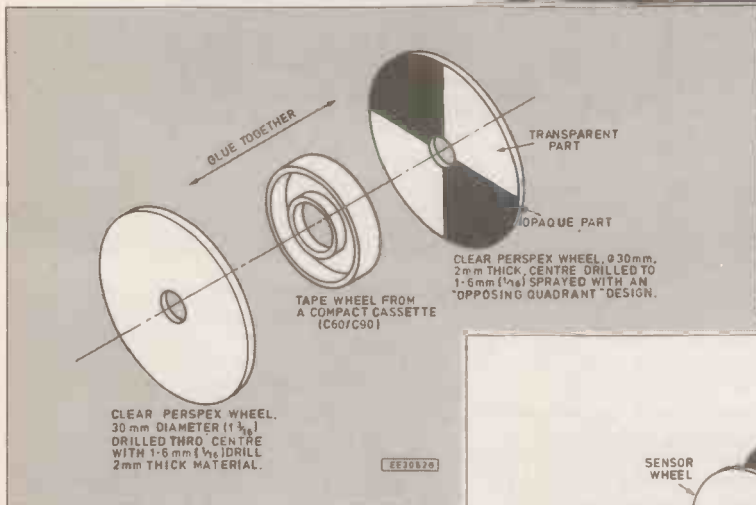
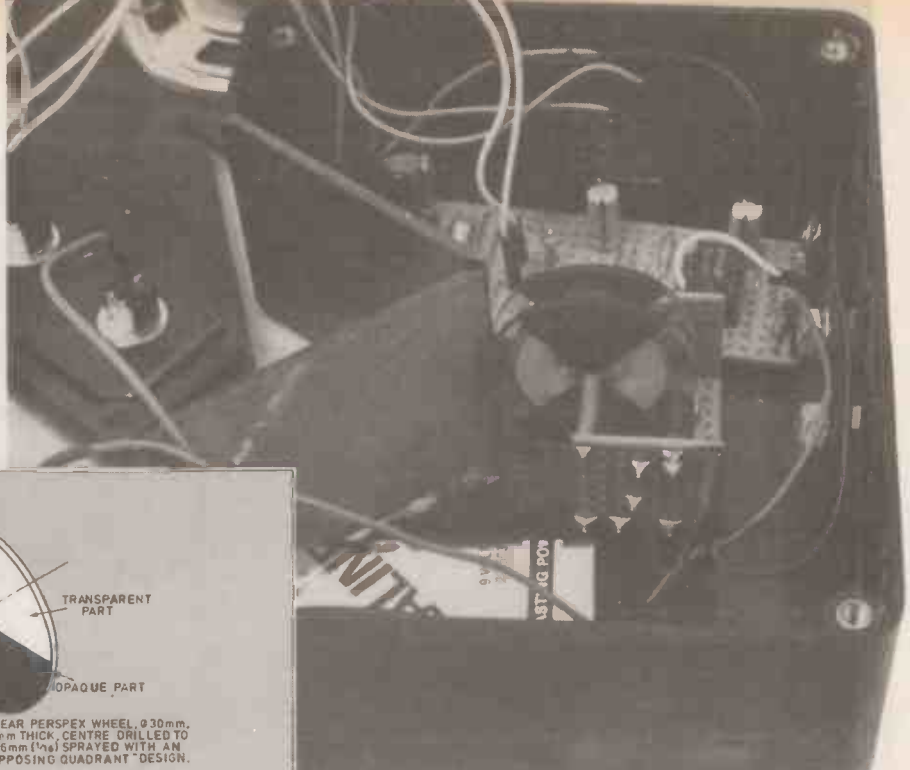


Fig. 3 (above). Sensor wheel construction and (above right) close-up photo of wheel in position.

Fig. 4 (right). Sensor boards and chassis construction.

twist drill, to accept the "axle". One disc should be masked off with insulating tape and sprayed with an "opposing quadrant" design.

The two discs and tape wheel should be glued together as concentrically as possible, as shown in Fig. 3. To prevent the fishing line skidding over the sensor, a few small elastic bands can be stretched onto the centre wheel, or a strip of FINE (grade 480 or higher) wet and dry paper can be glued, abrasive side out, around the centre tape wheel.

## SENSOR CHASSIS

The carriage, for the sensor wheel is constructed from three pieces of strip-board; two side pieces (each measuring 7 strips by 8 holes) and a base "plate" (measuring 8 strips by 10 holes). The stripboard panels, component layout and details of sensor assembly are shown in Fig. 4 and Fig. 5.

The side pieces need no track breaks and should be fitted with solder pins (two on the left hand (LH) and one on the right-hand (RH) board) in a reverse fashion (i.e. with the majority of the pin protruding on the copper side) and soldered. Resistor R1 and diode D1 can be fitted to the LH board. Note the orientation of D1, with the flat towards the top of the board.

Phototransistor TR1 can be soldered directly to the RH board, with the flat on the package towards the bottom edge. On the prototype, D1 and TR1 were shrouded with heat shrinkable tubing in order to make both devices more directional.

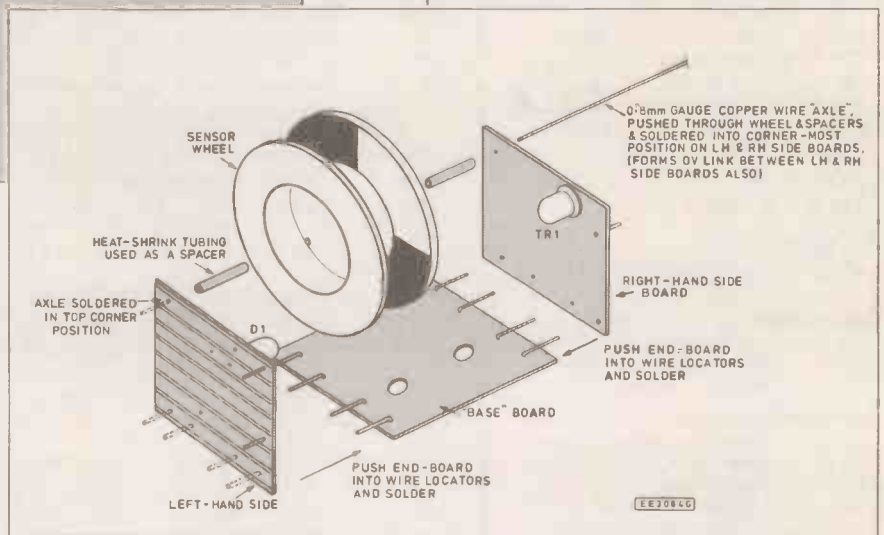
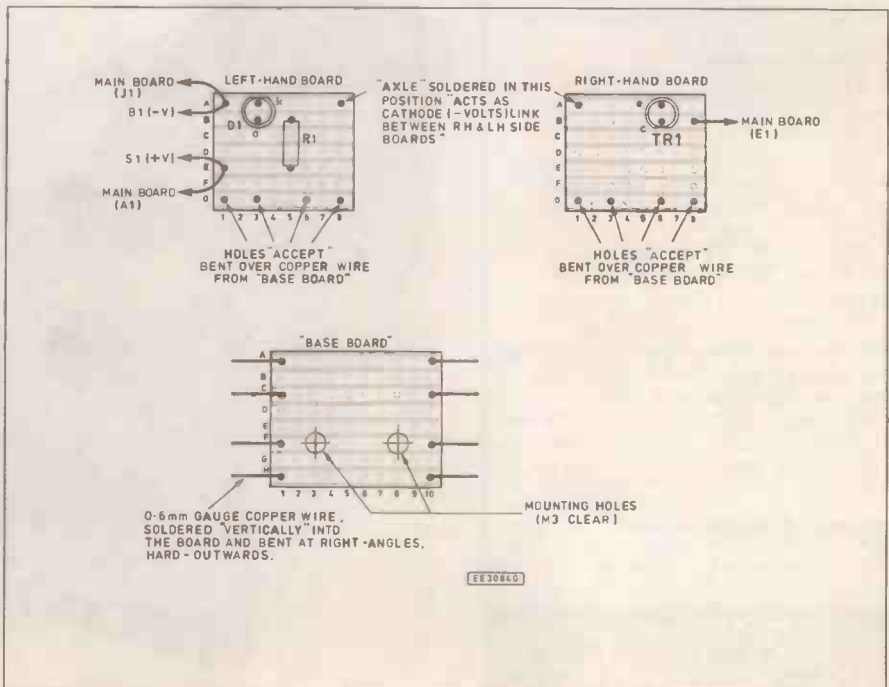


Fig. 5. (below). Component layout for the sensor boards and details of baseboard.



The base plate requires two, 3mm holes to be drilled for mounting the assembly. Four pieces of copper wire, each around 10mm in length, should be soldered vertically into each of the two end columns in the base board. When the wire pieces are bent over and outwards, the LH and RH boards can be pushed onto the wire and then soldered on the reverse to hold the chassis together. The sensor assembly process is shown in Fig. 4.

Heat shrinkable tubing can be used as a spacer on the axle to keep the wheel spinning centrally between D1 and TR1. Note that the axle itself forms the 0V link between the LH and RH boards and must therefore be soldered correctly into the top-corner positions of each board.

## PRELIMINARY TESTING

The main circuit board should be tested independently first of all. Set VR1 to approximately half-way. Connect a 9V supply between the solder pins at A1 (+V) and J1 (-V). Temporarily link the solder pins in positions D19 and F19 on the board and connect loudspeaker LS1 between the solder pins in positions I30 and J30.

Solder a flying lead to E1. Touch the opposite end of the flying lead to the negative supply connection (solder pin position J1). On removing the lead, a short "beep" should be heard. If this is not the case, then some basic diagnostic tests can be performed:

Remove IC1 from its socket and power up the circuit again. Use a piece of wire to take pin 1 of IC2 to the negative supply connection on the board (J1). A sound should be heard. If this is not the case, check components associated with (and including) IC2 (i.e. C4, C3, R7 and R10). Also check the loudspeaker LS1 by VERY BRIEFLY connecting it across the terminals of the 9V supply (a crackle should be heard).

If a sound is heard, connect a wire from the positive supply connection on the board (A1) to pin 7 position on the now empty IC1 socket. If a continuous tone is NOT heard, TR2 and perhaps R8 or R9 are at fault.

If a sound is still produced when the link to pin 7 test above is tried, then it is IC1 and all the remaining components which must be suspected as being faulty. IC1 can be tested as follows.

With IC1 replaced in its socket, repeat the initial test of continually touching and removing the end of the flying lead to the negative connection on the board (J1). Monitor the voltage between pin 1 on IC1 and the negative board connection (J1) using the 10V d.c. range on a multimeter. With the flying lead touching J1, the meter should read 0V. When the flying lead is unconnected, the meter should read 9V.

A further test will involve monitoring the voltage between pin 7 on IC1 and the J1 negative supply connection on the board. As the flying lead is REMOVED from J1, the meter reading should very briefly rise from 0V to 9V. The reaction time of your meter will prevent a reading of 9V being obtained, but a pulse should definitely be detected.

## SENSOR

The sensor can also be tested independently, in a similar manner. Connect the positive side of a 9V supply to the solder pin in position E1 on the LH board. The negative connection should also be made to A1 on the same board.

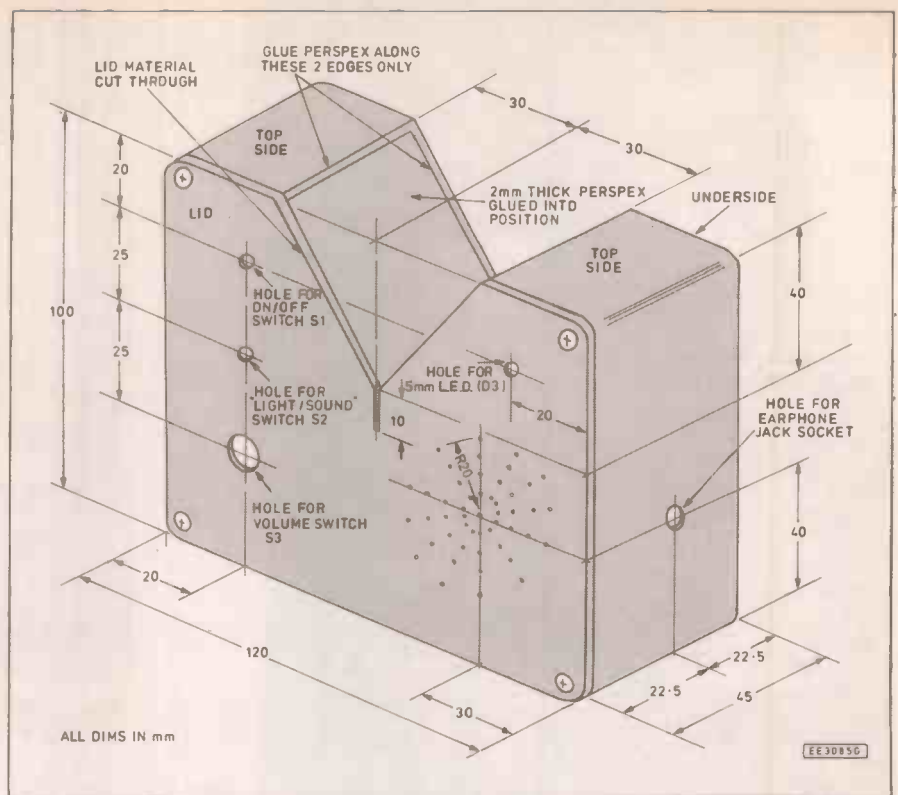


Fig. 6. Case modifications and drilling details.

Connect an 820 kilohm resistor between the solder pin in position B8 on the RH board and the positive supply connection of the LH board (E1). Now measure the voltage between the negative supply connection (A1 on the LH board) and pin B8 on the RH board.

With an opaque section breaking the optical path between TR1 and D1, the voltage measured should be over 6V. With the optical path clear, a reading of below 5V should be obtained.

Testing of the sensor should be carried out in a dimly lit room so as to simulate the conditions inside the case. If both the sensor and the main circuit work correctly, you should now proceed with the case work and final interwiring.

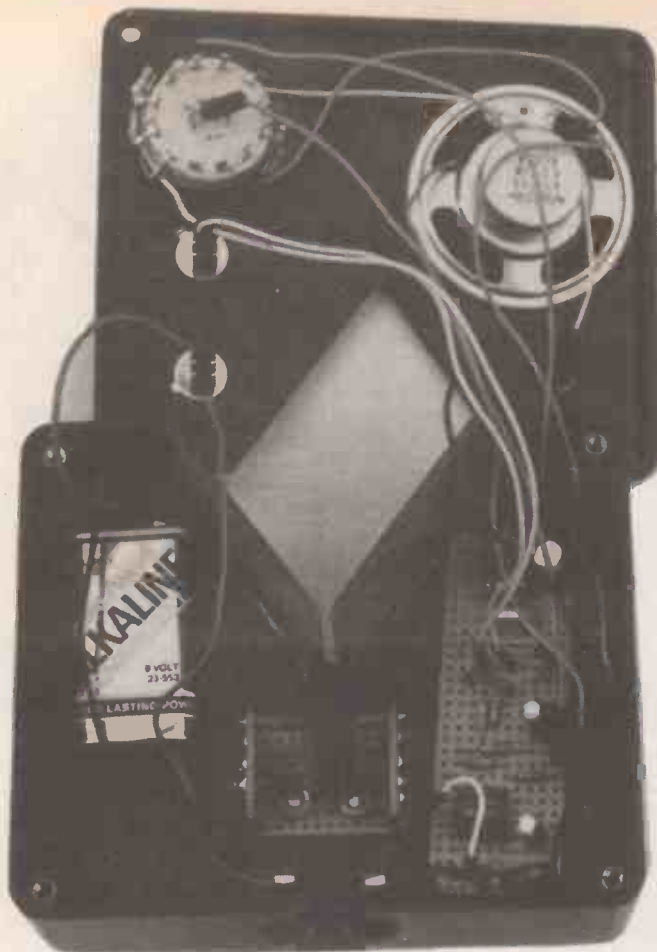
## CASE

The prototype case was based around a standard gloss-black finish ABS case of approximate dimensions 120Wx100Dx45H (millimetres). Modification to the case design are shown in Fig. 6.

The lid of the box should only be roughly cut to shape, leaving at least 1mm of waste material around the "V" for finishing. Mark out the 60mm wide by 40mm deep "V" on the under and top sides of the case.

Roughly hacksaw the waste material and finish by filing. Do not attempt to file right into the point of the "V" since a slot, 1mm-2mm wide by 10mm deep is to be filed at that position. The slot is best produced by using a warding or flat file of 1mm-2mm thickness, on its side.





To "fill in" the sides of the "V", the same 2mm clear Perspex as used for the sensor wheel was utilised. Two pieces, each approximately 41mm by 47mm were used. Araldite the two pieces flush to the edges of the "V".

Once the glue is dry, the lid can be fitted and filed to blend in with the Perspex faces.

The "V" can then be masked off and sprayed with a gloss black car spray paint to give a professional finish.

The mounting details for the various controls and panel hardware are also given in Fig. 6. This design is best adhered to since the case can become more than a little cramped when fully "furnished."

Fig. 8. Interwiring between all off-board components.

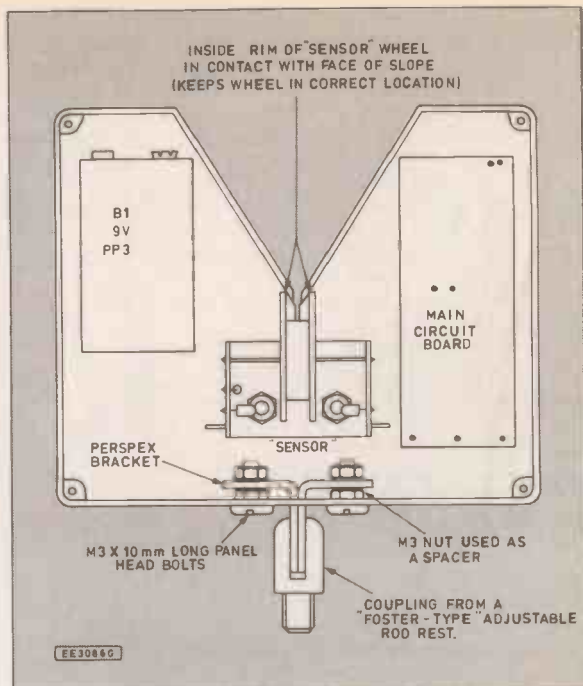
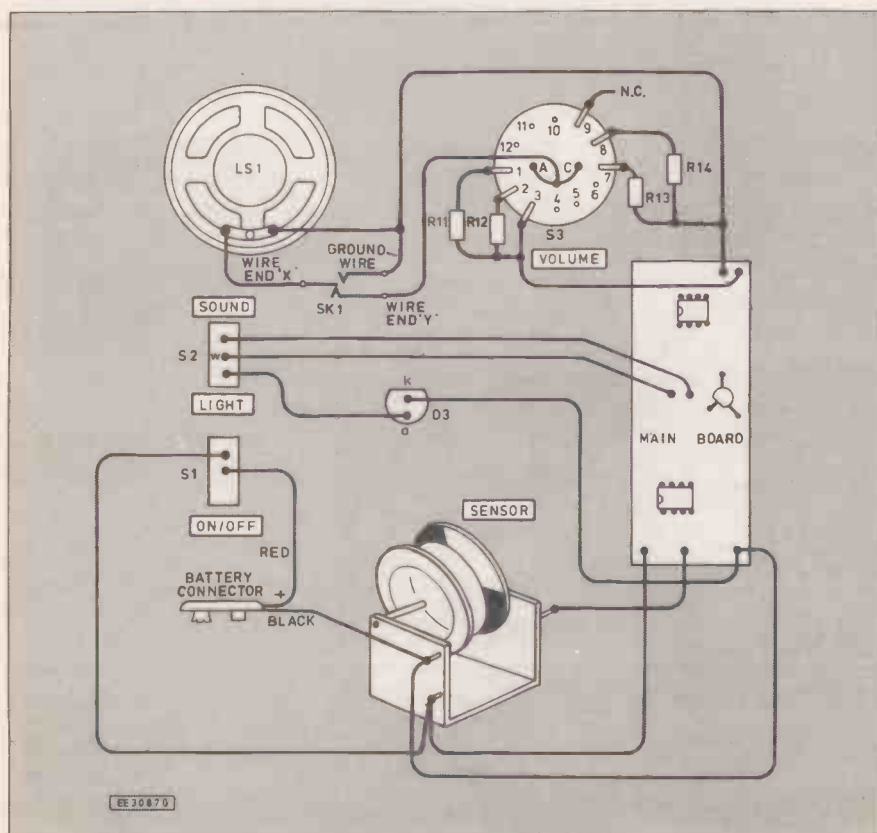


Fig. 7. Sensor mounting and positioning of components inside case.

The mounting of the sensor inside the case is shown in Fig. 7. Notice also the method by which the unit can be attached to a "bank stick" – the coupling from a cheap plastic rod rest is used in conjunction with a bracket bolted to the base of the case. This system enables the unit to be tilted forward such that the rod lies correctly along the faces of the "V".

## INTERWIRING

All the point-to-point interwiring necessary for the Infralarm is shown in Fig. 8. Note the orientation of diode D3 relative to its connections.

The wiring of SK1 is particularly difficult if the insertion of a jack plug is to successfully cut out the internal speaker. For testing purposes, it is probably far wiser to omit SK1 by connecting wire end "X" to wire end "Y" and removing the SK1 ground wire, as labelled in the diagram.

## FINAL TESTING

With the project complete, it is an easy task to test its performance. Monitor the voltage between the 0V connection on the main board (J1) and pin 2 of IC1. Using VR1, adjust this to something between five and six volts.

Check that the voltage between 0V and pin 3 on IC1 oscillates between a value higher and a value lower than the five or six volts set on pin 2, as the sensor wheel rotates. If this is not the case, choose an intermediate voltage between the extremes on pin 3 of IC1 and use VR1 to set pin 2 on IC1 to this potential.

With the unit switched on, pull some taught string through the slot in the base of the "V". Depending on the position of switch S2, i.e.d. D3 should flash rapidly, or a series of beeps should be heard from the loudspeaker. Adjusting preset VR1, as long as the voltage at pin 2 of IC1 remains within the oscillating limits of pin 3, has subtle effects on the units' operation:

With pin 2 voltage quite low, the circuit functions well at high sensor wheel speeds, but becomes very sensitive to opaque sections on the sensor wheel to the point that





Mounting the sensor chassis so the wheel aligns with the "rod line" V-slot.



The completed Fish Bite Infralarm ready for "casting".

the circuit may respond to fingerprints on the clear sections!

With pin 2 voltage quite high, the circuit will produce a series of "clicks" rather than "beeps" when the wheel rotates at high speed. However, the circuit becomes less sensitive to fingerprints and the like!

### IN USE

The Fish Bite Infralarm is very simple to use. Screw a bank stick to the coupling and angle the unit forward so that the front face of the box is perpendicular to the rod. The reel should provide sufficient tension in the line so that when it runs out, the sensor wheel will rotate and the alarm will sound.

The circuit has a total quiescent current consumption of less than 3mA, making extended running on a PP3 type battery a viable proposition. When active, currents of over 20mA (for the l.e.d. setting on S2) and 50mA (for the alarm) are drawn. This is obviously only an intermittent load and should not drain the battery unduly.

The low-current l.e.d. D1 may prove difficult to obtain and can be substituted for a standard 5mm 20mA type. In this case, resistor R1 should be reduced by a factor of 10 to 390 ohms.

Since the current through D1 constitutes 2mA of the 3mA quiescent supply cur-

rent, substituting for a standard 20mA type l.e.d. will require the use of a larger battery (something like six "AA" or "HP7" type batteries in series) in order to enable long operating periods as before. A larger case will also be needed in order to make room for the battery pack.

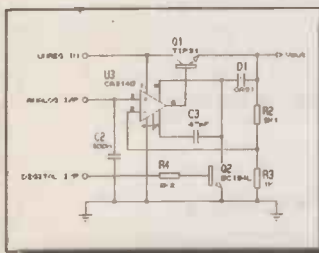
### FINALLY

EE hope to combine with this, a project code named "Coax-a-Fish". This is basically an underwater unit with integral 150W PA amplifier and speaker which uses a pre-programmed EPROM to replay constantly the message "Here, fishy, fishy, fishy"!!!!

## C.A.D. SOFTWARE MADE EASY

### ISIS SUPERSKETCH

ISIS SUPERSKETCH is a purpose designed program for drawing circuit diagrams. Our Graphical User Interface and Intelligent Diagram Editor combine to leave all other budget packages far behind in this application. For example, you can draw a wire from pin to pin in just 4 mouse operations: point at first pin, click, point at second pin, click. The wire autorouter does the rest.

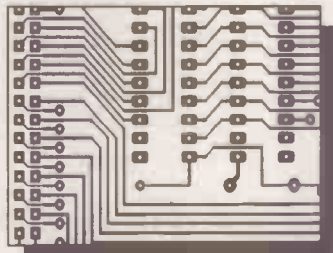


- Auto wire routing.
- Auto dot placement.
- Auto name generator.
- Powerful editing facilities.
- Object oriented 2D drawing with symbol library.
- Comprehensive device libraries available.
- Output to dot matrix, pen plotters, lasers, POSTSCRIPT.
- Export to DTP packages in IMG or DXF formats.

### PCB II

PCB II is a new state of the art manual PCB layout package sharing the same Graphical User Interface as ISIS SUPERSKETCH. It also features Topological Route Editing which is easy to learn and yet stunningly powerful... our demo disk will reveal all!

For a limited period only, we are offering ISIS SUPERSKETCH (Extended library) and PCB II for just £149 - can you afford not to join the CAD revolution?



- Topological Route Editor
- Unlimited user configurable pad, track and via styles.
- Full surface mount support.
- 2 copper + 2 silk layers.
- 1 thou resolution.
- 30x30 inch max board size.
- Object oriented 2D drawing for silk screen graphics.
- Drivers for dot matrix, pen plotters, lasers, POSTSCRIPT, gerber, etc. etc..

**Labcenter**  
Electronics

### PRICES

SUPERSKETCH (Basic Library) ..... £69  
 SUPERSKETCH (Extended Library) ..... £99  
 PCB II ..... £69  
 SUPERSKETCH (Ext Lib)+PCB II .....£149  
 OTHER S/W & H/W ..... CALL



Call for demo disks today - 0274 542868.



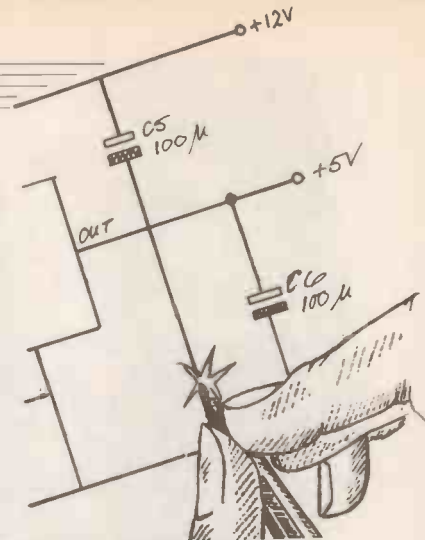
14 Murriner's Drive, Bradford. BD9 4JT

# DESIGN YOUR OWN CIRCUITS

## Radio

MIKE TOOLEY BA

PART 7



This seventh part deals with radio, one of the most absorbing facets of electronics. Our design problem is based on a medium wave radio tuner for use with the Bench Amplifier/Signal Tracer (described in Part 3) whilst our companion project deals with the construction of a simple portable Radio Receiver.

frequency spectrum is divided into six bands, each spanning a decade of frequency (see Fig. 7.1).

The use to which each frequency range is put depends upon a number of factors, paramount amongst which is the propagation characteristics within the band. Other factors which need to be taken into account include the efficiency of practical aerial systems in the range concerned and the bandwidth available. It is also worth noting that, although it may appear from Fig. 7.1 that a great deal of the r.f. spectrum is not used, it should be stressed that competition for frequency space is fierce. Frequency allocations are, therefore, ratified by international agreement and the various user services very

THE SPACE around us is filled with electromagnetic waves ceaselessly carrying information in every tongue known to mankind. Thus, even though we tend to take modern developments like carphones and satellite TV receivers for granted, "communication without wires" must still be considered something of a marvel. For this reason, radio has a fascination which is not found in any other area of electronics; anyone who has built and operated a radio receiver or transmitter will readily testify to this fact!

### THE RADIO FREQUENCY SPECTRUM

Radio signals occupy a very wide frequency range which itself is just part of a much wider electromagnetic spectrum. The lowest radio frequency range which is of practical use (below 30kHz) is only suitable for narrow-band communication. At this frequency, signals propagate as ground waves (following the curvature of the earth) over very long distances.

The highest frequency range which is of practical importance extends beyond 30GHz. At these "microwave" frequencies, considerable bandwidths are available (sufficient to transmit many television channels form point-to-point or to permit very high definition radar systems). Such signals tend to propagate strictly along "line-of-sight" paths. Between these two extremes (and strictly for our own convenience), the radio

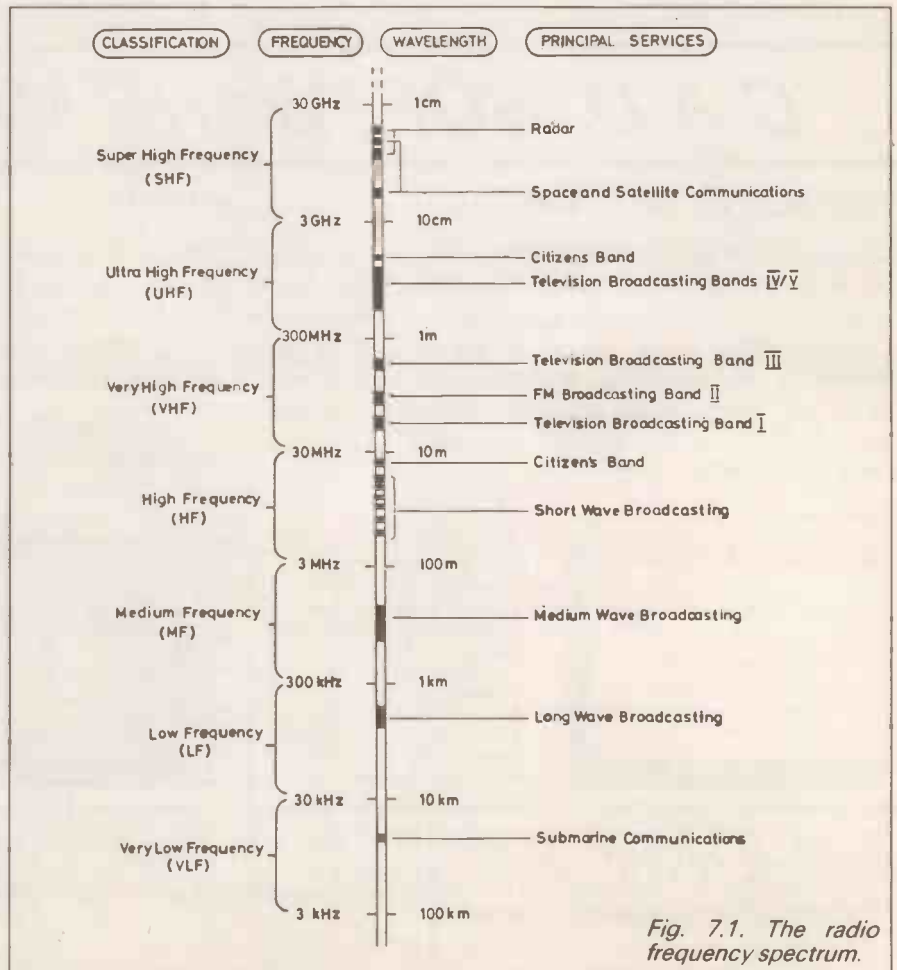


Fig. 7.1. The radio frequency spectrum.

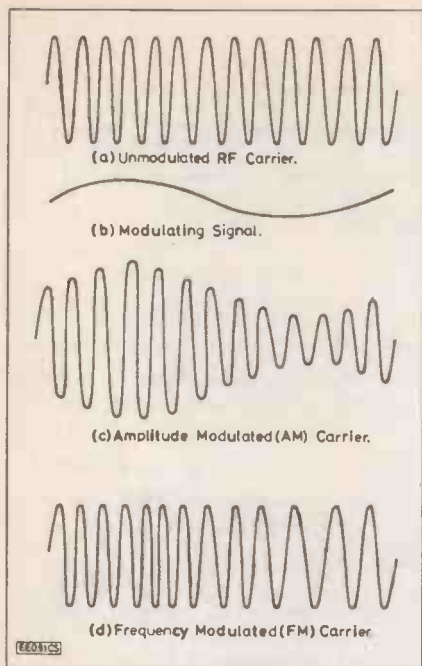


Fig. 7.2. Amplitude and frequency modulation.

carefully safeguard their own areas of the spectrum.

## FREQUENCY AND WAVELENGTH

Radio waves propagate in air (or space) at the speed of light (300 million metres per second). The velocity of propagation,  $v$ , wavelength,  $\lambda$ , and frequency,  $f$ , of a radio wave are related by the equation:

$$v = f\lambda = 3 \times 10^8 \text{ m/s}$$

This equation can be arranged to make  $f$  and the subject, as follows:

$$f = 3 \times 10^8 / \lambda \text{ Hz and } \lambda = 3 \times 10^8 / f \text{ m}$$

As an example, a signal at a frequency of 1MHz will have a wavelength given by:

$$\lambda = 3 \times 10^8 / 1 \times 10^6 = 300\text{m.}$$

**Question 1:** Determine the frequency of an l.f. radio signal having a wavelength of 1500m.

**Question 2:** Determine the wavelength of a v.h.f. radio signal having a frequency of 150MHz.

## MODULATION

In order to convey information from one place to another by means of a radio wave, the signal information must be "modulated" onto a radio frequency carrier. Modulation is simply the name given to the process of changing a particular property of the carrier wave in sympathy with the instantaneous voltage (or current) of the signal to be conveyed.

Methods of modulation with which most readers will be familiar include amplitude modulation (a.m.) and frequency modulation (f.m.). In the former case, the carrier amplitude (its peak voltage) varies according to the voltage, at any instant, of the modulating signal.

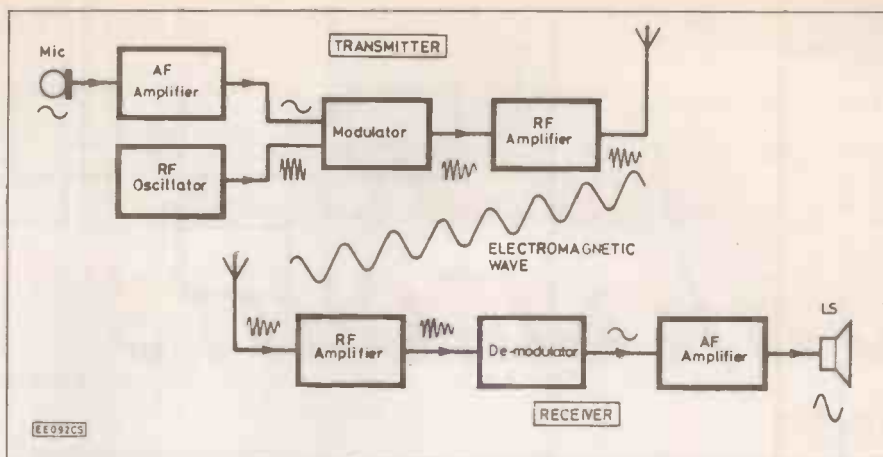


Fig. 7.3. Simplified block schematic of a complete radio communication system.

In the latter case, the carrier frequency is varied in accordance with the instantaneous modulating signal voltage.

The effect of amplitude and frequency modulating a sinusoidal carrier is shown in Fig. 7.2 (note that the modulating signal is, in this case, also sinusoidal). In practice, many more cycles of the r.f. carrier would occur in the timespan of one cycle of the modulating signal.

**Question 3:** A 1MHz carrier is modulated by a 1kHz signal. How many cycles of the carrier occur within the timespan of one cycle of the modulating signal?

## DEMODULATION

Demodulation is the reverse process to modulation and is the means by which the signal information is recovered from the modulated carrier. Demodulation is achieved by means of a demodulator (sometimes called a "detector"). The output of a demodulator consists of a reconstructed version of the original signal information present at the input of the modulator stage within the transmitter.

The simplified block schematic of a complete a.m. radio communication system is shown in Fig. 7.3. The carrier wave (of constant frequency) is generated by means of an r.f. oscillator stage. In order to guarantee the stability of this stage, the frequency of its output is usually governed by means of a quartz crystal.

The output of the modulator (a modulated carrier) is amplified before outputting to the aerial system. The output is usually carefully filtered to remove any spurious signals (harmonics) which may be present and which may

otherwise cause interference to other services.

At the receiver, the signal produced by the receiving aerial is a weak copy of the transmitted signal (its level is usually measured in  $\mu\text{V}$ !). Also present will be countless other signals at different frequencies (and some with appreciably larger amplitudes than the desired signal). These unwanted signals must be rejected by the receiver's r.f. tuned circuits if they are not to cause problems in later stages.

Besides selectivity, the r.f. amplifier stage also provides voltage and power gain so that a much larger signal is available at the input to the demodulator stage. The signal recovered from the demodulator (usually 100mV, or more) is then applied to an a.f. amplifier in order to bring the signal to a voltage and power level suitable for connection to headphones or a loudspeaker.

## SIMPLE RADIO RECEIVER

A simple tuned radio frequency (TRF) radio receiver is shown in Fig. 7.4. This circuit employs a parallel tuned circuit (L2, VC1) input stage which exhibits the impedance/frequency characteristic shown in Fig. 7.5. Maximum gain occurs at the frequency of resonance of the circuit which is approximately given by:

$$f = \frac{159}{\sqrt{LC}} \text{ MHz}$$

where  $L$  is the value of  $L_2$  (in  $\mu\text{H}$ ) and  $C$  is the value of  $VC_1$  (in pF).

In the circuit of Fig. 7.4, TR1 acts as

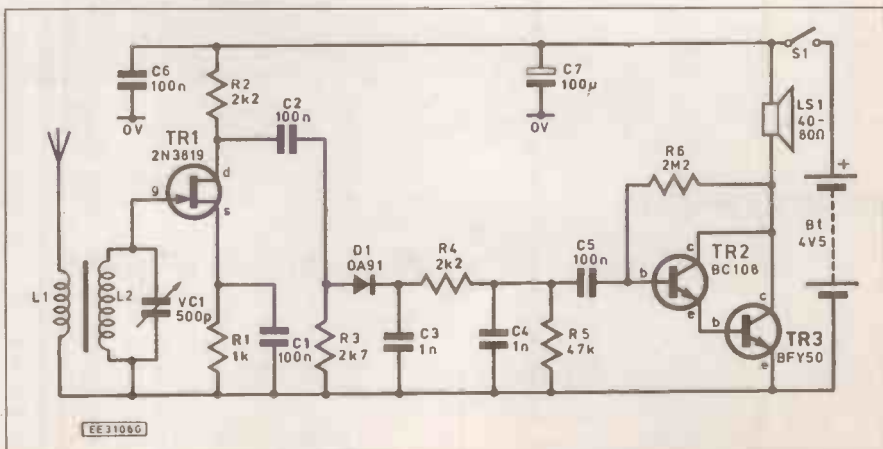


Fig. 7.4. A simple tuned radio frequency (TRF) receiver.

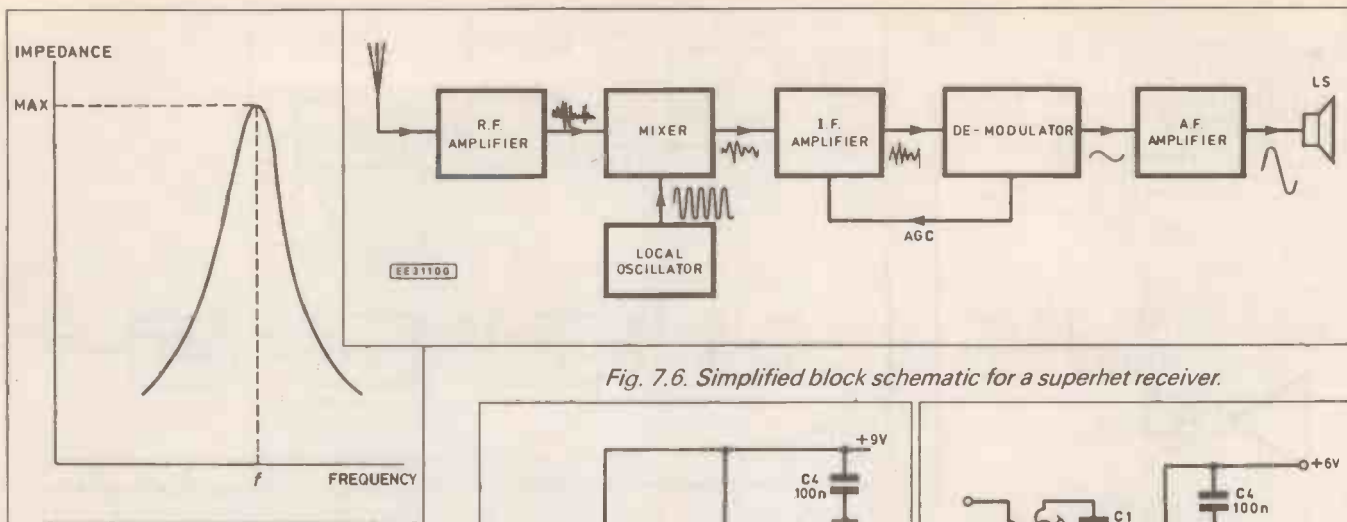


Fig. 7.5. Impedance/frequency characteristic for a parallel tuned circuit.

Fig. 7.6. Simplified block schematic for a superhet receiver.

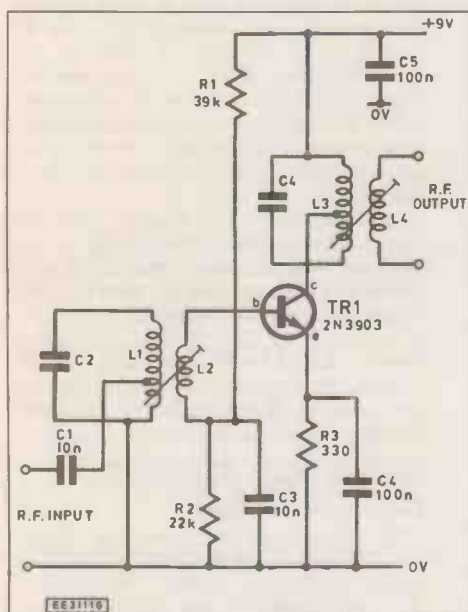


Fig. 7.7. Common emitter r.f. amplifier stage.

an r.f. amplifier stage. The f.e.t. has a very high input impedance (thus minimising the loading on the parallel tuned circuit to ensure a high value of selectivity). Diode D1 and associated components comprise the a.m. demodulator whilst TR2 and TR3 provide a simple audio frequency amplifier which will provide sufficient output to drive a small loudspeaker.

**Question 4:** The circuit of Fig. 7.4 is to be built using an inductor of  $220\mu\text{H}$  and a capacitor which has minimum and maximum values of  $50\text{p}$  and  $500\text{p}$ , respectively. Determine the tuning range for the receiver.

## SUPERHET

More complex receivers are based on the supersonic-heterodyne (superhet) principle. In such receivers, the wanted input signal is converted to a fixed intermediate frequency (i.f.) at which the majority of the gain and selectivity is applied. Superhet receivers thus tend to be both more selective and sensitive than their TRF counterparts.

The intermediate frequency chosen is generally  $455\text{kHz}$  or  $470\text{kHz}$  for a.m.

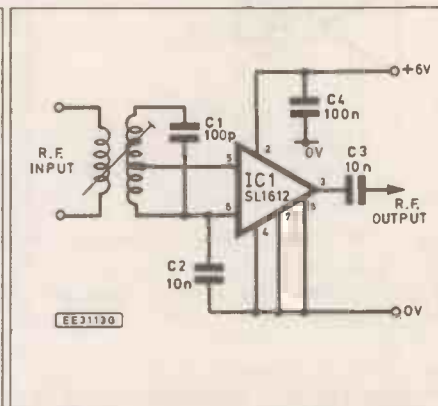
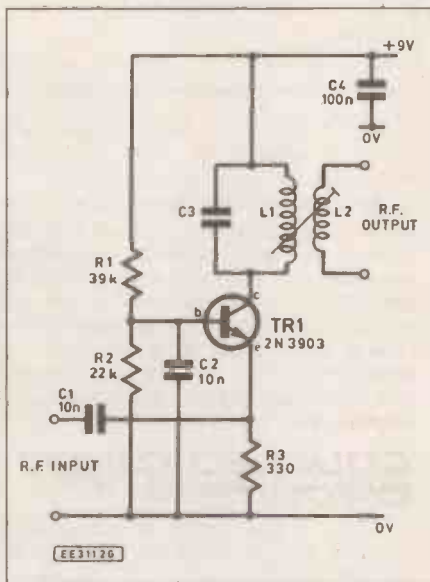


Fig. 7.9 (above). Single-stage r.f. amplifier using an SL1612.

Fig. 7.8 (left). Common base r.f. amplifier stage

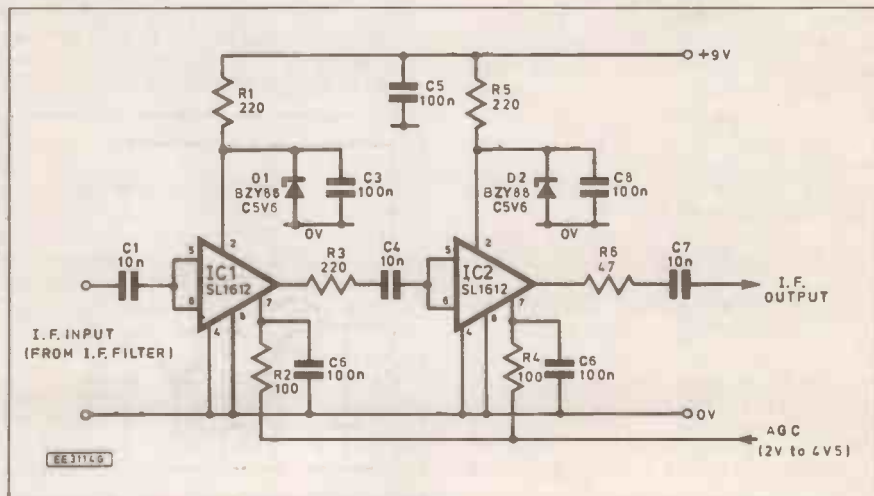


Fig. 7.10. High gain multi-stage i.f. amplifier based on SL1612 devices.

receivers and  $10.7\text{MHz}$  for communications and f.m. receivers. Fig. 7.6 shows the simplified block schematic of an a.m. superhet receiver (note that the intermediate frequency is the difference between the signal frequency and the local oscillator frequency).

## R.F. AMPLIFIERS

Alternative tuned r.f. amplifier stages are shown in Figs. 7.7 and 7.8. The circuit of Fig. 7.7 is based on a transistor operating in common emitter mode whilst that in Fig. 7.8 uses common base mode.

The circuit of Fig. 7.7 is often used in multi-stage r.f. amplifiers and in the intermediate frequency (i.f.) amplifier

stages of superhet receivers. The medium input impedance of the transistor (typically  $1.5\text{k}$ ) is matched to the input tuned circuit by means of a secondary winding. This step-down impedance matching arrangement helps to avoid over-damping the tuned circuit and ensures that the stage maintains a reasonable degree of selectivity. The medium/high output impedance of the transistor (typically  $50\text{k}$ ) is tapped into the collector tuned circuit for similar reasons. Provided that appropriate components are used, the circuit is effective at frequencies up to  $50\text{MHz}$ , or so.

The circuit of Fig. 7.8 makes an excellent high-gain input matching stage which can be used to match a low-

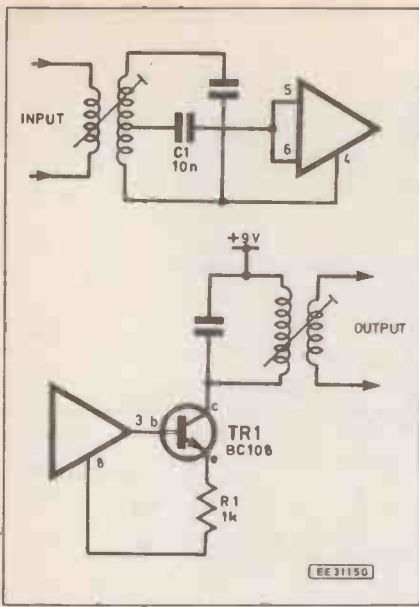


Fig. 7.11. Alternative methods of coupling into and out of an SL1612 amplifier stage. (a) Tapped input coil. (b) Transistor output stage.

impedance aerial system to the very high impedance of an r.f. tuned circuit (without the need for a collector tapping). Provided that appropriate components and constructional techniques are employed, this circuit is effective at frequencies up to 500MHz, or so.

As an alternative to the use of discrete transistors, several integrated circuits are available which can be employed in general purpose r.f. amplifier stages. The Plessey SL1612 is an excellent example of such devices and, whilst the i.c. was developed primarily for use in "professional" r.f. communications equipment, it is ideally suited to "general purpose" and experimental applications. The SL1612 operates from a single +6V (nominal) supply rail and produces voltage gains of up to 34dB with a bandwidth which typically extends from 100kHz to over 15MHz.

The SL1612C can be employed in typical single and high-gain multiple stage r.f. and i.f. amplifiers as shown in Figs. 7.9 and 7.10. In the latter case, automatic gain control (AGC) is incorporated in order to maintain a reasonably constant signal level at the subsequent detector stage. The AGC arrangement makes use of the gain control

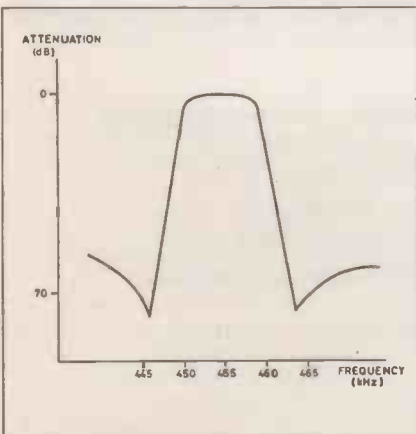


Fig. 7.14. Typical 455kHz ceramic filter response characteristic.

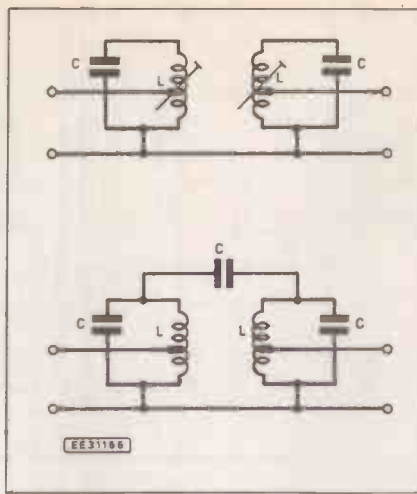


Fig. 7.12. Coupled tuned circuits. (a) Inductive coupling. (b) Capacitive coupling.

input (pin-7) of the SL1612. The d.c. potential applied to this pin determines the value of stage gain. It should be noted that maximum gain is realised when the voltage applied to pin-7 is approximately 2V and that the stage gain falls progressively as the voltage is increased to a maximum of about 4.5V. Fig. 7.11 shows alternative methods of coupling into, and out of an r.f. amplifier stage based on an SL1612.

### COUPLED TUNED CIRCUITS

Where a high degree of selectivity is required, several tuned circuits may be coupled together, either by means of mutual inductance or by means of mutual capacitance (see Fig. 7.12). With such an arrangement, the degree of coupling between the two tuned circuits is critical in

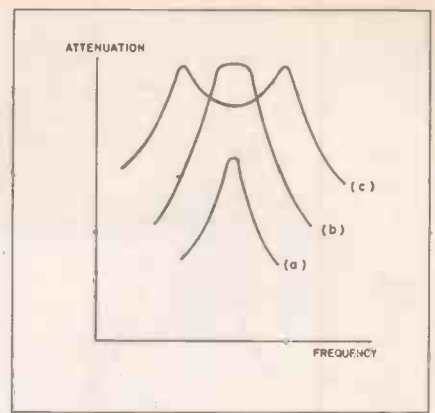


Fig. 7.13. Effect of different degrees of coupling. (a) Under coupling. (b) Optimum coupling. (c) Over coupling.

order to maintain an optimum frequency response characteristic (see Fig. 7.13).

Where a very sharp response characteristic is required, tuned coupling circuits should be abandoned in favour of mechanical or piezoelectric resonators or filters based on quartz crystals. In either event, it may be necessary to couple into and out of such a filter by means of tuned transformers. Compound arrangements of this type permit easy matching to conventional transistor and i.c. amplifier stages and help to minimise unwanted out-of-band responses. Fig. 7.14 shows the typical frequency response characteristic of a 455kHz ceramic filter suitable for the i.f. stages of a superhet receiver.

### R.F. OSCILLATORS

R.F. oscillators are used both in the local oscillator stages of superhet receivers and as a signal source in transmitters and signal generators. Fig. 7.15 shows simple transistor oscillator circuits based on bipolar and field-effect transistors. In each case, the stability of the stage (in terms of frequency) will be governed both by the quality of the tuned circuit components and the degree of regulation of the supply voltage.

In order to accurately define the frequency of operation of an r.f. oscillator, a quartz crystal may be used as the frequency determining element. Figs. 7.16 and 7.17 show quartz crystal controlled oscillator circuits suitable for low-frequency (100kHz to 1MHz approx.) and medium/high-frequency (1MHz to 20MHz) crystals.

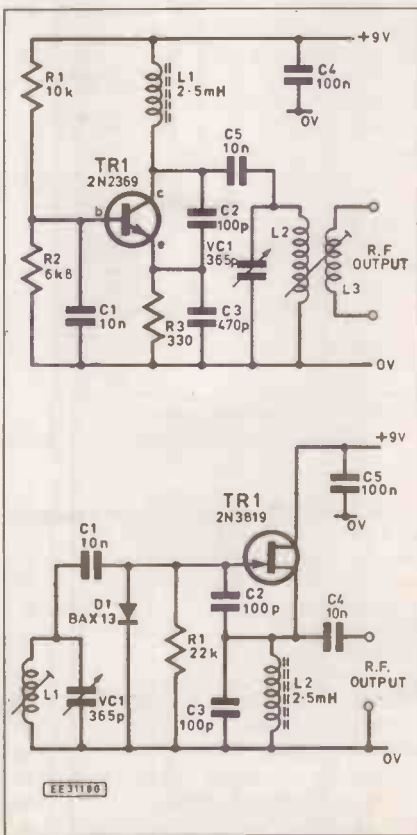


Fig. 7.15. R.F. oscillator circuits. (a) Bipolar transistor oscillator. (b) F.E.T. oscillator stage.

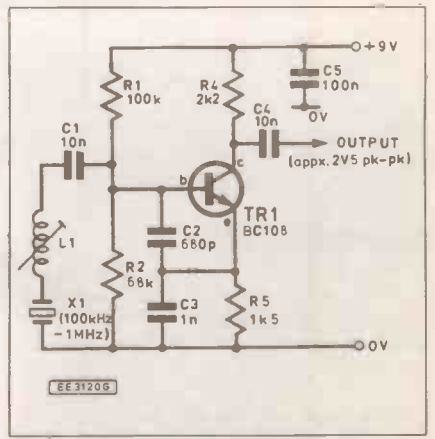


Fig. 7.16. Crystal oscillator for low-frequency crystals.

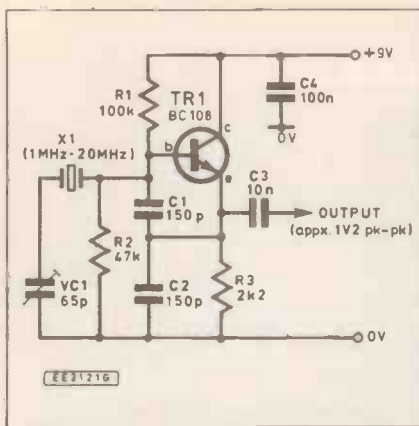


Fig. 7.17. Crystal oscillator for medium/high-frequency crystals.

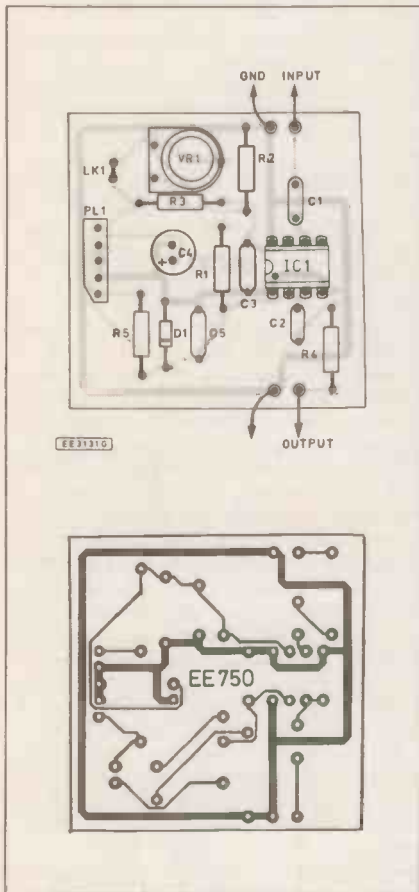
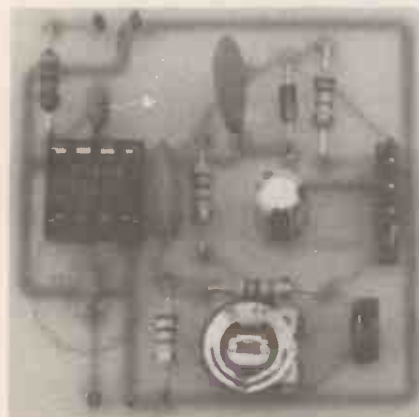


Fig. 7.19. P.C.B. track and component layout for the R.F. Amplifier module.



Photograph of the complete R.F. Amplifier module.

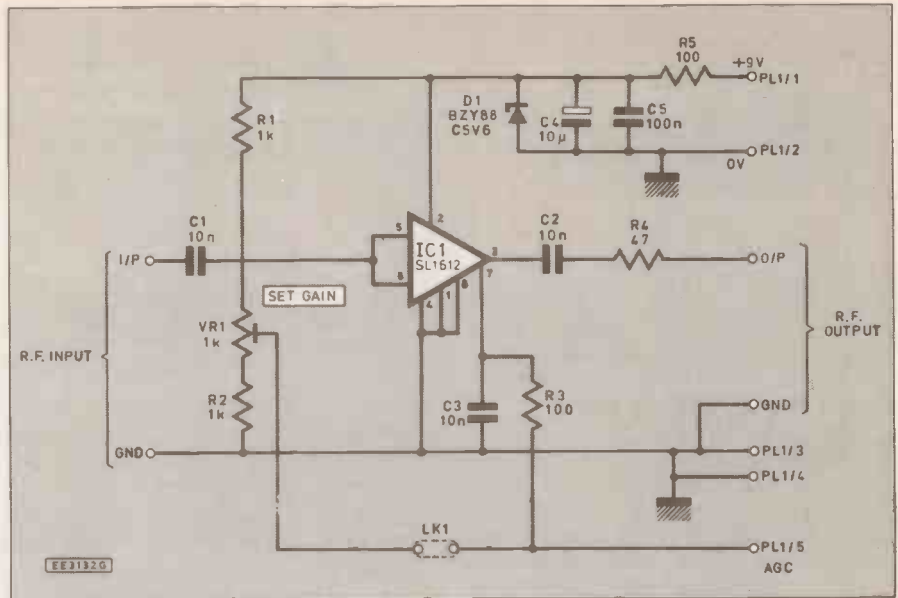


Fig. 7.18. Complete circuit diagram for the R.F. Amplifier module.

## R.F. AMPLIFIER MODULE

Our R.F. Amplifier module has been designed to satisfy a variety of requirements and is based on a Plessey SL1612 R.F. Amplifier integrated circuit. Fig. 7.18 shows the complete circuit of the R.F. Amplifier module. The supply and (optional) AGC input are connected by means of a 5-way p.c.b. header (PL1).

Since the input and output signals will usually be connected by means of short length of miniature r.f. coaxial cable, the input and output connections are made by soldering directly to pairs of p.c.b. terminal pins. This arrangement minimises stray coupling between the output and input and helps maintain gain and stability (particularly important at high frequencies). Note that R1, R2 and VR1 are not required in applications in which the AGC input is used.

The connections to PL1 are as follows:

PL1	
Pin No.	Function
1	+9V
2	Ground/0V
3	Ground/0V
4	Ground/0V
5	AGC

## COMPONENTS

### Resistors

R1	1k
R2	1k
R3	100
R4	47 (see text)
R5	100

All 0.25W, 5% carbon.

### Potentiometer

VR1	1k min. horiz. preset
-----	-----------------------

### Capacitors

C1 to C3	10n min. ceramic (3 off)
C4	10 $\mu$ radial elect. 16V
C5	100n min. ceramic

### Semiconductors

D1	BZY88C5V6
IC1	SL1612C

### Miscellaneous

PL1	5-way straight p.c.b. header (0.1 inch pitch)
LK1	2-way straight p.c.b. header (0.1 inch pitch) with shorting link

Printed circuit board available from the EE PCB Service order code EE750; 0.04 inch terminal pins (4 off).

Approx cost guidance only **£9.50**

## R.F. Amplifier module specifications:

Frequency range	100kHz to 15MHz
Input impedance:	2.5 kilohms (at 1MHz)
Output impedance:	less than 50 ohm (at 1MHz)
Voltage gain:	34dB ( $R_s = 50$ ohm, $R_L = 500$ ohm)
AGC range:	70dB
AGC current:	150 $\mu$ A (typ. at $V_{AGC} = +5V$ )
Noise figure:	3dB
Maximum output signal:	1V r.m.s. ( $R_L = 1.2k$ )
Maximum input signal	250mV r.m.s.
Supply voltage:	9V
Supply current:	40mA (typical)

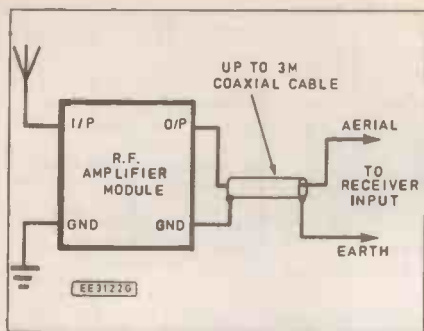


Fig. 7.20. Untuned aerial preamplifier.

## GAIN CONTROL

The gain of the R.F. Amplifier module is determined by the value of d.c. bias applied to pin-7 of IC1. The d.c. bias voltage ( $V_{AGC}$ ) may be developed internally (from the potential divider chain comprising R1, VR1 and R2) or may be derived externally (in applications where AGC is required).

It is important to note that the stage gain falls as the d.c. bias voltage ( $V_{AGC}$ ) increases. Maximum gain occurs for values of  $V_{AGC}$  of 2V, or less. Attenuation (rather than gain) occurs as  $V_{AGC}$  increases above 3.5V. Maximum attenuation occurs at  $V_{AGC} = 5V$ . The relationship between stage gain and  $V_{AGC}$  is given in the following table:

$V_{AGC}$	Stage gain
2.0	34dB
2.5	29dB
3.0	16dB
3.5	3dB
4.0	-26dB
4.5	-36dB
5.0	-40dB

The p.c.b. link (LK1) should be connected in applications in which the AGC facility is not used. In this case, a variable d.c. bias voltage is fed from VR1 to the AGC input to IC1. The voltage is adjustable over the range 2V to 4V approx.

The p.c.b. track and component layout for the R.F. Amplifier module is shown in Fig. 7.19.

## APPLICATIONS

The circuit of Fig. 7.20 shows how the R.F. Amplifier can be used as a simple untuned aerial preamplifier stage. It is important to note that, by virtue of the high gain and broadband nature of the unit, this arrangement is not recommended for use with longwire aerials which are likely to produce signals of appreciable amplitude.

A tuned "preselector" arrangement is shown in Fig. 7.21. Long and short aerials (of low and high impedance, respectively) can be connected to this unit. The r.f. tuned circuit should be adjusted (by means of VC1) to maximise the amplitude of the wanted signal and reduce the levels of unwanted signals on other bands (which may otherwise cause blocking and cross-modulation within the R.F. Amplifier or subsequent stages).

A complete TRF receiver arrangement is shown in Fig. 7.22. This circuit is suitable for the reception of strong local signals in the medium and long wave bands. Fig. 7.23 shows how a signal strength meter (S-meter) can be added to

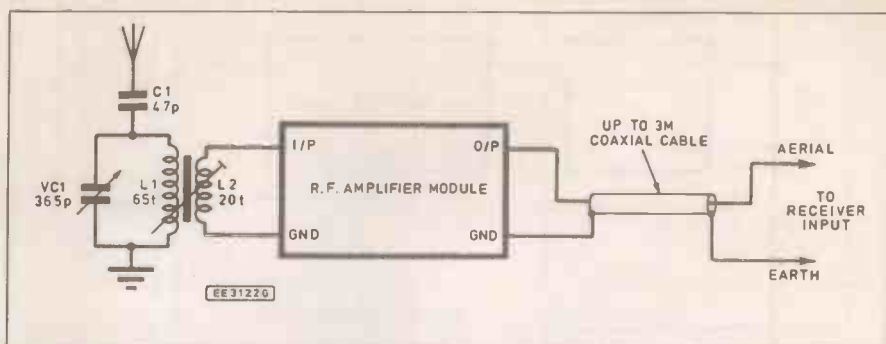


Fig. 7.21. Tuned preselector.

the circuit of Fig. 7.22. In conjunction with suitable coils and a calibrated dial, this arrangement makes an excellent field strength meter or wavemeter for use in conjunction with amateur transmitters operating on the l.f. and h.f. amateur bands (160m, 80m, 40m and 20m).

The sensitivity and selectivity of the simple TRF receiver in Fig. 7.22 is somewhat limited but can be greatly improved by means of "reaction". The circuit of Fig. 7.24 shows how this form of feedback can be applied from output to input. In use, VC2 is adjusted to the point at which the circuit just starts to become unstable. The capacitor setting is then reduced a little (to ensure that the receiver remains stable across its desired tuning range).

The coil winding details are for a receiver which covers the medium waveband (from 500kHz to 1.5MHz) where the coils are wound on a ferrite rod. By appropriate changes to the coil, a similar arrangement can be used for frequencies of up to about 15MHz (but using a conventional coil former and external aerial above 2MHz). If you intend to experiment with this arrangement, it is important to note that the number of turns on each of the three windings should be reduced in the same proportion as the frequency is increased.

The R.F. Amplifier can also be used as an intermediate frequency (i.f.) amplifier within a superhet receiver arrangement. Figs. 7.25(a) and (b), respectively show i.f. amplifiers for use at 455kHz and 10.7MHz. These circuits are ideal for high-performance a.m. receivers and are based on mechanical resonators and quartz crystal filters, respectively. In both cases, an AGC voltage (derived from the detector stage) is applied in order to maintain a reasonably constant output voltage over a wide range of input signal levels.

Finally Figs. 7.26(a) and (b) show how the R.F. Amplifier module can be used to form the basis of an r.f. oscillator. In Fig. 7.26(a), the frequency of operation is determined by a tuned circuit whilst in Fig. 7.26(b) the frequency is controlled by means of a quartz crystal (this latter circuit is suitable for fundamental mode from 100kHz to over 10MHz, according to the characteristics of the quartz crystal employed). With a suitable crystal (e.g. 100kHz or 1MHz) the circuit of Fig. 7.26(b) makes a simple but very effective receiver calibrator circuit (the harmonics of the fundamental frequency being detectable up to several MHz in the case of a 100kHz crystal and beyond 10MHz for a 1MHz component).

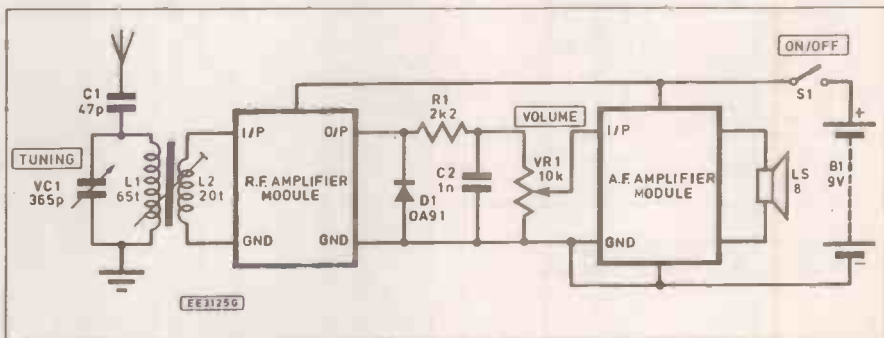


Fig. 7.22. Complete TRF receiver.

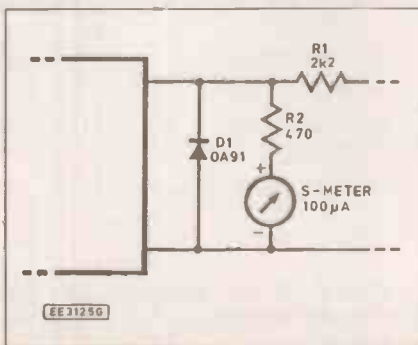


Fig. 7.23. Adding a signal strength meter.

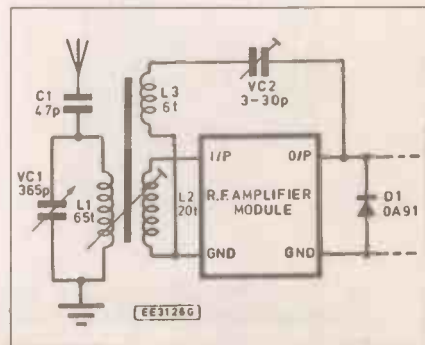


Fig. 7.24. TRF receiver incorporating "reaction".

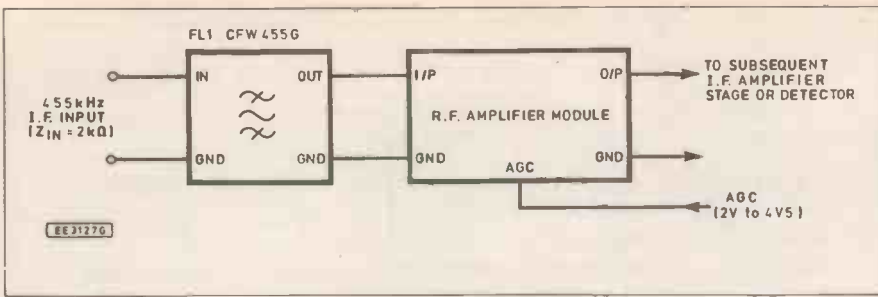


Fig. 7.25(a). I.F. amplifier stage for 455kHz.

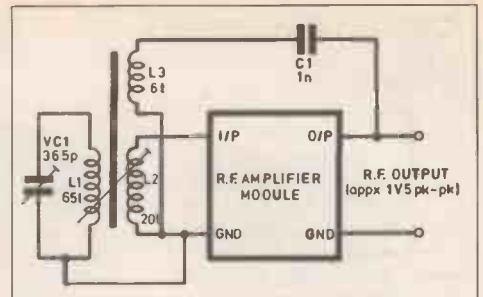


Fig. 7.26. R.F. oscillators. (a) Variable frequency. (b) Crystal controlled.

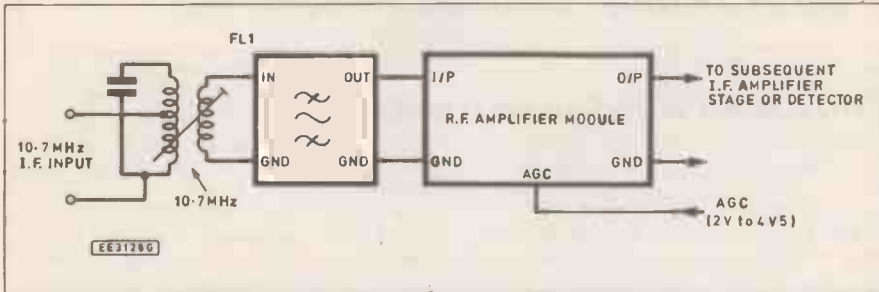


Fig. 7.25(b). I.F. amplifier stage for 10.7MHz.

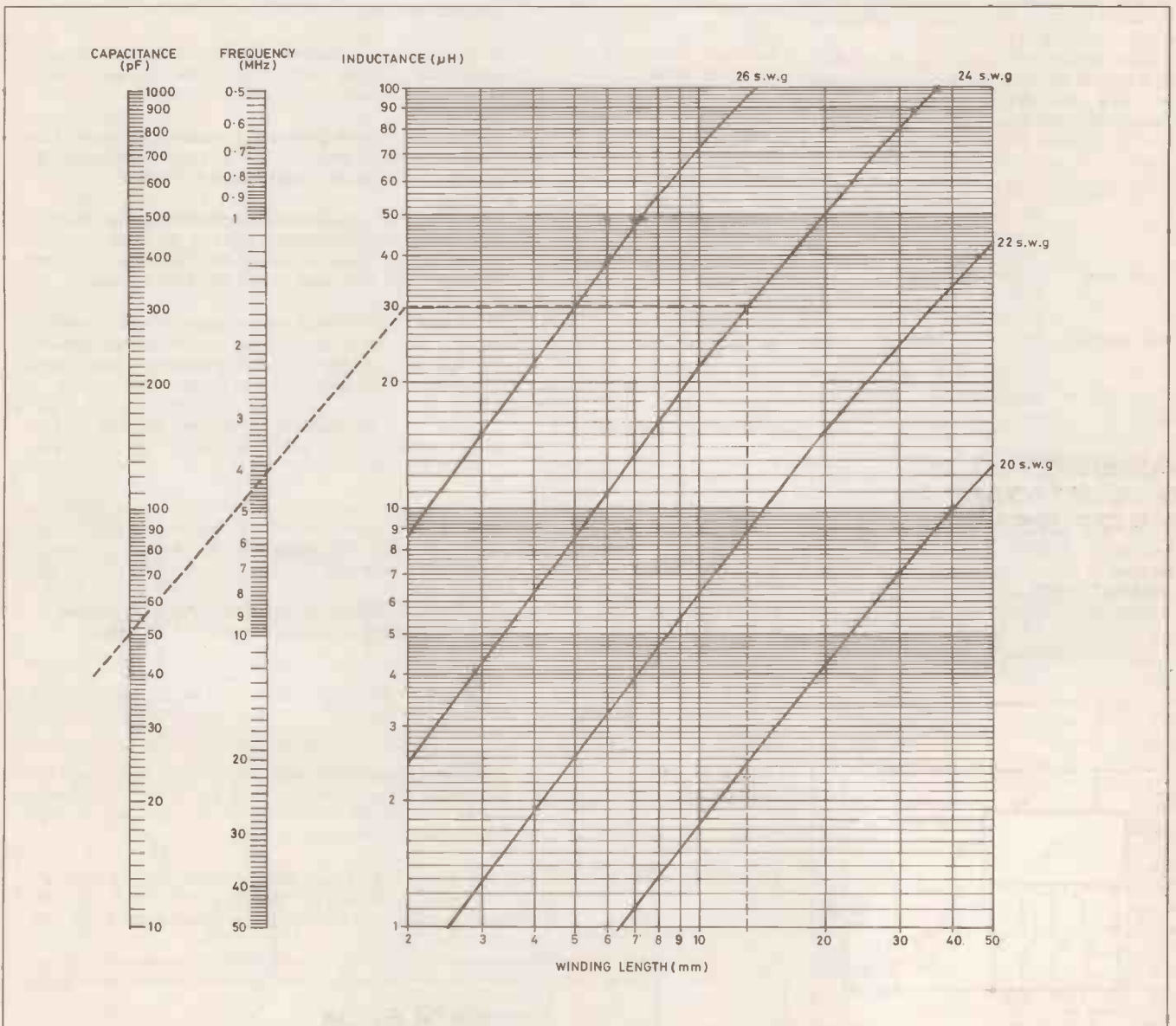
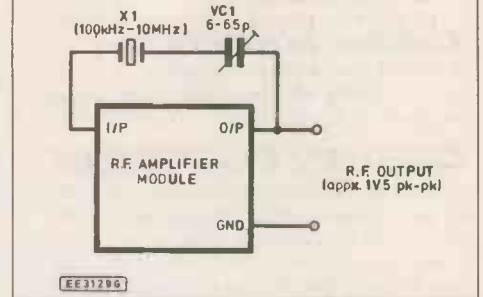


Fig. 7.27. Nomogram for coil winding (based on a 7mm diameter coil former). The example shows how a tuned circuit for operation at 4MHz is realised by a capacitance of 50pF and inductance of 30μH composing a 13mm length winding of 24s.w.g. enamelled copper wire close wound on a 7mm diameter former.



## COIL WINDING

One of the major problems which confronts would-be radio experimenters is that of having to wind inductors for use in r.f. tuned circuits and filters. This task is, however, not quite so daunting as it may at first appear. The diagram shown in Fig. 7.27 (which relates to a commonly available type of coil former having a diameter of approx. 7mm) should assist readers in selecting the appropriate components (inductance and capacitance) to obtain a specified resonant frequency as well as indicating the approximate number of turns required.

In order to permit precise adjustment of inductance, the coil former should be fitted with an adjustable ferrite core. In such an event, the *maximum* inductance will increase by a factor of about two.

## DESIGN PROBLEM

This month's design problem (as with all of the design problems presented in this series) is designed for readers who would welcome the opportunity of tackling a little "homework". The exercise may be tackled purely "on paper" or may be used as the basis of a complete constructional project.

This month's problem involves designing a simple medium-wave a.m. tuner for use with the Bench Amplifier/Signal Tracer which we described in Part 3. The tuner is to have the following specification:

**Tuning range:** 700kHz to 2MHz (specify the coil and capacitance required to cover this range)

**Aerial input:** Separate inputs for high and low-impedance aerials

**Audio output:** 100mV (typical) into 5kilohm (the unit should incorporate an audio amplifier stage)

**Supply:** single 9V battery (PP3)

## ANSWERS TO QUESTIONS IN PART SEVEN

**Question 1:** 200kHz

**Question 2:** 2m

**Question 3:** 1000

**Question 4:** Minimum frequency = 479kHz  
Maximum frequency = 1.516MHz

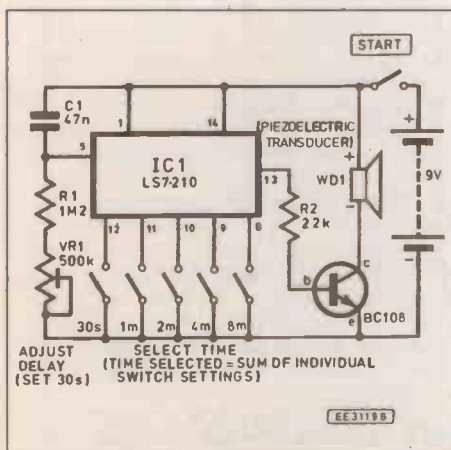


Fig. 7.28. Answer to last month's Design Problem.

## Answer to last month's design problem:

A darkroom timer is to be designed according to the following target specification:

**Time intervals:** switch selected from 30 seconds to 7.5 minutes in 30 second increments.

**Visual output:** standard l.e.d.

**Audible output:** piezoelectric transducer (requiring a supply of between 3V and 16V of nominally 5mA).

**Supply:** single 9V battery (PP3)

One solution to last month's design problem is shown in Fig. 7.28.

## Cumulative index to modules

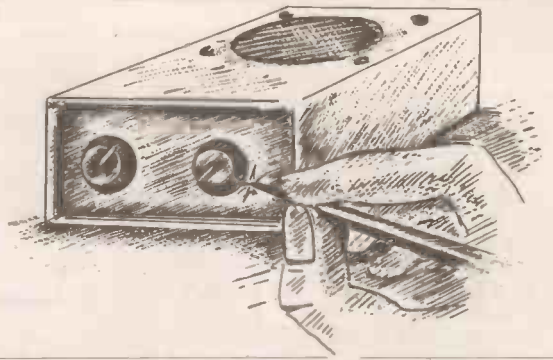
Title	Part	Function/specification
Dual output power supply module	1	Dual $\pm 5V$ , $\pm 12V$ or $\pm 15V$ regulated power supply rated at 1A max. output
723 variable power max. supply module	1	Single variable output of $+2V$ to $+37V$ at up to 5A. Output voltage and current limit are set by means of preset controls.
L200 variable power supply module	1	Single variable output of $+2.7V$ to $+35V$ at up to 2A max. Output voltage and current limit are set by means of variable controls.
General purpose transistors amplifier module	2	Pre-defined voltage gain and frequency response. Low/medium input impedance, low output impedance. Requires a single 9V d.c. supply at 2mA nominal.
General purpose operational amplifier module	2	Pre-defined voltage gain and frequency response. Two stages may be used independently (e.g. for stereo operation) or connected in tandem. Requires a dual supply of between $\pm 5V$ and $\pm 15V$ at 10mA nominal.
High-quality power amplifier module	3	Fixed gain medium/high power class AB audio amplifier capable of operating with very low distortion. Recommended load impedance 8ohm. Requires a dual supply of between $\pm 12V$ and $\pm 20V$ at up to 2A.
TBA820 i.c. amplifier	3	Versatile i.c. low/medium power for general purpose applications. Requires a single supply rail of between $+5V$ and $+15V$ .
Sine wave oscillator	4	Low distortion sine wave oscillator capable of providing outputs over the range 50Hz to 50kHz. Frequency and amplitude adjustable. Requires $+12V$ to $+15V$ supply at 10mA (nominal).
8038 waveform generator	4	Provides sine, square and triangle outputs adjustable the range 0.01Hz to 20kHz. Requires $\pm 9V$ supply at 10mA.
Digital counter module	5	Single stage decade counter with seven-segment l.e.d. display. Standard TTL input levels. Requires $+5V$ supply at 90mA.
General purpose timer module	6	Astable or monostable mode timer circuit configured by wire links. External trigger (both a.c. and d.c.) and reset inputs. Output up to 12V at 200mA. Requires a single supply rail of between $+5V$ and $+15V$ .
RF amplifier module	7	High gain r.f. amplifier module which can be used in a variety of applications, including receivers (both TRF and superhet) and test equipment. Requires a single supply rail of $+9V$ .

## DATA BOOK

The *Everyday Electronics Data Book* by Mike Tooley covers a large range of information on fundamentals; passive components; networks, attenuators and filters; diodes; transistors; integrated circuits and various basic circuits. For further details see the Direct Book Service pages.

# RADIO RECEIVER

MIKE TOOLEY BA



*This companion project to our Design Your Own Circuits series features a simple radio which can be used to receive broadcast signals on the long, medium and short-wave bands. As with all of our practical projects, a number of modifications are suggested so that the more intrepid constructor can customise the unit to his or her own particular requirements.*

**R**ADIO receivers can make fascinating constructional projects and, whilst such items are nowadays commonplace and extremely cheap, the pleasure and satisfaction which can be achieved from building your own radio is hard to describe. Projects of this sort can be very satisfying and will never fail to impress friends and family!

Superheterodyne receivers are generally not suitable for the beginner to electronic project construction as they are generally somewhat difficult to adjust and align. Tuned radio frequency (TRF) receivers, on the other hand, often prove to be somewhat disappointing in that they are

usually lacking in both sensitivity and selectivity.

Our Radio Receiver adopts the TRF approach and, whilst the design is extremely simple, it is capable of a performance which is comparable with many of the cheaper superhet broadcast receivers which originate from the Far East. Indeed, by incorporating a relatively large ferrite rod and a good quality loudspeaker, the receiver actually out-performs many of the cheaper portable "transistor radios" in terms of sound quality and sensitivity.

## CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The complete circuit of the Radio Receiver is shown in Fig. 1. IC1, a

ZN416E, is an integrated circuit TRF receiver which incorporates the equivalent of 10 transistors in the r.f., detector and a.g.c. stages together with an 18dB low-power audio amplifier/buffer stage.

Coil L1 and VC1 constitute the single r.f. tuned circuit used within the Radio Receiver. In order to obviate the need for an external aerial, L1 is wound on a ferrite rod. The Q-factor of the tuned circuit is crucial in providing an acceptable value of selectivity (usually a problem with TRF receivers). The loading on the tuned circuit is minimised by the exceptionally high value of input impedance at the input (pin-1) of IC1.

The supply to IC1 is adjustable by means of the pre-set resistor, VR1, and series-pass transistor, TR1. This arrangement controls the supply voltage to IC1 which, in turn, determines the r.f. sensitivity of the receiver.

The amplified audio output of IC1 (available at pin-5) is coupled via the volume control (VR2) to a fixed gain audio amplifier stage, IC2. This stage provides a gain of approximately 200 and an output power of up to 300mW (adequate for most portable domestic applications).

The Radio Receiver operates from a nominal 6V d.c. supply rail derived from four AA dry batteries. The receiver will, however, also operate readily from a 9V supply (PP6, PP7 or PP9).

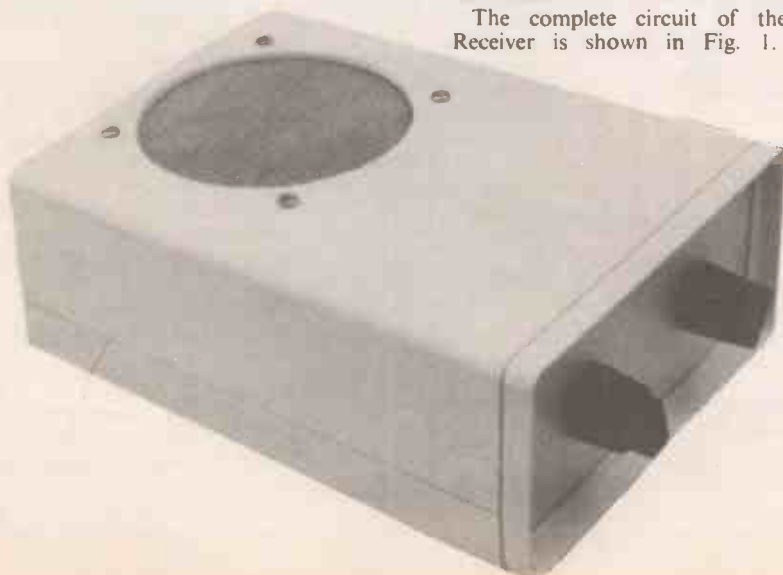
## CONSTRUCTION

Construction of the Radio Receiver is very straightforward. With the exception of the two front panel mounted controls, loudspeaker and ferrite rod assembly, all of the components are assembled on a single-sided printed circuit board (available from the *EE PCB Service*) measuring approximately 85 x 47mm. The copper foil and component layout of the printed circuit board is shown in Fig. 2.

Components should be assembled on the printed circuit board in the following sequence; p.c.b. headers, d.i.l. sockets, preset potentiometer, resistors, capacitors, and transistor. As with all of our projects, it is vitally important to ensure that all of the components are correctly located. Furthermore, in the case of the polarised components (such as the electrolytic capacitors, integrated circuits and the transistor) it is absolutely essential to ensure that each component is correctly orientated.

## CHECKING

When construction of the printed circuit board has been completed (and before in-



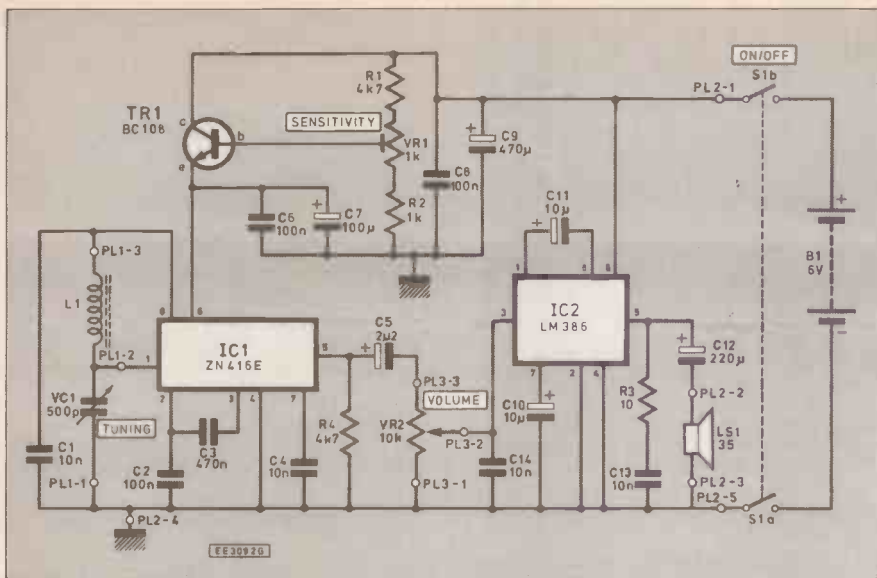


Fig. 1. Complete circuit of the Radio Receiver.

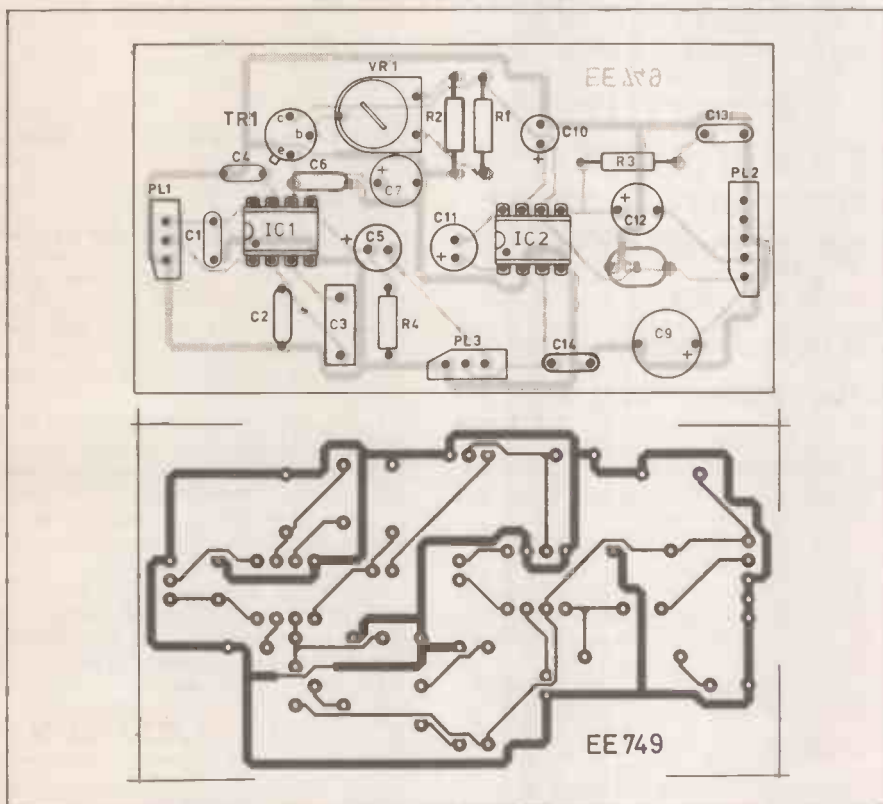


Fig. 2. P.C.B. copper foil and component layout.

serting the two integrated circuits into their respective sockets) it is well worth carrying out a careful visual check of both the upper and lower sides of the board.

The upper (component) side of the printed circuit board should be examined to ensure that the components have been correctly located whilst the lower (copper track) side of the board should be checked to ensure that there are no dry joints or solder bridges between adjacent tracks. This simple precaution will only take a few minutes to carry out but can be instrumental in preventing much heartache at a later stage!

When assembly and checking of the printed circuit board has been completed, the two integrated circuits, IC1 and IC2, should be inserted into their holders (taking care to observe the correct orientation in each case).

## CASE

The Radio Receiver should be housed in an ABS enclosure with an aluminium front panel. The enclosure used for the prototype receiver measured approximately 190 x 138 x 68mm and was fitted with an integral bat-

## Specifications

Frequency coverage:	150kHz to 4.5MHz depending on coil (see text)
Sensitivity:	10 $\mu$ V for 100mW output at 900kHz
Selectivity:	$\pm$ 50kHz at -6dB, $\pm$ 100kHz at -30dB (measured at 900kHz)
A.G.C. range:	+ 10dB change in audio output over the range 10 $\mu$ V to 1mV
Audio output:	275mW r.m.s. max. (9V supply) 125mW r.m.s. max. (6V supply)
Frequency response:	100Hz to 5kHz (at -3dB)
Supply voltage:	6V to 9V (4 x AA cells for 6V operation, PP6 or PP7 for 9V operation)
Supply current:	65mA (typical)

## COMPONENTS

### Resistors

R1	4k7
R2	1k
R3	10
R4	4k7

All fixed resistors are 0.25W 5%

### Potentiometers

VR1	1k miniature horizontal pre-set
VR2	10k log. (with d.p.s.t. switch)

### Capacitors

C1	10n ceramic
C2	100n ceramic
C3	470n miniature layer polyester
C4	10n ceramic
C5	2 $\mu$ 2 radial elect. 63V
C6	100n ceramic
C7	100 $\mu$ radial elect. 16V
C8	100n ceramic
C9	470 $\mu$ radial elect. 35V
C10	10 $\mu$ radial elect. 16V
C11	10 $\mu$ radial elect. 16V
C12	220 $\mu$ radial elect. 35V
C13	10n ceramic
C14	10n ceramic

### Variable Capacitor

VC1	500p solid dielectric variable capacitor
-----	--

### Inductor

L1	(see text and Fig. 4)
----	-----------------------

### Semiconductors

IC1	ZN416E TRF receiver
IC2	LM386 audio amplifier
TR1	BC108 <i>n</i> p <i>n</i> transistor

### Miscellaneous

LS1	Speaker 3.5 inch diameter, 35 ohm (or similar)
S2	D.P.S.T. switch (mounted on VR2)
PL1, PL3	3-way straight p.c.b. headers (0.1 inch pitch) and matching "free" connectors, (2 off)
PL2	5-way straight p.c.b. header (0.1 inch pitch) and matching "free" connector

Enclosure ABS enclosure (to suit individual constructor's preference - see text); printed circuit board available from the *EE PCB Service*, order code EE749; plastic p.c.b. fixing pillars with self-tapping No. 6 fixing screws, (4 off 10mm, 2 off 20mm); snap-fit battery connector (to suit PP6, PP7 or PP9 battery - as appropriate); P-clips (to suit ferrite rod - see text and Fig. 4); 8-pin low-profile d.i.l. sockets (2 off) knobs (2 off); connecting wire etc.

Approx cost guidance only

**£27**  
plus case

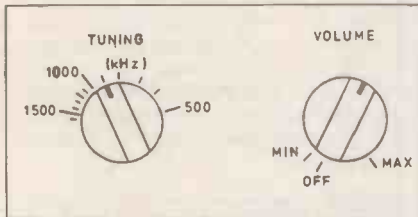
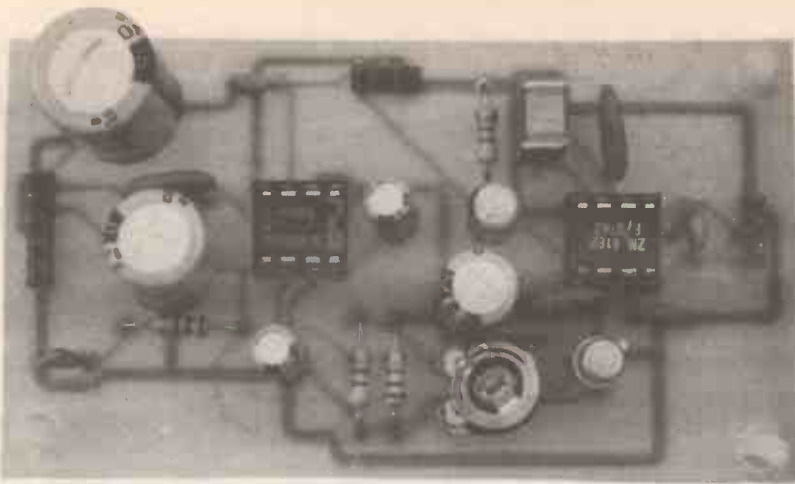


Fig. 3. Recommended front panel layout.

tery compartment which was used to accommodate the four AA batteries.

In practice, the precise dimensions of the enclosure are unimportant provided adequate room is made available on the front panel for the tuning and volume controls, and the enclosure is large enough to accommodate the loudspeaker, ferrite rod assembly, and battery. Where the Radio Receiver is to be fitted with an a.c. mains power supply unit (see Modifications) additional space will be required internally to accommodate the mains transformer and power supply module.

As with the previous projects in this series which have employed loudspeakers, constructors are strongly advised to use a loudspeaker of relatively large size. In the author's experience, the sound quality and efficiency of "miniature" loudspeaker units (of 44mm diameter, or less) leave a great deal to be desired.

The front panel should be carefully marked out before drilling and cutting takes place. As usual, there is nothing particularly critical about the layout of the unit and constructors may wish to experiment with the location of the front panel controls and loudspeaker. Fig. 3 shows the front panel layout and markings used in the prototype.

Once the front panel has been drilled to accommodate the tuning and volume controls, the p.c.b. can be mounted by means of four snap-fit p.c.b. mounting pillars secured to the base of the enclosure.

If the enclosure is not fitted with an integral battery compartment, a battery holder (for a PP6, PP7 or PP9 9V battery) can be manufactured from a simple L-shaped aluminium bracket which can then be secured to the base and/or rear of the case.

## COIL

The coil (for recommended medium wave coverage) comprises 65 turns of 30 s.w.g. enamelled copper wire, closewound

to occupy a winding length of approximately 23mm. The coil should be wound on an insulated former which can be slid over the ferrite rod so that it can later be adjusted and sealed at the position for which optimum coverage and sensitivity is obtained. In the prototype receiver, the ferrite rod measured 138 x 10mm diameter, and the coil had an inner diameter of approximately 11 mm (see Fig. 4).

The ferrite rod assembly should be supported and retained by means of two P-shaped cable clips (of appropriate diameter) and snap-fit p.c.b. mounting pillars (see Fig. 4).

## INTERCONNECTION

Connections to the printed circuit board are made using two three-way 0.1 inch pitch printed circuit board headers (PL1 and PL3) and one five-way 0.1 inch printed circuit board header (PL2). PL1 is used to connect the ferrite rod and tuning capacitor whilst PL2 provides the d.c. power input and loudspeaker output connection. PL3 is used to link the printed circuit board to the volume control.

The recommended method of terminating the female connectors which mate with the headers was described in the first of our constructional projects which appeared in the December 1990 issue of *Everyday Electronics*.

Coloured stranded 0.1 inch pitch ribbon cable is used to make connections to the

front panel. The following colour coding is recommended:

PL1		
Pin	Colour	Connection to:
1	Brown	Tuning capacitor (ground/shaft)
2	Red	Tuning capacitor
3	Orange	Coil
PL2		
Pin	Colour	Connection to:
1	Yellow	S1b (+V)
2	Orange	Loudspeaker
3	Red	Loudspeaker (ground)
4	Brown	Ground (to loudspeaker frame)
5	Black	S1a (0V)
PL3		
Pin	Colour	Connection to:
1	Black	VR2
2	Brown	VR2 (wiper)
3	Red	VR2

The internal wiring of the Radio Receiver is shown in Fig. 5.

## TESTING

Before testing the Radio Receiver, it is important to carefully check the wiring of the p.c.b., ferrite rod and front panel mounted components. A 6V (or 9V, as appropriate) battery should be connected to the unit and a milliammeter inserted to measure the supply current in the positive supply rail.

If the unit is to be operated from a 9V battery, VR1 should be adjusted for mid-position whereas, if a 6V supply is used VR1 should be set to within 10 per cent of its fully anti-clockwise setting. The tuning control should be adjusted for maximum capacitance (plates fully meshed).

Switch the unit "on" but leave the volume control at minimum setting. The supply current should now be measured and should be in the range 6mA to 20mA. If this is not the case, disconnect the supply and carefully check the wiring and p.c.b.

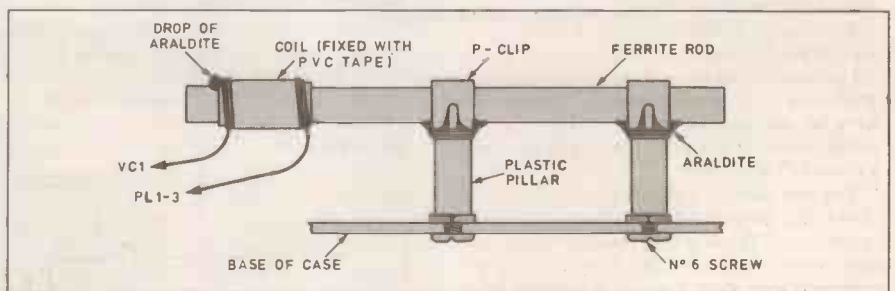


Fig. 4. Ferrite rod coil winding and mounting arrangements.

## Coil Details

Wire	Turns	Winding length	Approximate coverage (500pF variable capacitor)
26s.w.g.	20	20 mm (spaced one wire diameter between adjacent turns)	1.4MHz to 4.5MHz
28s.w.g.	45	20 mm (closewound)	850kHz to 2.7MHz
30s.w.g.	65	23 mm (closewound)	500kHz to 1.7MHz
32s.w.g.	100	33 mm (closewound)	350kHz to 1.2MHz
34s.w.g.	150	20 mm (pilewound)	150kHz to 350kHz

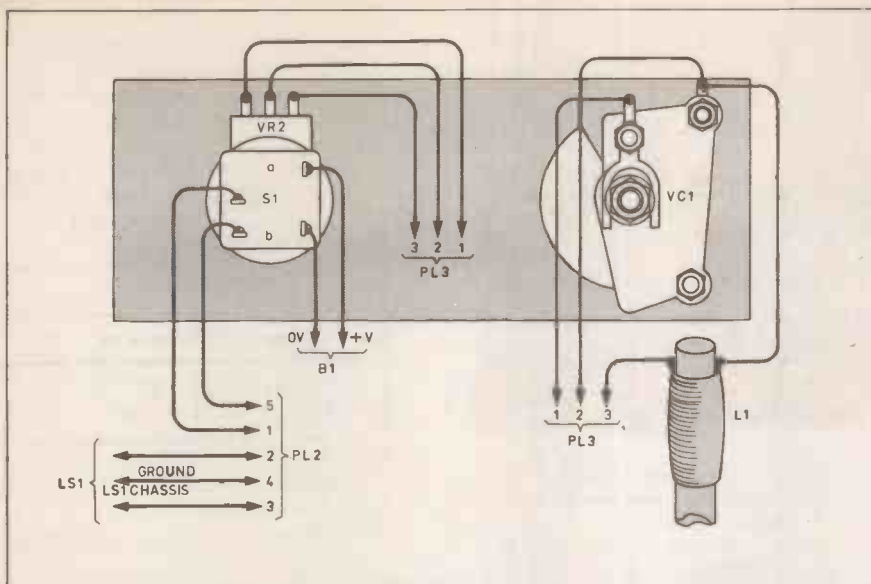
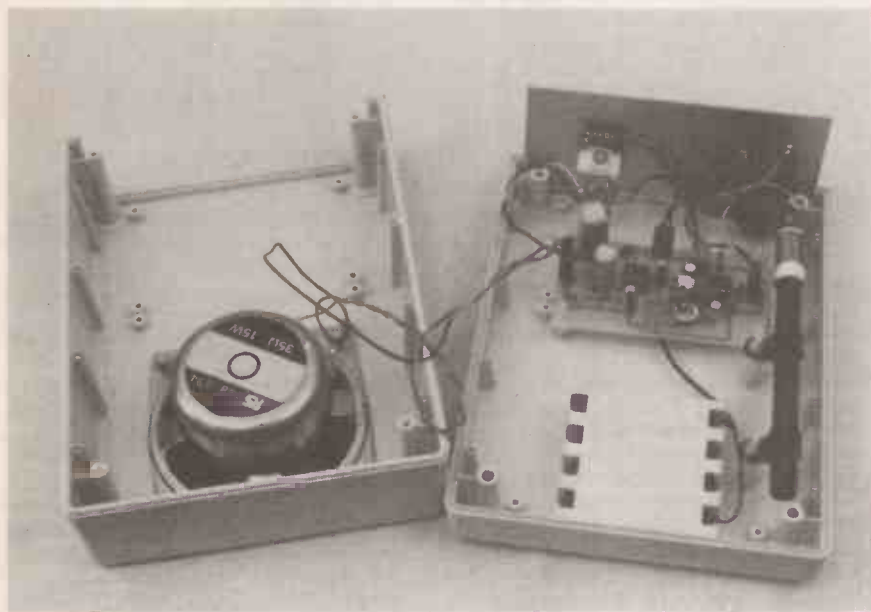


Fig. 5. Internal wiring of the Radio Receiver.



If the supply current is within the correct range, the milliammeter should be disconnected and the volume control advanced to about mid-position. Now adjust the tuning control until a strong signal is heard (this will probably occur at a setting of about 30 per cent from the minimum capacitance position). The position of the coil should now be adjusted in order to optimise the tuning range (frequency coverage) and sensitivity of the receiver.

The coil should simply be moved up and down the ferrite rod until the best setting is obtained. During this process, constructors should note that the ferrite rod is directional and that it may be necessary to rotate the receiver to produce the strongest signal.

Preset VR1 may then be adjusted to set the overall sensitivity of the Radio Receiver. The setting of this control may represent something of a compromise between sensitivity and stability. The sensitivity will be increased as the control is adjusted in an anti-clockwise direction. During this process, it is important to ensure that the receiver is unconditionally stable at all settings of the tuning control (sensitivity will generally be greater at, or near, the minimum setting of VC1).

## IN USE

When the foregoing adjustments have been completed, the Radio Receiver should be capable of receiving a dozen, or more, strong signals across the medium wave band. Reception of distant European signals will improve considerably at night.

Readers should note that the location of the receiver may, in some cases, be critical

(particularly when receiving anything other than stronger local stations). For optimum performance, the receiver should be placed in the open and well away from large earthed structures and television receivers (which generate an appreciable amount of radio frequency noise).

When using the receiver, it is well worth experimenting with the optimum position and orientation. Note also that, where several signals are difficult to separate, the receiver should simply be rotated until the unwanted signal is "nulled out".

## MODIFICATIONS

A great deal of fun can be had by experimenting with the receiver and several further modifications can be made to enhance the performance of the basic Radio Receiver circuit. As always, the suggestions made here are provided as "food for thought" and should make a starting point for further development. Constructors are invited to report their own modifications to be incorporated in the Readers' Feedback which will appear in the final part of our Design series.

### Mains operation

The Radio Receiver can be very easily adapted for mains operation. A suitable mains supply is the Dual Output Power Supply module which appeared in Part One of the series. The module should be fitted with a single 7809 regulator (IC1) and used in conjunction with a transformer having two secondaries rated at 9V, 0.25A (or greater). Fig. 6 shows the necessary circuit modifications.

### Mains/battery

The Radio Receiver can also be readily adapted for dual mains/battery operation with automatic changeover to battery operation in the event of supply failure or disconnection of the mains. Fig. 7 shows the necessary changes to the circuit.

### L.E.D. indicator

An l.e.d. indicator can be added to the receiver as shown in Fig. 8. The series resistor, R1, should be 390 ohm for a 6V d.c. supply and 680 ohm for a 9V battery.

### Alternative coverage

The Radio Receiver can be very easily modified for alternative frequency ranges by simply modifying the coil. Apart from adjustments to VR1, no further changes are necessary in order to ensure operation over the range 150kHz to 4MHz, or so.

The coil winding details opposite (assum-

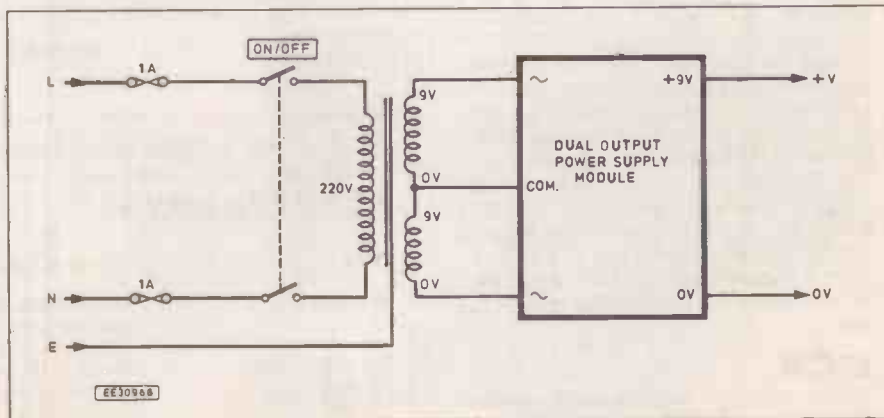


Fig. 6. Modification of the Radio Receiver for mains operation.

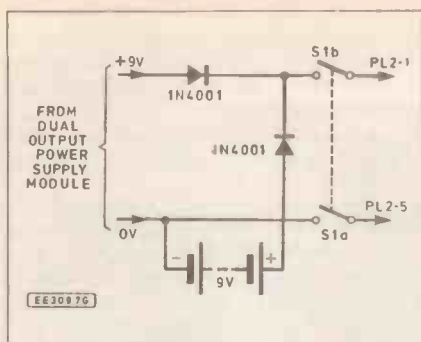


Fig. 7. Modification of the Radio Receiver for mains/battery operation.

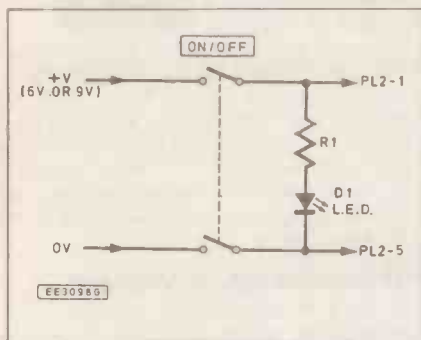


Fig. 8. Fitting an l.e.d. supply indicator.

ing a 10mm-12mm diameter former on an adjustable ferrite rod) are provided as a starting point for further experimentation:

### External aerial and/or earth

The performance of the receiver can be considerably improved by connecting an external wire aerial and/or earth. This modification will help to overcome some of the limitations of the ferrite rod but it is important to couple the aerial correctly to the circuit in order to preserve a high Q-factor within the tuned circuit and thus maintain adequate selectivity.

A "long-wire" aerial (typically more than 10 metres of wire) should be coupled inductively to the ferrite rod. A suitable coupling coil should consist of no more

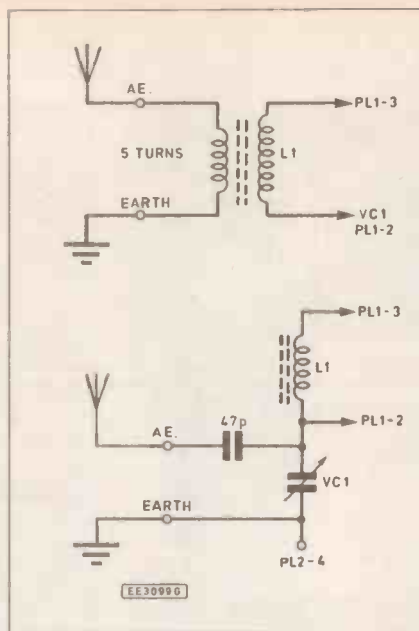


Fig. 9. External aerial and earth connections (a) using inductive coupling ("long-wire" aerals) (b) using capacitive coupling (short aerals).

than about 5 turns of 26 to 30s.w.g. wire wound on the centre of the ferrite rod. One end of this winding should be taken to the aerial connector (e.g. 2mm socket) whilst the other should be taken to the earth connector (see Fig. 9(a)).

Short aerals (comprising no more than a few metres of insulated wire) do not require a separate coupling inductor and can simply be coupled to the "top end" of the tuned circuit by means of a small value polystyrene capacitor (see Fig. 9(b)).

### Pre-set tuning

As an alternative to continuous tuning, constructors may wish to experiment with switch selection of several pre-set stations. Such an arrangement is ideal for an elderly or blind person who may find the continuous tuning control somewhat difficult. Fig. 10 shows an arrangement which provides rotary switch selection of four stations.

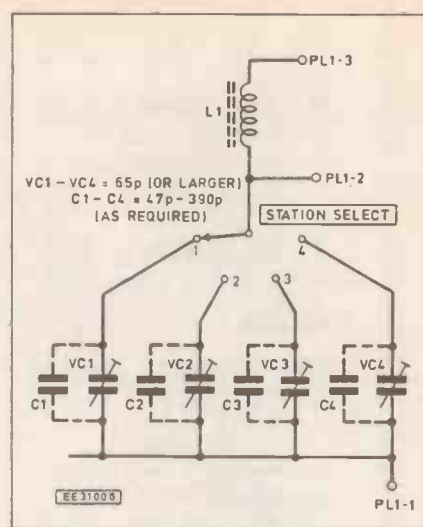


Fig. 10. Pre-set tuning arrangements.

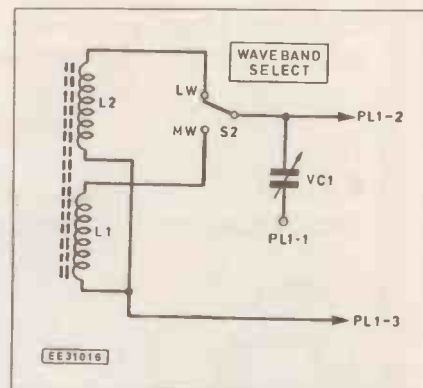


Fig. 11. Modifications for dual-band (e.g. LW and MW) operation.

### Dual-band operation

The receiver may be easily modified for dual-band (long wave and medium wave, or medium wave and short wave) operation by simply fitting two coils to the ferrite rod (one at each end) and switching between them. Fig. 11 shows the necessary modifications to the circuit. □

# EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS BINDERS



Don't let your valuable issues of EE get binned, burned or bitten (by the dog). Get one of our exquisite orange hard-back binders, slip each issue into it as you get them and you will always know where they are - we hope.

Binders to hold one volume (12 issues) are available from *Everyday Electronics*, 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH. Tel: 0202 881749 for £5.95 (£6.95 to European countries and £9.00 to other countries, surface mail) inclusive of postage and packing. Payment in £ sterling only please. Visa and Access (MasterCard) accepted, minimum order value £5.

Binders are normally sent within seven days of receipt of your orders but please allow up to 28 days for UK delivery - more overseas.

# MARCO TRADING

**ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS & EQUIPMENT**  
 MAIL ORDERS • WHOLESALE RETAIL



**SEND ORDERS TO - DEPT 6**  
**MARCO TRADING**  
 THE MALTINGS, HIGH STREET, WEM  
 SHROPSHIRE SY4 5EN  
 Tel: (0939) 32763 Telex: 35565  
 Fax: (0939) 33800  
 ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONIC COMPONENT SUPPLIERS  
**24HR ANSAPHONE**

**VISIT**  
 OUR OTHER BRANCHES  
**SUPERTRONICS**  
 Tel: 021 666 6504  
 65 HURST STREET  
 BIRMINGHAM B5 4TE  
**WALTONS**  
 Tel: 0902 22039  
 55A WORCESTER ST  
 WOLVERHAMPTON  
 WV2 4LL

PLEASE ADD 2 1/2% VAT TO ALL ORDERS  
 POST & PACKING NOW £2.00

## JUNE SPECIAL OFFER

The EU670 is a large mesh dish antenna designed for dual purpose use, in the home using 240Va.c. or mobile whilst caravanning, picnicking, boating, etc, using 12Vd.c. The antenna dish can be rotated left or right to pick up the best signal, which can then be boosted using the built-in amplifier. The amplifier may also be used to boost signals from an external (roof top) aerial, with integral LED's indicating which aerial is in use

Gain..... 20dB VHF, 32dB UHF  
 Gain Control..... 0.30dB  
 Max. output level..... 100dBuV  
 Power..... 12Vd.c. or 240V a.c.  
 Dims..... 280 x 120 x 340mm (approx)

**UHF/VHF ANTENNA WITH BUILT-IN AMPLIFIER ONLY**

**£22.55 (NORMALLY £29.99)**



**CD LENS AUTO CLEANER (TB9119) ONLY £8.99**

### ANTEX IRONS

C-15W IRON.....	£8.37
CS-17W IRON.....	£8.48
XS-25W IRON.....	£8.59
XS-KIT 25W.....	£11.98
CS-KIT 17W.....	£11.87
C-KIT 15W.....	£11.98

### MARCO KITS

Ceramic 50V (125).....	£3.99
Electrolytic Res (100).....	£8.50
Fuse 20mm Q.8. (80).....	£8.75
Fuse 20mm A.S. (80).....	£8.50
Pre-set Pots. Horiz (120).....	£7.75
Pre-set Pots Vert (120).....	£7.75

### LATEST 1991 CATALOGUE

- ★ Velleman Kit Catalogue
  - ★ Free pre-paid envelope
  - ★ Many new lines
  - ★ Pages of special offers
  - ★ Free gifts
- £1.50**



### FM TRANSMITTER

Made in U.K.  
 Very high quality 'Mini-Bug' - ideal for baby alarm, etc!! A very good range is obtainable - we have obtained over 1/2 mile, but it does depend on conditions. Simply remove cover - insert battery - and you're ready to go. Reception can be obtained on any FM radio.  
 Frequency 105-109MHz FM

### FM KIT

For those of you who enjoy building kits - we now offer the above transmitter in kit form. Ideal for the beginner - supplied complete with full, easy to follow instructions. Box NOT INCLUDED - See our BOXES Section for suitable housing.  
**ORDER CODE SEC/FMKIT PRICE: £7.50**

ORDER CODE SEC/FMB1  
**PRICE: £9.99**

### HOME ALARM PACKAGE

- Includes:
- ★ Optima Alarm Control Panel
  - ★ External Red Bell Box
  - ★ 2 x 1 Internal Passive I.R.
  - ★ 2 x Door Contacts
  - ★ Siren for bell box
  - ★ 100 mtrs. cable and clips
  - ★ Full fitting instructions
- ONLY £127.50**

**BACK-UP LEAD ACID BATTERY**  
 12V 1.9Ah  
**£14.00**  
**LEAD ACID CHARGER**  
**£19.99**

### CLOSED CIRCUIT TELEVISION SYSTEM

- 1 x CAMERA 1 x CAMERA BRACKET
- USED NEW
- Complete price **£175**  
 Plus £10 carr
- USED **1 X MONITOR**

### SPARE HALOGEN BULBS

Standard length bulbs in 3 Wattages

200W SEC/200W	£3.50
300W SEC/300W	£3.75
500W SEC/500W	£4.00



### EXTERIOR FLOOD LIGHT

Super weatherproof exterior floodlight which could be used with the external PIR. Black In colour, supplied complete with 500W halogen bulb. Adjustable mounting bracket and hinged glass front for changing bulbs.  
**SEC/EF/L PRICE: £19.99**



### DESOLDERING PUMP

ORDER CODE TOOL/DESOL SPARE TIP 75P **£2.99**



### 12V TWIN FLUORESCENT LAMP 12" DOUBLE TUBES

**ONLY £5.99**



DIMENSIONS:  
 368 X 67 X 43MM

### NI-CAD RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES

PRICE	EACH
1+	10+
AAA £1.50	£1.30
AA 95p	85p
C £1.95	£1.80
D £2.00	£1.85
PP3 £3.90	£3.75

### NI-CAD CHARGER



Charges AA, AAA, C, D & PP3 Ni-Cads **£4.99**  
 240V AC

### 12V TWIN HALOGEN SPOT-LIGHT

Hand-held or hanging, 12ft Curly cable, 5 times normal headlamp intensity. On/off switch. Simply plugs into cigar lighter socket

**£5.99**



### CAR AMPLIFIERS

**2 x 60W CLASS "A" AMPLIFIER £39.99**  
 B005LA (CPA 100)  
 Class "A" stereo in-car amplifier capable of delivering 2 x 60W stereo or 120W mono in bridge mode. Inputs are low level phono, with left and right level controls. Full thermal and overload protection.

Output power..... 2 x 60W stereo 0.1% THD  
 120W mono 0.1% THD  
 Signal to noise ratio..... >80dB  
 Frequency response..... 20-20000Hz  
 Input sensitivity..... 100mV-3V adjustable  
 Input impedance..... Low level input 20kΩ  
 Output impedance..... 4Ω  
 Power..... 14.4V dc 15A  
 Dims..... 240 x 120 x 50mm

### CAR AMPLIFIERS

**2 x 200W CLASS "A" AMPLIFIER £99.00**  
 B005M (CPA 200)  
 High power class "A" amplifier capable of delivering 2 x 200W stereo of 400W mono in bridge mode. Inputs are direct from the speaker outputs of the car radio/cassette, or low level phono inputs with left and right level controls. Full thermal and overload protection.

Output power..... 2 x 200W stereo 0.8% THD  
 400W mono 0.2% THD  
 Signal to noise ratio..... >90dB  
 Frequency response..... 10-50000Hz  
 Input sensitivity..... 100mV-3V adjustable  
 Input impedance..... High level input 100Ω  
 Low level input 20kΩ  
 Output impedance..... 4Ω  
 Damping factor..... >180 into 4Ω  
 Power..... 14.4V dc 43A nom  
 Dims..... 240 x 180 x 50mm

### CAR AMPLIFIERS

### POWER SUPPLIES

FARNELL POWER SUPPLIES (BRAND NEW)  
 SWITCH MODE POWER SUPPLY (Made by Farnell UK)

**350 Watts Model N350/F4184**

A fully enclosed unit made to the highest standard.  
 320 x 190 x 75mm  
 +5V at 1A  
 -5V at 3A  
 +24V at 7A  
 240V Input. Outputs are clearly marked  
 Original price over £200 each  
**BARGAIN PRICE!**  
**£15.00**  
 ORDER CODE: S0/430

**G125S 60 Watts**

(Nominal Output 12V at 5A)  
 INPUT: 115-120V  
 220-240V  
 VARIABLE OUTPUT:  
 8-12.6V at 5 Amps  
 DIMENSIONS:  
 88 x 60 x 165mm

Current Price: £189.75!  
 OUR PRICE:  
**£75.00**  
 ORDER CODE: S0/431



**£15.99**

### AMPLIFIED SPEAKER SYSTEM A179N (SB668P)

High quality, stylish two-part amplified speaker system designed to give personal radio, cassettes and CD players top quality sound. Each speaker contains an amplifier which can be switched in or out at will, treble and bass boost circuitry and a volume control. Powered by two C batteries in each unit (not supplied) or by external 6Vdc supply.

Speaker type..... 2 x 3 full range  
 Output power..... 2 x 3.6W  
 Frequency response..... 100-15000Hz  
 Power..... 4 x C batteries or 6V dc  
 Dims..... 120 x 90 x 85mm each

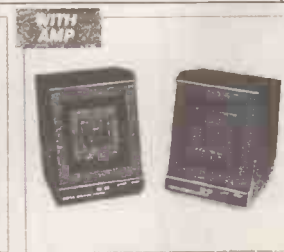


**£8.99**

### AMPLIFIED SPEAKER SYSTEM A179Q (SPK4)

Slack style 2-part amplified speaker system designed to give personal radios, cassettes and CD players a high quality boosted sound output. The amplifier in one cabinet boosts the power to twin speakers in each cabinet. Powered by 4 C batteries (not included).

Speaker type..... 4 x 2.25 full range  
 Output power..... 2 x 2.5W  
 Frequency response..... 50-15000Hz  
 Power..... 4 x C batteries or 6V dc  
 Dims..... 163 x 63 x 78mm each



**£9.50**

### AMPLIFIED SPEAKER SYSTEM A179R (SB30)

Stylish two-part amplified speaker system designed to give personal radio, cassette or CD players a high quality boosted sound output. Each speaker contains an amplifier which can be switched in or out at will. Volume is controlled by the player unit. Powered by 4 AA batteries in each unit (not supplied) or by external 6V dc supply.

Speaker type..... 2 x 3 full range  
 Output power..... 2 x 2.5W  
 Frequency response..... 100-20000Hz  
 Power..... 8 x AA batteries or 6V dc  
 Dims..... 123 x 89 x 84mm each



### COMPONENT SPEAKER SYSTEM B020 (TC6500) £19.99

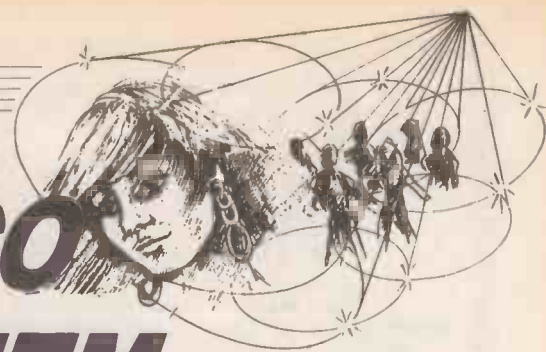
2 x 3-way component speaker system comprising: two 6.5 woofers, two 4 mid-range, two 2.25 tweeters and all leads, filters and fixing screws. Finished in black with black mesh grilles.

Maximum power..... 60W/5 side  
 Frequency response..... 60-20000Hz  
 Speaker sizes..... 6.5 woofer, 4 mid range, 2.25 tweeter  
 Impedance..... 4Ω

### 40W SHELF SPEAKERS B020B (TX300E) £10.75

3-way bass reflex shelf mounting speaker system. Dual ported wedge shaped black plastic case with metal grilles. 40W max. power handling per speaker.

Maximum power..... 40W  
 Frequency response..... 80-18000Hz  
 Speaker size..... 3 woofer, 2 mid range, 1 tweeter  
 Impedance..... 4Ω



# MODULAR DISCO LIGHTING SYSTEM

## Part Two: SIMPLE CHASER AND SWEEPER MODULES

**CHRIS BOWES**

*Light up your party or disco road show with these two easy-build light chaser effects modules.*

**L**AST month's article dealt with the Switched Power Output Module which provides the power supply to run the *Modular Disco Lighting System* and also will turn on, and off, four output circuits under the control of an effects module. This includes mains driven coloured light boxes.

This month's article deals with two simple chasers which provide either a simple (1, 2, 3, 4, 1, 2...) chase or a sweeping (1, 2, 3, 4, 3, 2, 1...) chase, both with variable speed controls. These are the first two of a number of effects modules which are used to drive the output module (and other outputs) to produce the patterns required.

Although the effects described are relatively simple they do, however, serve two functions in that they both provide an introduction to how the system for generating effects works. Also, because of their relatively low cost, they will enable you to get your system working fairly painlessly.

### EFFECTS FEATURES

There are two slightly unusual features present in all of the effects modules in this system and these need to be understood when following through the circuit descriptions for this series. Firstly, all of the effects modules are designed with two outputs, and can thus be connected directly to up to two separate output modules.

Each of these output modules contains its own power supply, the current from which is available to power the effects module. The common zero volt (0V) line is connected to pin 8 and the positive supply from each connected input is made to pin 7. In order to combine the two power supplies, without problems, all 0V connections are commoned and all positive input supplies are routed through a 1N4001 diode before being used to operate any part of the circuit.

The other unusual feature is that the circuitry for the effects modules has been designed so that all modules may directly drive any commercial dimmer pack, which is controlled by a positive going voltage. Some of these dimmer packs are intolerant of voltages in excess of 10 volts and, for this reason, the circuits, and their associated printed circuit boards, have been designed to accommodate voltage dropping networks containing a Zener diode and appropriate series resistor in each signal output circuit. For applications where the output of the effects modules is routed solely into other modules covered by this series they can be omitted.

### CHASER CIRCUIT

The complete circuit diagram for the Simple Chaser Module is shown in Fig.1. The common 0V connections from pin 8 of each of the chassis mounted output "plugs" PL1/PL2 is commoned on the (p.c.b.) whilst the incoming positive volts from pins PL1/7 and PL2/7 of the two output plugs is first passed through either of the 1N4001 diodes D1 or D2 before these supplies are combined on the p.c.b.

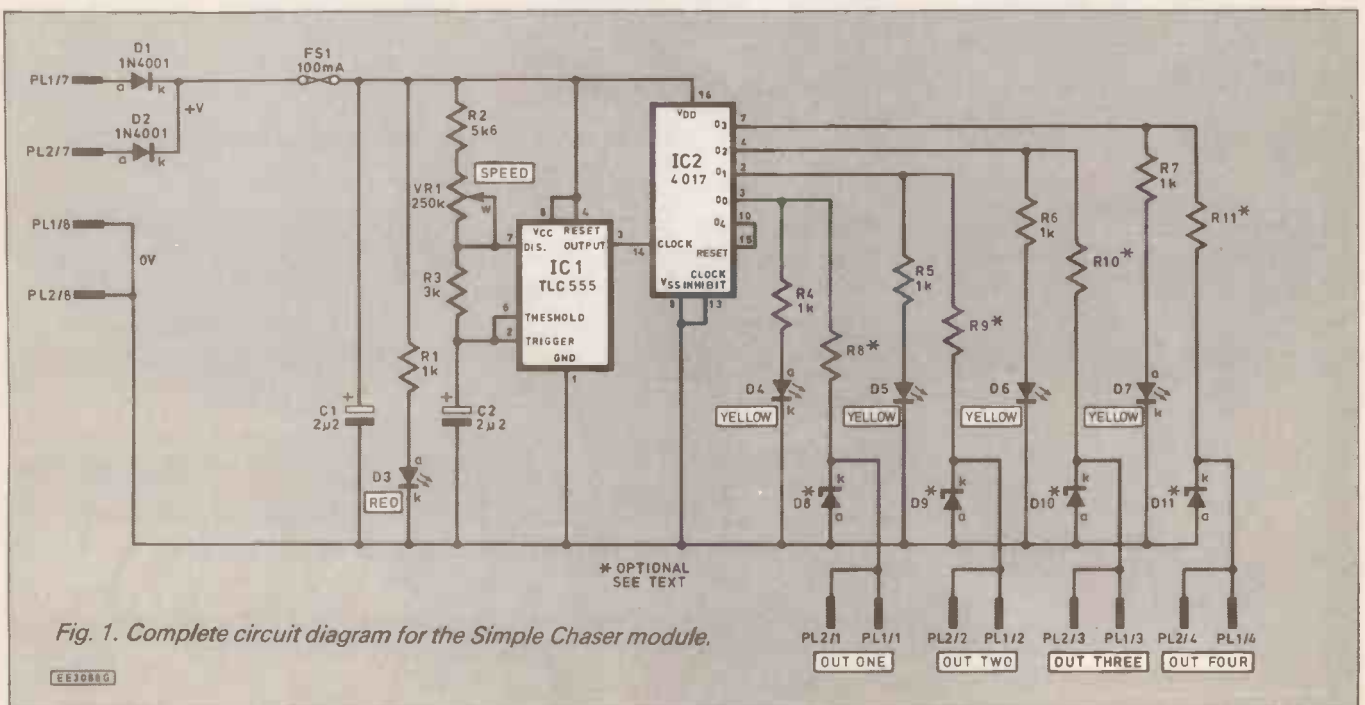


Fig. 1. Complete circuit diagram for the Simple Chaser module.



These diodes have been included to avoid problems which might occur should any of the power supply connections be inadvertently reversed. Fuse FS1 is a 100mA anti-surge type which is mounted on the printed circuit board in order to protect the circuit in the event of fault conditions arising.

Capacitor C1 is a standard 2µ2 tantalum which is used to decouple the integrated circuits in the unit. The presence of power to the module is indicated by l.e.d. D3 which has resistor R1 in series with it to reduce the current flowing through the l.e.d. to a safe level.

A clock pulse, which steps the Chaser through its sequence, is generated by IC1 and its associated components. This is a standard 555 timer connected in the astable mode and in this configuration an output clock pulse, the frequency of which is dependent upon R2, VR1, R3 and C2, is produced at pin 3. The component values given have been chosen to give a wide range of clock pulse frequencies depending upon the setting of the Speed potentiometer VR1.

The output pulse from pin 3 of IC1 is fed to the clock (CP<sub>1</sub>) input (pin 14) of IC2, which is a 4017 Johnson counter. The clock inhibit (CP<sub>0</sub>) input of this i.c. (pin 13) is held at 0V and in this configuration the outputs O<sub>0</sub>-O<sub>4</sub> are made to go to the Logic 1 (high) state in sequence.

Output O<sub>4</sub> (pin 10) is connected to the Master Reset input (pin 15) of IC2. When output O<sub>4</sub> goes to the "high" state the counter is reset taking output O<sub>0</sub> once more to the Logic 1 state.

This arrangement causes each of the four outputs connected to pins PL1/1-4 and PL2/1-4 of the module's chassis mounted output plugs to be energised in turn. The state of each of these outputs are indicated by the l.e.d.s D4 to D7, each of which is connected in series with their respective series resistors (R4-R7).

Resistors R8-R11 and Zener diodes D8 to D11 are included to prevent the output voltage rising above 10 volts and causing problems if the outputs are connected to theatrical dimmer racks, which shut down if the input voltage exceeds 10 volts. If the module is only going to be connected to



other modules within the *Modular Disco Lighting System* they may be omitted and the connections to the output chassis plugs taken from the connection where the resistors R8 to R11 would be made to the outputs of IC2.

## SWEeper MODULE

The circuit of the Sweeper Module is very similar to the Chaser Module but this module has the added dimension that the output sequence is 1, 2, 3, 4, 3, 2, 1, 2 . . . etc. Although this effect is relatively simple it has proved to be very effective particularly if it is used to provide an overall background cover or to control a number of small lamps round a feature such as the disco deck etc.

The full circuit diagram for this module is given in Fig.2. The early part of the circuit is identical to that of the Chaser Module and so does not require repetition.

In this configuration the outputs O<sub>0</sub> to O<sub>6</sub> of the 4017 (IC2) are made to go to the Logic 1 state in sequence by connecting the reset (MR) input (pin 15) to the O<sub>6</sub> output (pin 5) instead of the O<sub>4</sub> output as happens in the Chaser Module.

IC3a and IC3b, which are each one quarter of a 4072 quad two input OR gate, have been added to the basic sweeper circuit so as to provide a summing function

to make output 2 of the module go to the Logic 1 state when the i.c. outputs O<sub>1</sub> and O<sub>5</sub> are at Logic 1, and output 3 of the module go to the Logic 1 state when the outputs O<sub>2</sub> and O<sub>4</sub> of IC2 are at Logic 1. This arrangement energises each of the four outputs connected to the output plug pins PL1/1-4 and PL2/1-4 in the required sequence.

## CONSTRUCTION

Construction of these modules is relatively simple with the greater majority of the components being mounted on the printed circuit boards. The component layout and full size copper foil master pattern for the Simple Chaser Module is shown in Fig.3, and for the Sweeper Module in Fig.4.

The foil pattern should be transferred to a suitable piece of board which is then etched and drilled in the usual way. Alternatively, the boards are available from the *EE PCB Service*, codes EE745 and EE746.

The connection of the printed circuit board to the case mounted components is eased if all of the terminations on the printed circuit board are fitted with terminal pins. These are simply driven through the appropriate holes and soldered into position as the first stage of the construction.

After locating the solder pins in position, the components can be inserted into the board and soldered in place. Although this process can be carried out in any con-

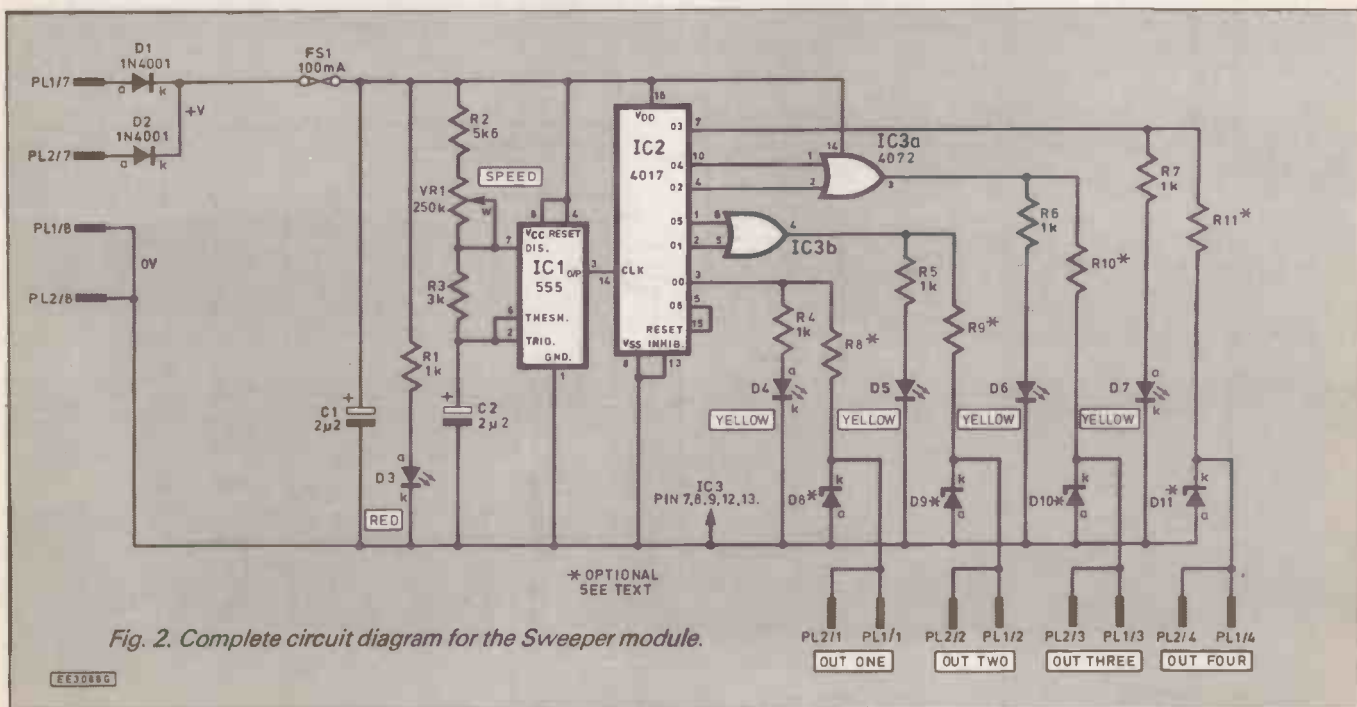


Fig. 2. Complete circuit diagram for the Sweeper module.

# COMPONENTS

## Resistors

R1 1k  
 R2 5k6  
 R3 3k  
 R4-R7 1k (4 off)  
 \*R8 to R11 (4 off) see text  
 All 0.25W 5% carbon

See  
**SHOP  
 TALK**  
 Page

## Potentiometer

VR1 250k rotary, lin.

## Capacitors

C1, C2 2 $\mu$ 2 Tantalum, 25V (2 off)

## Semiconductors

D1 to D2 1N4001 1A 50V rec. diode (2 off)  
 D3 Red standard l.e.d.  
 D4 to D7 Yellow standard l.e.d. (4 off)  
 \*D8 to D11 9V Zener diode (4 off)  
 IC1 TLC 555 CMOS timer  
 IC2 4017 Johnson decade counter  
 IC3 4072 dual four-input OR gate (Sweeper only)

†The components lists for BOTH modules are identical with the exception that the 4072 (IC3) is only required for the Sweeper Module. \* Optional components.

## Miscellaneous

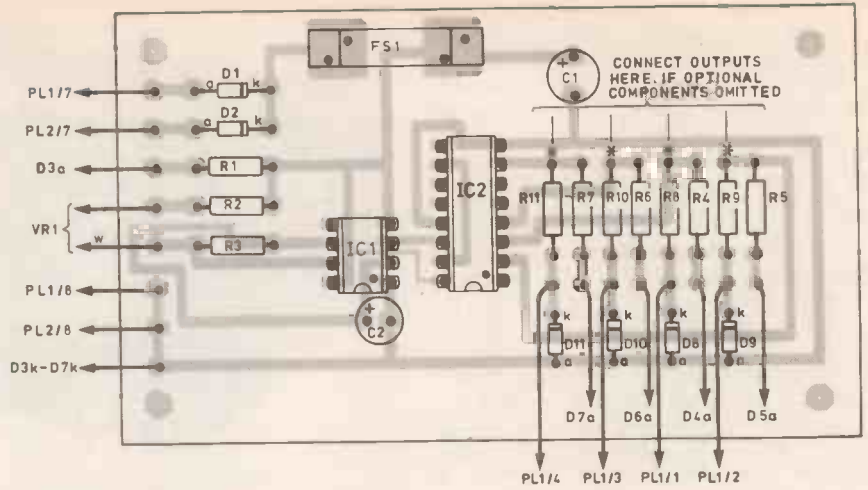
PL1, PL2 10-pin circular video chassis mounting plug, with matching cable socket (2 off).  
 FS1 100mA 20mm fuse and p.c.b. fuse clips.

Aluminium instrument case (Maplin "Blue case 233"), size 250mm x 150mm x 75mm; 8-pin d.i.l. socket; 14-pin d.i.l. socket; 16-pin d.i.l. socket; connecting wire; stand-off pillars (4 off); plastic control knob, solder etc.

Printed circuit boards available from the EE PCB Service, codes EE745 (Chaser) and EE746 (Sweeper).

Approx cost  
 guidance only

**£15**  
 plus case



EE3090 G

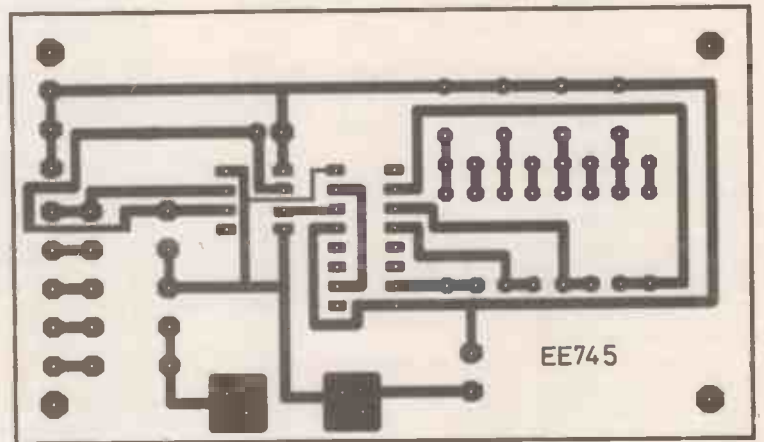
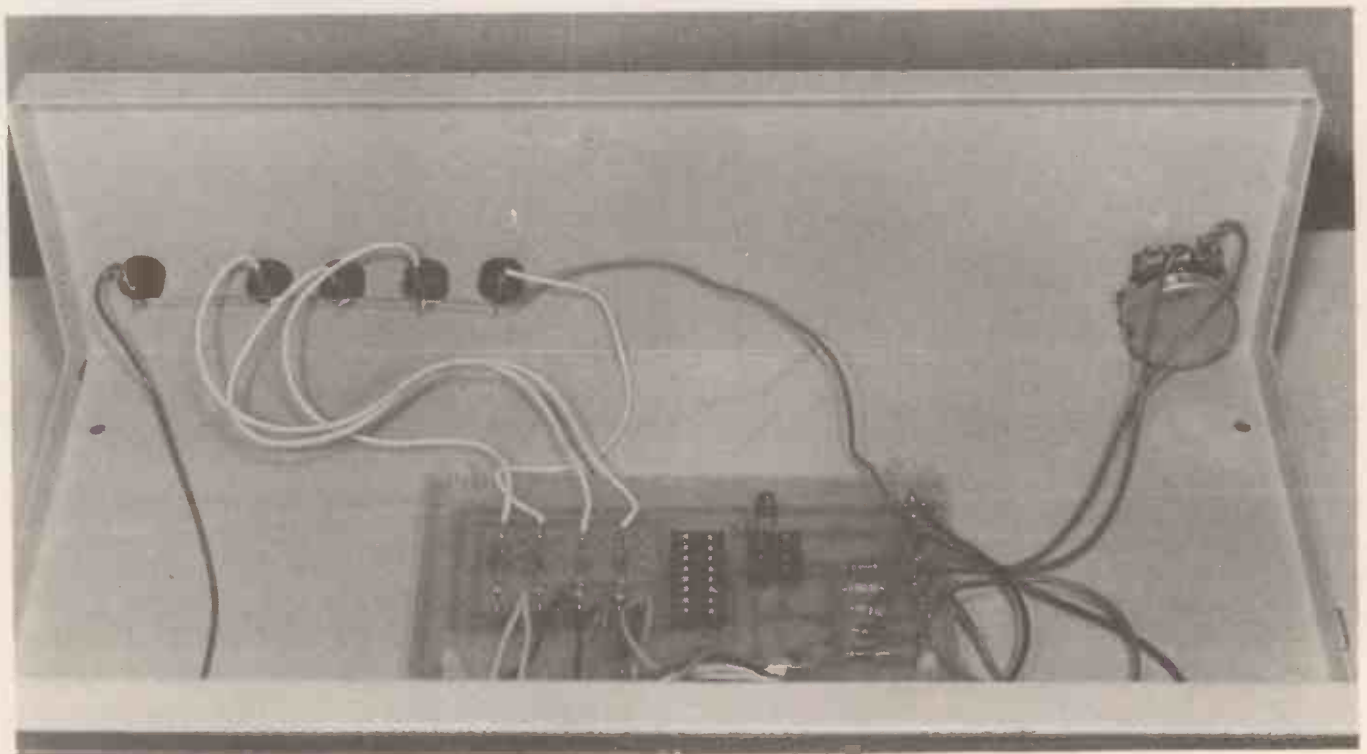
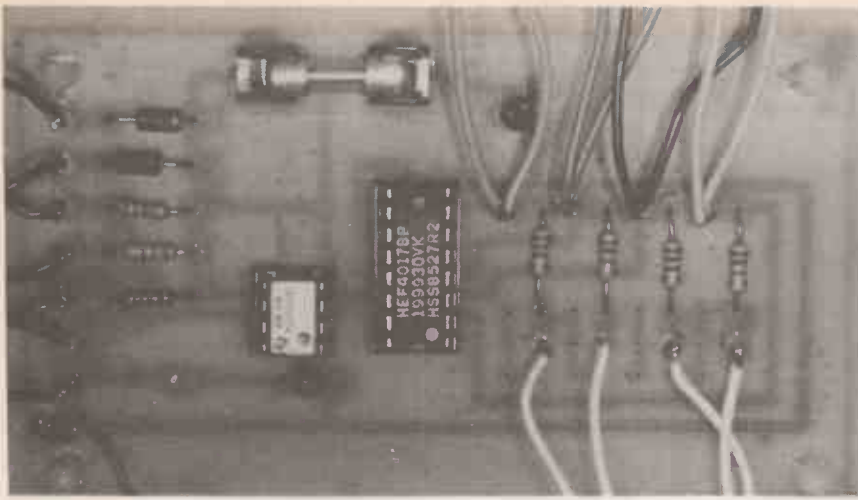


Fig. 3. Printed circuit board component layout and full size copper foil master pattern for the Simple Chaser. The Zener diodes (D8-D11) and limit resistors (R8-R11) are optional components only required if the unit is to be used with theatrical dimmers, see text.

Wiring to the front panel l.e.d.s and Speed control potentiometer. The two 10-pin circuit chassis mounting plugs are located on the rear panel. They should be wired in parallel and then connected to the board as shown above.





The completed Simple Chaser board, without the Zener diodes and limiting resistors.

venient order. You will find that it is easier to perform this task if the components are inserted in ascending order of size.

All the components of a particular size should be soldered into position before going onto a larger size of components. Care should be taken to ensure that all of the polarity sensitive components (such as diodes, i.c.s, and capacitors) are connected to the circuit board with the correct polarity.

The i.c.s are best accommodated in sockets which are soldered in place along with the other components. The i.c.s should be

inserted as the last task before testing out the unit. Care should also be taken with these components to ensure correct polarity.

### CASE

Great care has been taken in the design of this modular system with the positioning of case mounted components. It is therefore important that the front and rear panel layouts, shown in the photographs should be adhered to when making up the modules.

The case should first be drilled to ac-

commodate the stand-offs for the printed circuit board and the case mounted components. The panel markings should also be applied and secured at this stage before any components are installed.

The case mounted components should now be installed and connections made from them to the appropriate points of the printed circuit board. Construction of these two modules is not difficult but will be eased if the cathodes (k) of i.e.d.s D3-D7 are connected to a common negative (0V) buzz bar which is taken to the common "earthing" point on the p.c.b.

All of the modules in this series have been designed to fit into the case detailed in the components list and you are strongly advised to ensure that the case specified, or one with at least the *minimum of internal space*, is used since some of the other modules are very tightly packed into the specified case. Although these modules are not tightly packed the use of the same style of case for all of the modules will give a pleasing sense of wholeness of design to the units.

### WIRING UP

The connections between the printed circuit board and the case mounted components are best made with flexible wires, cut to a size which allows the board to remain connected to the control panel when removed for fault finding etc. There are a number of connections to be made and the use of as many colours of wire as are available will reduce the risk of confusion at this stage. The ends must be prepared by tinning before the cable is inserted into the appropriate holes on the board and then soldered into place.

All of the effects modules are designed to be connected to the output modules which they control or to any other effects. The routing of controllers is by means of a simple eight-way cable which is terminated at one end in a cable mounting 10-pin socket and at the other end in a matching 10-pin cable mounting socket.

These connectors are connected pin-to-pin for pins 1 to 8. In order to operate the automatic input and output sensing circuits in certain other modules it is necessary to also connect pins 9 and 10 together with wire links in both the cable mounting plug and the cable mounting socket of all of the interlinking cables.

### TESTING

Once all the connections have been made the boards should be carefully checked for broken tracks, solder blobs and incorrectly placed components. The i.c.s should then be carefully inserted into the correct sockets, taking care to ensure that they are the correct way round.

Testing the unit is very simple. All that is required is to connect one of the two output sockets to an input socket on a Switched Power Output Module (last month) or other output module.

Once connected the module should operate with D4 to D7 lighting in the appropriate sequence. Operation of VR1 should change the frequency of the clock pulse, and hence the speed at which the "chase" occurs; from a very fast sequence (which is almost indistinguishable from all the modules i.e.d.s being on) to a very slow pulse.

Next month: The Masterlink module.

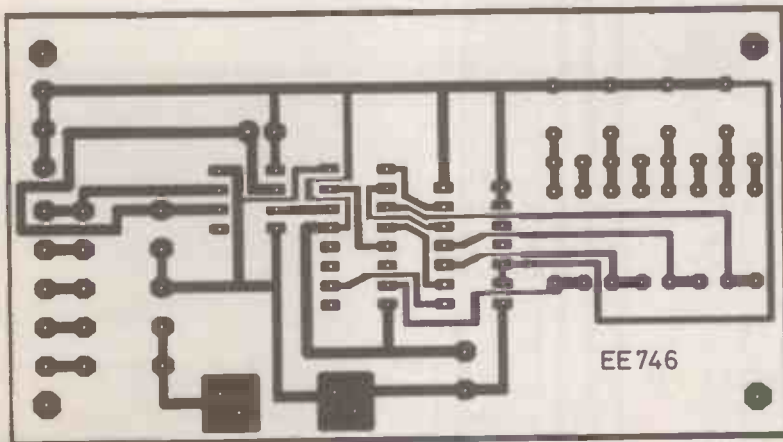
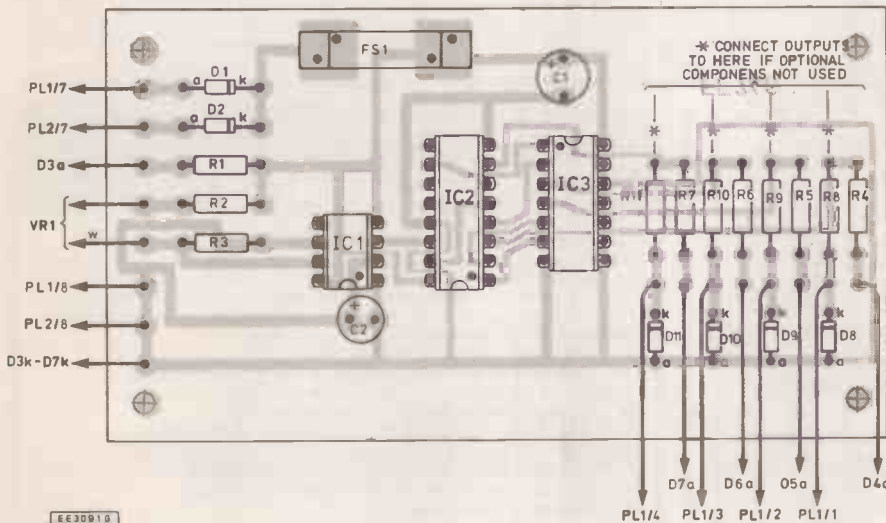


Fig. 4. Printed circuit board component layout and full size copper foil master pattern for the Sweeper module.



with David Barrington

### Digilogue Car Tachometer

The dual or double-digit 7-segment display called for in the *Digilogue Car Tachometer* should be available from most components advertisers. When ordering be sure to ask for the "common cathode" type.

The pinout connections for dual-digit devices seem to vary quite considerably with different manufacturers so the display stripboard will have to be "tailored" to suit the display purchased. If you cannot obtain a double-digit display, you may use two single-digit version mounted side-by-side.

The coloured rectangular l.e.d.s, which make up the bargraph or "analogue" display are readily available and should not cause any sourcing problems. However, the "neutral density" display filter material may prove difficult to locate locally. A suitable piece is listed by Maplin, code JE16S, but is slightly smaller than specified so the aluminium side-cheeks will have to be larger to take up any resulting gap.

The case used in the prototype model is a Verobox, part no. 202-21040F. The printed circuit board for the Digilogue Tacho is available from the *EE PCB Service*, code EE744 (see page 404).

### Automatic Light Control

Looking at the circuit for the *Automatic Light Control* the only component likely to cause concern when shopping for parts is the mains relay.

The 10A p.c.b. mounting mains relay used in the model was purchased from Maplin, code YX97F (10A Mains Relay). Other relays can, of course, be used

provided they have similar ratings. Substitute relays may not fit the board or more importantly their connecting tags may be different and the p.c.b. may need to be altered accordingly.

If readers should experience any problems locating the pressure mat they can contact security or alarm specialists such as *Suma Design* (☎ 0827 714476) or *TK Electronics* (☎ 081 567 8910) who may be able to help.

The two printed circuit boards for this project are available from the *EE PCB Service*, codes EE747 (PSU) and EE748 (Logic board).

### Fish Bite Infralarm

The infra red phototransistor used in the prototype model of the *Fish Bite Infralarm* was purchased from Maplin (YY66W). This device is claimed to be similar to the TIL32 which many of our advertisers stock.

The rest of the components for this project are standard lines and should be fairly easy to obtain. When ordering parts make sure you specify the low current (2mA) l.e.d.

The standard coupling used on the base of the case, for attachment to a bank stick, was "acquired" from a cheap Foster type rod rest which usually retails for around £1 in most fishing tackle shops.

### Teach-In '91

This month, a couple of items look as though they will cause followers of the Teach-In '91 series, *Design Your Own Circuits*, certain supply difficulties.

The ZN416E t.r.f. receiver chip for the *Radio Receiver* back-up project appears to be only available from *Cirkit* (☎ 0992 444111), stock no. 61-00416.

Suitable miniature loudspeakers should be generally available, but the designer has been impressed with the performance of the one used in the prototype model and recommends its use. This was purchased from *Electromail*, code 248-274 (35 ohm).

The ferrite rod for the aerial should be easily obtainable and is currently listed by *Cirkit*, *Omni*, *Greenweld* and *Maplin*. The rod is listed from about 8mm to 10mm diameter of varying lengths and any of these should be OK; the only criterion seems to be, will it fit inside the case!

Tuning to the *R.F. Amplifier Module*, the SL1612 r.f. amplifier only appears to be listed by *Cirkit*, code 61-016112, and *Electromail* (☎ 0536 20455), code 303-208.

The printed circuit boards for both projects can be obtained from the *EE PCB Service*, codes EE749 (Radio) and EE750 (R.F. Amp).

### Modular Disco Lighting System

We do not expect any component buying problems to be encountered when ordering parts for the *Simple Chaser* and *Sweeper Modules*, this month's *Modular Disco Lighting System* projects.

The metal instrument case for both models is the Maplin Blue case 233, code XY48C. Other cases can be used but they must be METAL and be earthed.

The two printed circuit boards are available from the *EE PCB Service*, codes EE745 (*Chaser*) and EE746 (*Sweeper*).

Just to illustrate how it pays to check advertisers special "bargain offers". Last month the *Switched Power Output Module* called for several solid-state relays and quite a considerable saving could (and still can) have been made if news of the ones on offer from *Greenweld* at £3 (Z1718) had arrived in the office a week earlier.

## CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS



### NOTHING STOPS FOR CRICKLEWOOD

- ONE OF THE LARGEST RANGES OF COMPONENTS IN THE UK
- FAST AND EFFICIENT SAME DAY PERSONAL SERVICE
- VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES, QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE
- NO MINIMUM ORDER

Over 13,000 different components from all over the world

### 19" RACK CASES

★ Suitable for instruments, high quality amplifiers and many other applications that demand strength and professional finish  
 ★ New improved construction and finish  
 ★ Black anodised aluminium front panels  
 ★ Separate front mounting plate, no fixing screws visible of the front and the side of the enclosure  
 ★ Heavy gauge front panel is of brushed aluminium finish enhanced with two professional handles  
 ★ With ventilation slits and plastic feet  
 ★ Rear box manufactured from 1.1mm steel finished in black. Rack mounting or free standing.  
 Comes in quick assembly flat package.



Order Code	Panel Size WH (Inch)	Rear Box		Weight	Price £
		W	H D		
U112	19 x 1.75	17 x 1.5	12	2.5kg	24.95
U212	19 x 3.5	17 x 3.0	12	3.3kg	29.75
U312	19 x 5.25	17 x 5.0	12	4.0kg	31.95
U412	19 x 7.0	17 x 6.5	12	4.6kg	34.95

Please add £3.00 P&P for the first item and £1.50 for each additional item  
 Please add VAT to above prices Overseas orders welcome

## CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS LTD

40 CRICKLEWOOD BROADWAY, LONDON NW2 3ET

TEL: 081-450 0995/452 0161

FAX: 081-208 1441

TELEX 914977



## electronize CAR ALARM KITS

### MICRO-PRESSURE CAR ALARM

This new type of alarm is triggered by a unique pressure sensing system. As any vehicle door is opened air is drawn out, causing a minute drop in air pressure. A sensor detects this sudden pressure change and sets off the alarm. A sophisticated arrangement of electronic filters and timers provide features to match more expensive ultra-sonic systems.

- ★ 1 Micro-pressure intruder detection.
- ★ 2 Operates on all doors and tailgate - no switches needed.
- ★ 3 Automatically armed 1 minute after leaving vehicle.
- ★ 4 10 second entry delay with audible warning.
- ★ 5 Sounds horn intermittently for 1 minute - then re-arms.
- ★ 6 Easy fitting - only 3 wires to connect - no holes to drill.
- ★ 7 Compact design can be hidden below dashboard.
- ★ 8 All solid state Power MOSFET output - no relays.
- ★ 9 Adjustable sensitivity.

MICRO-PRESSURE ALARM DIY parts kit £15.95 Assembled £22.35

### MICRO-PRESSURE TRIGGER

This module adds MICRO-PRESSURE sensing to any volt drop operated alarm simply by connecting two wires across the vehicle's 12v supply. Use it to upgrade an existing alarm or combine the benefits of both systems.

MICRO-PRESSURE TRIGGER DIY parts kit £10.95 Assembled £14.95

### VOLT DROP CAR ALARM

This alternative alarm uses the popular voltage drop method of triggering. Based on the timers of the micro-pressure alarm it offers features 3 to 9 above but relies on the existing door switch operation for triggering.

VOLT DROP ALARM DIY parts kit £14.90 Assembled £20.95

### 120dB SIREN

An ear piercing alternative to using the car horn. This high intensity piezo siren can easily be added to attract even more attention.

120dB PIEZO SIREN £13.35

All the above include cable, connectors and clear, easy to follow instructions. All kits include case, PCB, everything down to the last washer, even solder.

All prices now include post, packing and VAT on U.K. orders. Same prices apply to all European countries. For delivery outside Europe please add £3.

Telephone orders accepted with VISA or ACCESS payment.

Order direct (please quote ref. E16) or send for more details from :-

**ELECTRONIZE DESIGN**

Tel. 021 308 5877

2 Hillside Road, Four Oaks, Sutton Coldfield, B74 4DQ

**JUST A SMALL SELECTION  
FROM OUR RANGE OF  
OVER 120 KITS**

KIT No:	DESCRIPTION:	PRICE £ (EA)
1001	0.2 WATT FM TRANSMITTER.....	4.25
1006	800 WATT MUSIC TO LIGHT.....	5.10
1009	1 WATT FM TRANSMITTER.....	5.53
1013	AM-FM-VHF RECEIVER.....	13.62
1014	3X700 WATT WIRELESS MUSIC-TO-LIGHT...	11.06
1018	GUITAR TREMELO.....	7.24
1022	METAL DETECTOR.....	4.25
1026	RUNNING LIGHTS.....	8.51
1028	4 WATT FM TRANSMITTER.....	14.46
1034	CAR BATTERY CHECKER.....	2.98
1036	TRANSISTOR TESTER.....	3.83
1037	DISCO STROBO LIGHT.....	11.49
1038	AM-FM AERIAL AMPLIFIER.....	2.98
1049	ULTRASONIC RADAR.....	15.31
1055	FM RECEIVER USING TDA7000.....	12.76
1059	TELEPHONE AMPLIFIER.....	8.51
1065	INVERTOR 12V D.C. TO 12V A.C.....	21.27
1069	12V D.C. FLOURESCENT TUBE UNIT.....	5.53
1073	V O X.....	6.38
1075	ELECTRONIC DICE WITH L.E.D.'S.....	6.80
1111	LOGIC PROBE.....	3.83
1114	ELECTRONIC LOCK.....	7.66
1119	TELEPHONE LINE RECORDING.....	4.25
1125	TELEPHONE LOCK.....	6.80
1129	NEGATIVE ION GENERATOR.....	14.46
1130	TELEPHONE "BUG" DETECTOR.....	3.41
1203	MINI FM TRANSMITTER WITH MIC (SUPPLIED READY ASSEMBLED).....	4.25

All kits contain a Silk Screened high quality P.C.B. components, solder, wire and FULL instruction sheet.

**OPTIK - CABINET 80**

OPTICAL KIT ENABLING YOU TO BUILD MANY OPTICAL ITEMS INCLUDING MICROSCOPE, SLIDE VIEWER, STEREO VIEWER & OPERA GLASSES. CONSTRUCT AN OPTICAL BENCH. ALL COMPONENTS SUPPLIED PLUS INSTRUCTION BOOK LET WITH ASSEMBLY NOTES AND EXPERIMENT DETAILS  
**OPTIK - CABINET 80 ..... £24.50**

**ASTRO - CABINET 90**

ASTROLOGICAL KIT ENABLING YOU TO BUILD MANY TYPES OF TELESCOPES. EACH TELESCOPE WILL OFFER YOU NEW POSSIBILITIES OF OBSERVATION AND SHOW MANY OPTICAL LAWS. ALL COMPONENTS SUPPLIED PLUS INSTRUCTION BOOKLET WITH EXPERIMENTS  
**ASTRO - CABINET 90 ..... £24.50**

**BATTERY TESTER**

**POCKET BATTERY TESTER**  
FOR 9V, 1.5V AND BUTTON CELLS. METER INDICATES REPLACE/RECHARGE, LOW OR GOOD  
SIZE: 48 x 55 x 22mm WEIGHT: 31 GRAMS  
**BATTERY TESTER ..... £3.30**

**SPECIAL OFFER**

**QIC BACK 60 MEG TAPE STREAMER  
QIC 60 FORMAT - QIC 36 INTERFACE  
INTERNAL FITTING - 5.25" TRAY  
CAN BE USED ON XT, AT & PS2**

**PRICE: £188.00**

**3.5" EXTERNAL FLOPPY DISC DRIVE  
BY WELL KNOWN MANUFACTURER  
1 MEG (720K FORMATTED)  
GREY - COMPLETE WITH CASE**

**PRICE: £37.00**

**FLOPPY DISC DRIVES**

ALL DRIVES BY WELL KNOWN MANUFACTURERS

**NEW AND BOXED - INTERNAL DRIVES:**

3.5"	1.44M	£48.00
5.25"	1.2M	£46.00

**NEW AND UNBOXED DRIVES:**

ALL DRIVES ARE FULLY TESTED BUT UNBOXED

INTERNAL		£	EXTERNAL		£
5.25"	360K	38.00	5.25"	360K	46.00
5.25"	1.2M	41.00	5.25"	1.2M	49.00
3.5"	720K	40.00			
3.5"	1.44M	43.00			

TWIN 360K 5.25" FLOPPY DISC DRIVE COMPLETE WITH POWER SUPPLY IN A PROFESSIONAL WHITE CASE. MAINS LEAD SUPPLIED PLUS FULL CONNECTION DETAILS.

**TWIN FDD + PSU ..... £68.95**

RS232/SERIAL/PARALLEL MICRO 'T' SWITCH  
THREE 25 PIN D SOCKETS COMPLETE WITH DOUBLE SIDED FIXING PAD - MANUALLY SWITCHABLE  
SIZE: 132 x 85 x 32mm WEIGHT: 165 grams

**MICRO "T" SWITCH ..... £7.45**

**COMPUTER ACCESSORIES**

FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER CABLE.....	£4.00
5.25" ADAPTOR KIT FOR 3.5" DRIVES.....	£8.00
5.25" TRAY FOR 3.5" DRIVES.....	£5.50
POWER LEAD FOR 3.5" FLOPPY.....	£3.50
F D D POWER SPLITTER.....	£4.50
F D D IDC PIN TO EDGE CONNECTOR PCB.....	£4.50
MOTHERBOARD POWER EXTENSION CABLES.....	£6.50

THESE ARE JUST EXAMPLES FROM OUR COMPUTER PRODUCTS. HOBBYKIT STOCKS MOTHERBOARDS, PERIPHERAL BOARDS, LEADS, GENDER CHANGERS AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS. CONTACT SALES WITH YOUR REQUIREMENTS.

★ ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT ★


**UK Orders:**  
ADD £2.00 carriage

**Europe & Eire:**  
Deduct 17.5% VAT  
(divide price by 1.175)  
ADD £5.00 carriage

**Outside Europe:**  
Deduct 17.5% VAT  
(divide price by 1.175)  
ADD £10.00 carriage

**HOBBYKIT LTD**

**CREDIT CARD HOTLINE**

 **081-205 7485**

**UNIT 19  
CAPITOL INDUSTRIAL PARK  
CAPITOL WAY  
LONDON NW9 0EQ  
FAX No: 081-205 0603**

For a comprehensive guide covering our Computer products, Kits Test Equipment, Tools and other miscellaneous items please send a stamped A4 envelope or loose stamps to the value of:

**UK**  
£0.45

**Europe & Eire**  
£1.00

**Outside Europe**  
£2.75

# A.C. CAPACITOR POWER REGULATORS

**BRIAN CORDINGLEY**

*Transformers and solid-state lamp dimmers can be replaced by a.c. rated capacitors with advantage in many mains powered circuits.*

**M**OST readers will be familiar with the use of resistors to limit current or reduce voltage in circuits. They will also be aware that their use is restricted by the power dissipation which accompanies their operation. In contrast, in a.c. circuits capacitors may be used to regulate current and voltage with virtually no loss of power. Some circuits which exploit this property are described in this article.

## MAINS RATED

Capacitors connected to the mains require an a.c. voltage rating of 250V or greater and should be designated for class X or class Y at 250V a.c. mains.

For cost and reliability the author has found that capacitors employing a metallised polypropylene film are most suitable. Some commercial applications of mains rated capacitors include interference suppressors, motor start and run circuits and fluorescent light ballast equipment.

The plates of metallised film capacitors consist of a very thin layer of aluminium or zinc evaporated onto a synthetic or paper dielectric under vacuum. A transient over-voltage or a defect in the dielectric may cause an arc to be established between plates of opposite polarity. The arc evaporates the plating at the site of the defect and forms an insulating oxide of the metal and the capacitor is effectively repaired. This property is known as "self healing" and is a characteristic of many capacitors intended for use across the mains.

## SAFETY

*Mains circuits of this type must be housed in fully insulated cases or in earthed metal cases. Do not build these circuits if you are not sure about the safety aspects.*

If projects based on this article are to be housed in metal cases then no part of the case should be in electrical contact with the circuit and all accessible metal parts must be earthed. Clearly this also applies to any equipment to which these projects are connected.

The neutral wire from the mains is at near-earth potential and it is good practice

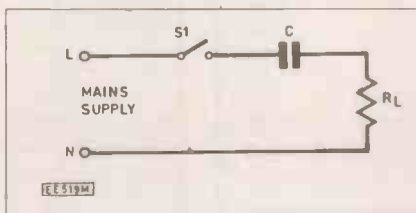


Fig. 1. Equivalent circuit for the analysis of a.c. capacitor regulator circuits.

to have the major part of the circuit at or near this potential. It is for this reason that the regulating capacitor is connected as near as possible to the mains line. This laudable aim is easily defeated by incorrect wiring of the mains plug!

These projects on a.c. capacitors invite design work and experimentation. The author, after some less than pleasant experiences, wears rubber gloves when substituting components and making voltage and current measurements. It is all too easy to forget that mains circuits have some nasty potential differences when absorbed in a series of trials. *Beware we cannot afford to loose any readers.*

## PROTECTION OF CIRCUITS

The power circuits for the projects described below can be reduced to the equivalent circuit shown in Fig. 1 for the purpose of analysis.

At switch on, a high surge current can flow. The magnitude of the surge depends at what point of the mains cycle contact is made and the state of charge of the capacitor at that instant. This high current has the capacity to destroy any semiconductors in its path. If the load does not have sufficient resistance to limit the surge current to a safe value an additional series resistor is included in the circuit. The power rating and value of this resistor will depend on the application but it should be rated at 250V.

Experience teaches that capacitors rated for mains usage are very reliable though the consequences of capacitor failure to

short circuit should be considered. If a surge limiting resistor is employed in the power supply it will almost invariably fail to open circuit after a capacitor short and thus interrupt the fault current. (It's a good idea not to use a resistor of too high a wattage in this position!)

Nevertheless, there is a likelihood that any resistors or semiconductors (diodes and l.e.d's) in the path of the fault current will be destroyed on capacitor failure. The mains plug should be fitted with a 2A fuse or a fuse added to the line input on the circuit board.

Capacitor failure in lamp dimmer or heater circuits will result in full power being applied to the load. The consequences depend on the application but they should be borne in mind.

## A.C. CAPACITORS IN RC MAINS CIRCUITS

It is anticipated that the reader will wish to build regulator circuits for specific applications but based broadly on the designs described. To facilitate the selection of components it is desirable to introduce a few formulae.

The reactance, X, of a capacitor, C, at frequency, f, is given by:

$$X = \frac{1}{2\pi fC} \quad 1$$

The impedance, Z, of a series circuit containing a capacitor and a resistive load  $R_L$ , may be determined from,

$$Z = \sqrt{(R_L^2 + X^2)} \quad 2$$

Where  $R_L$  is the sum of all the series resistance in the circuit.

In many circuits  $R_L$  is much smaller than X, or the voltage across the load is significantly less than mains voltage, (say below 50V). Under these circumstances the approximation:

$$Z \approx X \quad 3$$

may be applied.

The current flowing in the circuit with mains voltage, V, is

$$I = \frac{V}{Z} \quad 4$$

The voltage across a resistive load is given by

$$V = IR_L \quad 5$$

In 4 and 5 if V is the r.m.s. voltage then I is the r.m.s. current. Similarly, if V is the mean voltage then I is the mean current.

The value of mean current is useful in battery charging circuits. In heating circuits, it is the r.m.s. current and voltage that are of principal interest. When the mains is rectified:

$$I_{\text{mean}} = \frac{I_{\text{r.m.s.}}}{1.11}$$

Throughout this article mains voltage is taken to be 240V r.m.s. and mains frequency to be 50Hz. The effect of a bridge rectifier on the calculation of current can be ignored for the purposes of the projects.

The following sample calculation may be of assistance. If in Fig. 1, C is 2 $\mu$ 2 and R<sub>L</sub> is 150 ohms, then

$$X = \frac{1}{(2 \times \pi \times 50 \times 2.2 \times 10^{-6})} = 1447 \text{ ohm}$$

$$Z = \sqrt{(150^2 + 1447^2)} = 1455 \text{ ohms}$$

(alternatively, the approximation in 3 may be used).

$$I_{\text{rms}} = \frac{240}{1455} = 0.1649\text{A}$$

$$I_{\text{mean}} = \frac{0.165}{1.11} = 0.1486\text{A}$$

$$\text{R.M.S. load voltage} = 0.1649 \times 150 = 24.7\text{V}$$

## CHARGE RETENTION

Plastic film capacitors can retain a charge for several weeks and any residual voltage will appear across the mains plug. A resistor is therefore placed across a.c. capacitors to discharge them within a reasonable period of time. Some manufacturers actually include this resistor within the capacitor case. A value between 470k and 2M $\Omega$  should prove satisfactory and the resistor should be designed to withstand 250V.

## POWER SUPPLY CIRCUITS

Capacitors can be used in power supplies if either space, cost or energy savings can be exploited. A.C. capacitors dissipate very little power (often much less than 100mW) and run cool. Small transformers often run warm and if equipment is left on permanently then for every watt of dissipation about 50p each year is going to be added to the electricity bill.

Capacitors are silent when connected across the mains whereas almost invariably transformers emit an audible hum which can be a disadvantage in some circumstances. The principal disadvantage of capacitors is that they do not

isolate the circuit electrically from the mains supply.

Transformers should be used if the circuit demands either isolation from the mains, the provision of continuous current greater than about 1A at low voltage or the stepping up of a voltage. Consider using capacitors elsewhere.

## A CONSTANT CURRENT CHARGER

The circuit displayed in Fig. 2 will charge from 1 to 20 NiCads at a current of around 100mA mean, the current reducing only slowly as the number of cells on charge is increased. The circuit is particularly useful as an on-board charger for rechargeable equipment and will charge at a constant rate almost irrespective of the state of charge of the cells. If the load current demand is somewhat less than 100mA then the circuit can be used with its rechargeable cells as an uninterruptable power supply.

When C1 is 1 $\mu$ 5, the impedance of the circuit is 2122 ohms from equation 3, and C1 will carry an r.m.s. current of 0.113A (113mA) or 0.102A mean with a short circuit at the output.

Resistor R1 limits the surge current at switch on and R2 discharges C1. 1000V diodes are used for the bridge. It is useful to have an indication that charge current is flowing and R3 and R4 are selected to provide about 7mA for the l.e.d. to serve this purpose. These values will need attention if C1 is changed to provide a different current output.

If you have a meter, check the charging current by placing the meter across the output sockets with the batteries removed – this circuit is inherently short circuit protected. The reading should be about 100mA.

The output voltage is governed by the number of cells on charge and, on open circuit, the output will be approaching mains voltage. If this is likely to be a problem (for example when the circuit is used as an uninterruptable power supply) then any circuit supplied should be provided with over-voltage protection.

## A COMPACT TRICKLE CHARGER

The simplicity and low energy consumption of capacitor regulated power supplies can prove advantageous where trickle charging is required for stand-by circuits. Mass plate NiCads and certain lead acid cells have a very low rate of self discharge and can be maintained at full charge by a current of less than 1/100 of their amp-hour capacity. Precise trickle charge instructions may be obtained from the manufacturers of cells.

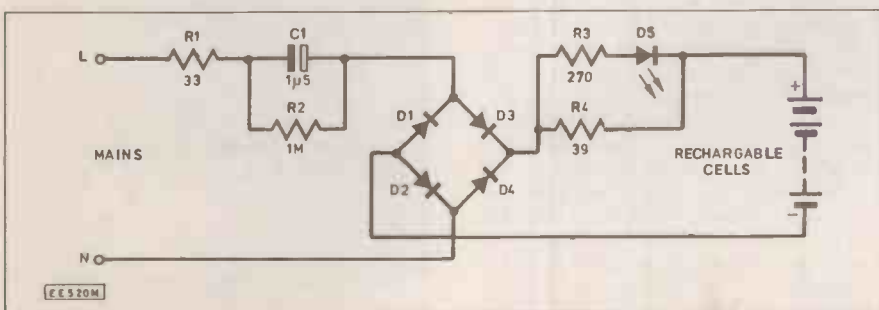


Fig. 2. Circuit for the 100mA constant current charger for from 1-20 NiCads. This circuit may also form the basis of an uninterruptable power supply.

# COMPONENTS

## CONSTANT-CURRENT CHARGER

### Resistors

R1	33 1W
R2	1M 0.5W
R3	270 0.5W
R4	39 1W

All 250V

### Capacitors

C1	1 $\mu$ 5, 250V a.c. rated (class X or Y)
----	---

### Semiconductors

D1 to D4	1N4007 or other 1000V diodes (4 off)
D5	l.e.d.

### Miscellaneous

Group board; battery connector; mains wire and plug with 2A fuse; insulated or earthed case.

## COMPACT TRICKLE CHARGER

### Resistors

R1	33
R2	1M

All 0.5W, 250V

### Capacitors

C1	100n, 250V a.c. rated (class X or Y)
----	--------------------------------------

### Semiconductors

D1 to D4	1N4007 or other 1000V diode (4 off)
D5	l.e.d.

### Miscellaneous

S1 SPST switch  
Group board; battery connector; mains wire and plug with 2A fuse; insulated or earthed case.

## 5V, 70mA POWER SUPPLY

### Resistors

R1	33
R2	1M

All 1W, 500V

### Capacitors

C1	1 $\mu$ 2, 250V a.c. rated (class X or Y)
C2	470 $\mu$ , elect. 10V

### Semiconductors

D1 to D4,	
D6	1N4007 or other 1000V diode (5 off)
D5	5V6 1W Zener diode

### Miscellaneous

Group board; mains wire and plug with 2A fuse; insulated or earthed case.

## LAMP DIMMER

### Resistors

R1	1M, 0.5W 250V
----	---------------

### Capacitors

C1	2 $\mu$ , 250V a.c. rated (class X or Y)
----	--

### Miscellaneous

S1 see text  
S2 SPDT 2A, 250V a.c. switch  
Mains terminal block; 40W bulb; table lamp; 2A mains fuse; insulated or earthed housing.

Cost: Components for each project should cost less than £5. (Excluding table lamp and rechargeable batteries.)

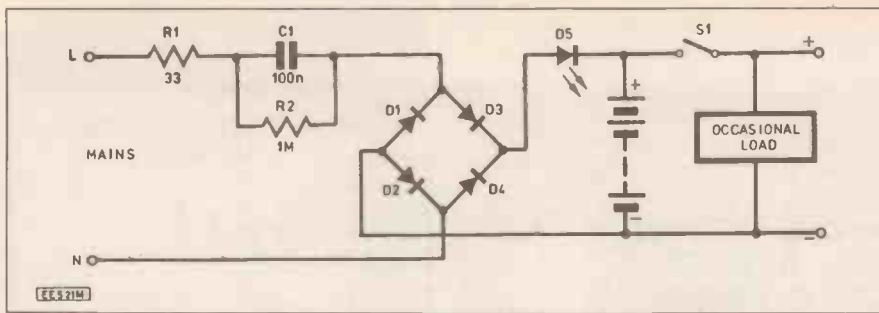


Fig. 3. Trickle charger for lead-acid or mass-plate nickel-cadmium rechargeable cells. The circuit consumes very little space and can be used to power stand-by equipment.

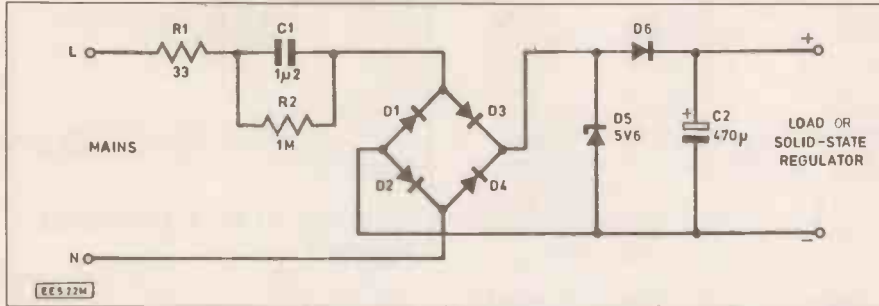


Fig. 4. 5V 70mA d.c. power supply. This circuit may be adapted to provide a wide range of output currents and voltages and may be connected to a voltage regulator for increased voltage stability.

The circuit depicted in Fig. 3 displays a basic trickle charge circuit to provide a charging current of about 6.8mA mean (or 7.5mA r.m.s.) this current will not be a strong function of the number of cells charged. The general notes for the circuit in Fig. 2 apply to this circuit also. The low value of mean current enables the l.e.d. to be supplied directly.

**Note:** If NiCads become totally discharged it may be necessary to place them in a circuit capable of supplying a high current for a short period to get them to accept charge again.

### A 5V, 70mA POWER SUPPLY

A circuit design for a 5V, 70mA supply is shown in Fig. 4. This is also intended to be treated as an example of a general technique. It is relatively easy to adapt this circuit to provide a wide range of output voltages and currents by appropriate selection of D5 and C1 respectively.

Capacitor C1 at 1µ2 provides an r.m.s. current of 90mA. Current that does not go through the load heats the Zener diode and consequently it is desirable to choose C1 such that it provides not much more current than the maximum required by the circuit.

The output voltage of the supply is equal to the Zener voltage less the voltage dropped across D6 (say 0.7V). Maximum power is dissipated in the Zener when the load is open circuit. This is approximately equal to the product of the mean current and the Zener voltage:

$$\frac{5.6 \times 0.09}{1.11} = 0.45W$$

Diode D6 reduces hum by preventing charge stored on capacitor C2 from partially discharging through the Zener diode during the interval of near-zero voltage in the supply cycle. A value for C2 of about 470µ should provide adequate smoothing.

If a high degree of stability is required then it is a relatively simple matter to connect an i.c. voltage regulator to the output, but remember all the circuitry must be isolated for safety.

### LAMP DIMMING CIRCUITS

Electronic lamp dimmers based on triac controllers are fairly common. They do however suffer from a number of disadvantages: they produce electrical noise (switch a radio to long wave near a dimmer and turn the tuning dial) and often audible noise; most solid-state dimmers are incapable of giving control over a full range of output and they can cause perceptible flickering at some settings.

The circuit shown in Fig. 5 shows how a capacitor may be employed to control the brightness of a lamp. The circuit provides two brightness levels – full and dimmed. Noiseless and flicker free operation will be obtained and output can be controlled to any level of brightness by appropriate selection of capacitor value.

In most potential applications it will not be economically attractive to fit a rotary switch to provide multiple settings. This is because a relatively high-current switch would be required to accommodate the surge currents occurring on the charge and discharge of the capacitors.

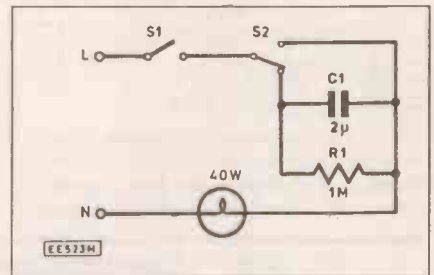
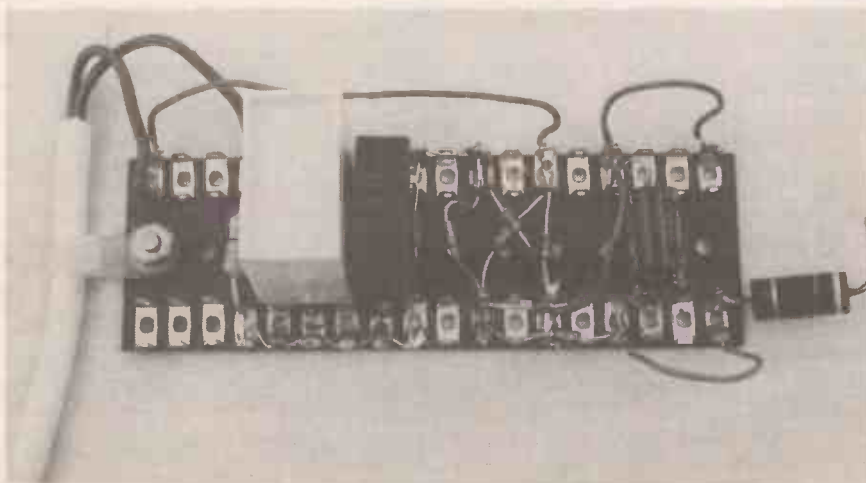


Fig. 5. Lamp dimmer circuit offering flicker-free operation at two levels of brightness.

It is fortunate that in many applications a simple choice between bright and dimmed or even a single level of light output will prove adequate. Applications such as night lights or bedside reading lights come into this category.

The circuit shown in Fig. 5 illustrates how a dimmer circuit may be wired into an existing table lamp or light fitting. The capacitor and its discharge resistor should be connected at a point between the line and the live of the lamp socket. The exist-



The circuit of Fig. 4, built on tagboard. The unit must be enclosed in an earthed metal case or a fully insulated case – see text.



Concerted "dimming" lamp.



ing switch can be used for on-off control and a S.P.D.T. switch used to provide two levels of output.

There are no semiconductors to protect and the resistance of the bulb restricts surge current adequately. The capacitance value of 2 $\mu$  provides a comfortable light for bedside reading when used in conjunction with a 40W bulb. A value of 1 $\mu$ 5 provides an illumination level acceptable as a night light.

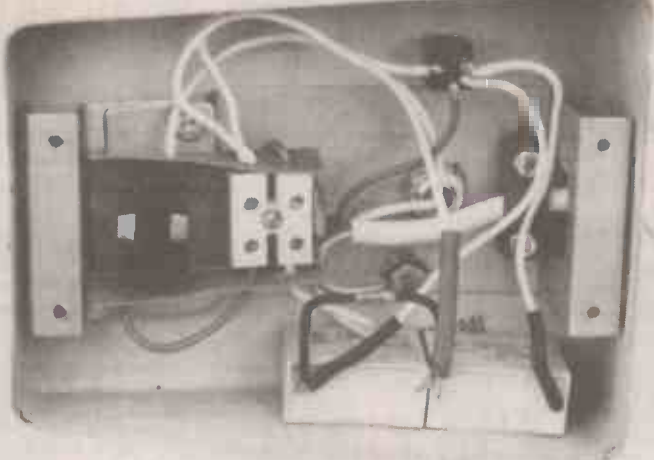
## CAPACITOR SELECTION

The resistance of incandescent lamps and perceived light output vary in a complex manner with filament temperature. It is for this reason that a subjective approach to the selection of the value of the a.c. capacitor is adopted and the table below indicates the range of values of C1 from which to choose.

The characteristics of filament lamps and the selection of C in lamp dimmer circuits.

Bulb Rating W	Approx. Bulb Resistance		Capacitor Values of Interest	
	Cold Ohm	Hot Ohm	Min. $\mu$ F	Max. $\mu$ F
15	303	3840	0.22	0.82
25	170	2300	0.47	1.2
40	110	1440	1.0	2.2
60	68	960	1.5	3.0
100	40	576	2.0	5.0

The smallest value of capacitance for a specific bulb rating provides a level of filament flow that is just perceptible; the larger value provides a soft light for bed-



The switch, capacitors and resistor "dimming" components housed in the lamp base. Note the earth connection to the metal case.

time reading. The actual value selected is to be determined by experiment.

The characteristics of fluorescent lamps and their inductive ballasts makes them unsuitable for control by both simple triac controllers and series capacitors.

## OTHER APPLICATIONS

It is possible to reduce the power output of heating elements which do not contain thermostats by applying the same technique as that used for lamp dimming. This will be useful for the control of loads of up to about 200W and values of C1 may be found by trial

and error using the filament-lamp table as a guide.

The projects discussed in this article have been concerned solely with resistive loads. Capacitors may also be used to control the power delivered to inductive loads, for example, the speed of some motors may be controlled and output voltages of transformers may be altered. However when capacitors are used with inductive loads it is possible to arrive at circuit conditions which cause voltages significantly in excess of mains voltage to appear across the series capacitor or the load. The use of capacitors with inductive loads is a topic in its own right and is outside the scope of the present article. □

## HART AUDIO KITS – YOUR VALUE FOR MONEY ROUTE TO ULTIMATE HI-FI

**HART KITS** give you the opportunity to build the very best engineered hifi equipment there is, designed by the leaders in their field, using the best components that are available. With a **HART KIT** you not only get more performance for your money but also added free bonus of your own hands-on experience of modern electronic assembly. The **HART** combination of innovative circuit techniques, sound engineering design and professional grade components is your recipe for success in the quest for affordable ultimate audio fidelity. Telephone or write for your **FREE LISTS** giving full details of all our Kits, components and special offers. Featured this month is the:

### AUDIO DESIGN 80 WATT POWER AMPLIFIER



This fantastic John Linsley Hood designed amplifier is the flagship of our range, and the ideal powerhouse for your ultimate hifi system. This kit is your way to get EK performance at bargain basement prices. Unique design features such as fully **FET** stabilised power supplies give this amplifier World Class performance with startling clarity and transparency of sound, allied to the famous **HART** quality of components and ease of construction.

Useful options are a stereo LED power meter and a versatile passive front end giving switched inputs, with **ALPS** precision, low-noise volume and balance controls.

Construction is very simple and enjoyable with all the difficult work done for you, even the wiring is pre-terminated, ready for instant use! Complete details of the different versions are in our free lists.

**RLH10** Reprints of latest 'Audio Design Amplifier' articles ..... £2.70

**K1100CM HART Construction Manual** with full parts lists ..... £5.50

Why not buy the reprints and construction manual to see how easy it is to build your own equipment the **HART** way. The **FULL** cost can be credited against your subsequent kit purchase.

### LINSLEY HOOD 'SHUNT FEEDBACK' R.I.A.A. MOVING COIL & MOVING MAGNET PICKUP PREAMPLIFIER



This new circuit by John Linsley Hood uses latest generation integrated circuits in the sonically preferred shunt feedback configuration to give an accurate and musical sound, with the ability to use moving magnet and moving coil cartridges.

The **HART** kit for this unit is exceptionally easy to build with all the specially selected components fitting directly on to the roller tinned fibreglass printed circuit board. Even the gold plated phono sockets mount directly on the board. Kit complete with fully machined case and a 1 metre length of miniature power supply cable is **HART ref K1500. £69.23.**

### ALPS PRECISION LOW-NOISE STEREO POTS.



All in 2-gang stereo format, with 20mm and 6mm diameter shafts. Now you can throw out those old, worn, noisy pots and replace with the real thing. The improvement in the quality of your hi-fi system is immediately giving better definition and clarity and rock solid image stability.

Values available are 10K and 100K Log, 100K Lin and 10K Special Balance. (Zero loss in centre position). Also now added to the range are two values in **MOTORISED** versions. These are 20K Log and 10K Special Balance with 100K drive motor.

2-Gang 100K Lin ..... £8.80

2-Gang 10K or 100K Log ..... £9.50

2-Gang 10K Special Balance, zero crosstalk and zero centre loss ..... £10.71

2-Gang 20K Log (Volume Control) **MOTORISED** ..... £19.20

2-Gang 10K Special Balance, **MOTORISED**, zero crosstalk and 1% 10% centre loss ..... £19.98

### HIGH QUALITY REPLACEMENT CASSETTE HEADS



Do your tapes lack treble? A worn head could be the problem. For top performance cassette recorder heads should be replaced every 1,500 hours.

Fitting one of our high quality replacement heads could restore performance to better than new! Standard inductances and mountings make fitting easy on nearly all machines (Sony are special, see below) and our TC1 Test Cassette helps you set the azimuth spot on. As we are the actual importers you get prime parts at lower prices, compare our prices with other suppliers and see! All our heads are suitable for use with any Dolby system and are normally available ex stock. We also stock a wide range of special heads for home construction and industrial users.

**HC15 Standard Quality Stereo R/P Head** ..... £2.49

**HC66 High Quality Stereo R/P Head, HART Permalloy construction with Hyperbolic Face for improved tape to head contact** ..... £7.98

**HS16 Sendust Alloy Stereo Head, High quality head with good frequency response and hyperbolic face for good tape to head contact** ..... £16.85

**HC60S SONY Special Stereo R/P Head. This head has the unusual Sony mounting bracket and is suitable for mains powered domestic HiFi recorders** ..... £21.38

**HQ551 4-Track RECORD & Play Permalloy Head for auto-reverse car players or quadraphonic recording** ..... £14.90

Many other **SPECIAL** cassette heads in stock. See our LIST.

### REEL TO REEL HEADS

**999R 2-4 Reel Play 110mm. HiFi Stereo Tape Circuits** ..... £13.64

**998E 2-4 Reel Play 110mm. HiFi Stereo Tape Circuits** ..... £11.98

### TAPE RECORDER CARE PRODUCTS

**HART TC1 TEST CASSETTE** Our famous triple purpose test cassette. Sets tape azimuth, VU level and tape speed

correctly. Mains Powered Tape Head. Defective on prevention noise

on playback due to reel to reel mag results ..... £4.40

**DEM110 Electronic Cassette Tape damage meter** ..... £8.81

Our new **WRINKS** list is **FREE** in UK. Send for your copy now. Overseas orders available, but please send 2 IRCs if you want it to be sent over surface post, or 5 for Airmail.

Ordering is easy. Just write or telephone with your requirements to sample friendly and efficient **HART** service. Payment by cheque, cash or credit card. A telephoned order with your credit card number will get your order on its way to you **THAT DAY**.

Please add part cost of carriage and insurance as follows: **INLAND:** Orders up to £20 - £1; Orders over £20 - £2.50. **Express Courier**, next working day - £3.

**OVERSEAS:** Please see the ordering information with our lists.

QUALITY AUDIO KITS

24hr SALES LINE  
(0691) 652894

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT  
AT 17.5%



# ROBOT ROUNDUP

*Nigel Clark*

## MONEY

No specific money has been set aside by the Government to help with the further funding of design and technology subjects in the next school year, 1991-2. This is despite the fact that the first testing in the subjects will be taking place in 1992.

In the present year £17m was provided for meeting the costs following a grant of £10m the year before. The money was intended for new equipment and the cost of assessing pupils performance.

Some money will be available under the Department of Education and Science's GEST scheme, Grants for Education Support and Training. However, it is not a straightforward grant which is given to local education authorities (LEA) to be split among the schools in their area. It has to be applied for by the school's first putting forward a proposal to the LEA which then passes them on to the DES. If the proposal is approved 60 per cent of the cost will be met, the balance to be found by the school or LEA, but increasingly by the school.

There is a total of £170m for next year, up from the present £120m. In addition £30.4m is being made available for information technology (IT). However this is being targeted at increasing the number of micros for the younger age range, primary and middle schools, as well as special schools.

This will be of some help in the teaching of design and technology subjects, however the DES also wants to encourage the use of computers in more areas, to reflect the growing use of computers in industry and commerce, thus increasing the demand for time on the computers in schools.

## FALLING NEED?

It could be argued that the need for extra money is falling. As has often been pointed out the design and technology subjects are not totally new subjects but more a reorganisation of existing ones.

In addition a survey by the DES has shown that the average number of micros per primary school has risen from 2.5 in 1988 to 4.3 and from 23 to 41 in secondary schools. Almost all primary school-children and 90 per cent of secondary children up to 16 have worked on micros.

Spending on information technology has also increased from an average £500 in primary schools in 1988 to £950 in 1990 and from £4,900 to £15,100 in secondary schools.

## COMPLAINTS

However, many teachers still seem to complain about the lack of resources to enable them to do a proper job. Their complaints can be dismissed with the comment that teachers always complain of shortages. And if design and technology is about problem solving then finding a solution within the extra resource constraint should make the project more challenging and realistic.

It is possible to agree with that view, but only up to a point. An average of 41

computers per secondary school can hide a wide variation, and even a school on the average does not have a great number considering that many secondary schools have more than 1,000 pupils.

Another interesting fact revealed by the DES survey was that the total spent last year on hardware and software was £78m of which only £13.5m was grant supported spending from the government. Of that spending 40 per cent came from parent teacher associations and other private sources.

That may have been acceptable some years ago when such equipment was considered to be extra to the normal requirements of a school. But now that it has been brought more and more into the mainstream of a school's activities it should be met from mainstream finances not extra fund raising. Relying on fund raising for essential equipment will mean a growing divide between schools serving rich neighbourhoods and those serving poor.

## LOCAL MANAGEMENT

Another concern about the resources for design and technology relates to the local management of schools. Under the government's plans by 1 April 1993, 85 per cent of a school's potential budget must be decided by the school's governors and headteacher, with 80 per cent of the budget directly linked to pupil numbers.

With all their other increased responsibilities there is a concern that governors and headteachers will not be able to judge what equipment is best for their school from the increasing amount which is becoming available, and whether they will be able to get the best price by buying individually rather than in bulk if the decision was taken, as in the past, by the LEA.

## RESOURCE

Remaining on the National Curriculum theme the amount of equipment and resources continues to grow. Resource,

the LEA-funded supplier based in Doncaster, is working on a package to help explain control technology. In common with other similar products Resource says it is aiming to explain the subject by putting it into real everyday situations. The package is based around a small book and costs about £4.

It follows the recent release of Resource's Honeypot creation. Intended for primary schools it features an imaginary village in which a variety of problems arise for the pupils to solve. The pack contains a drawing of the village, books and a teacher's pack for about £45.

## DEVELOPMENTS

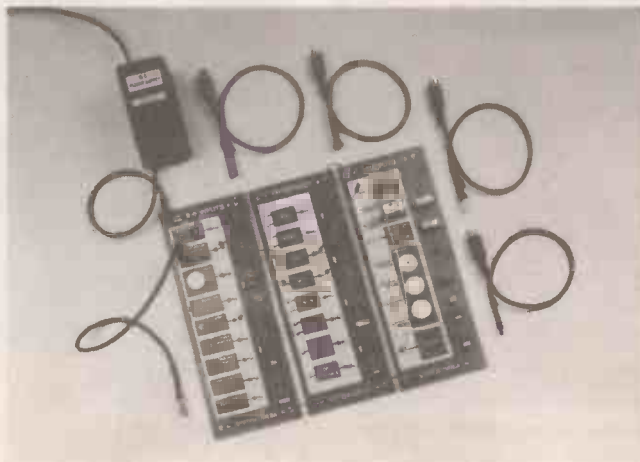
Swallow Systems is boosting the user-friendliness of its PIP Mobile by supplying a range of soft covers. The idea is that although for most purposes PIP can be customised by using junk materials teachers might want to make the machine more appealing to younger children. At £16 each, dog and rabbit covers are available in three colours as well as a panda in black and white.

The number of computer links for PIP have been extended. They are now available for BBC's B and Master PC compatibles. The older prototype Nimbus software has been withdrawn and replaced by PIPNIM from Pink Elephant Software. The prices of the leads and software range from £30 for the PC compatibles to £15 for the BBCs.

Economatics has been extending its electronics teaching range by introducing System Omega, which is said to be a self-contained kit for introducing pupils to electronics systems and giving them an understanding of input-process-output.

Developed by Omega Electronics it is aimed at children in key stages 2 and 3 of the Curriculum, that is for ages 7 to 14. The kit contains a power supply, three boards, plug leads for making connections and teacher's materials for a total of about £130, or £115 without the power supply.

*System Omega boards, power supply and sensor leads*



System Omega is intended to be simple and easy to use. The boards have eight inputs including a pulser and an external sensor socket. Outputs for a variety of sounds, a counter and a relay are available.

For further information contact: Economatics (Education) Ltd, Epic House, Orgreave Road, Handsworth, Sheffield S13 9LQ. ☎0742 690801.

# DIRECT BOOK SERVICE

**MORE BOOKS NEXT MONTH — MORE BOOKS NEXT MONTH**

## PROJECT CONSTRUCTION

### HOW TO GET YOUR ELECTRONIC PROJECTS WORKING

**R. A. Penfold**  
We have all built projects only to find that they did not work correctly, or at all, when first switched on. The aim of this book is to help the reader overcome just these problems by indicating how and where to start looking for many of the common faults that can occur when building up projects.  
96 pages Order code BP110 £2.50

### HOW TO DESIGN AND MAKE YOUR OWN P.C.B.s

**R. A. Penfold**  
Deals with the simple methods of copying printed circuit board designs from magazines and books and covers all aspects of simple p.c.b. construction including photographic methods and designing your own p.c.b.s.  
80 pages Order code BP121 £2.50

### PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC BUILDING BLOCKS—BOOK 1 PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC BUILDING BLOCKS—BOOK 2

**R. A. Penfold**  
These books are designed to aid electronic enthusiasts who like to experiment with circuits and produce their own projects, rather than simply following published project designs.

**BOOK 1** contains: Oscillators—sinewave, triangular, squarewave, sawtooth, and pulse waveform generators operating at audio frequencies. Timers—simple monostable circuits using i.c.s, the 555 and 7555 devices, etc. Miscellaneous—noise generators, rectifiers, comparators and triggers, etc.

**BOOK 2** contains: Amplifiers—low level discrete and op-amp circuits, voltage and buffer amplifiers including d.c. types. Also low-noise audio and voltage controlled amplifiers. Filters—high-pass, low-pass, 6, 12, and 24dB per octave types. Miscellaneous—i.c. power amplifiers, mixers, voltage and current regulators, etc.

**BOOK 1** 128 pages Order code BP117 £1.95  
**BOOK 2** 112 pages Order code BP118 £1.95

### ELECTRONIC ALARM CIRCUITS MANUAL

**R. M. Marston**  
One hundred and forty useful alarm circuits, of a variety of types, are shown in this volume. The operating principle of each one is explained in concise but comprehensive terms, and brief construction notes are given where necessary.

Aimed at the practical design engineer, technician and experimenter, as well as the electronics student and amateur.  
124 pages Order code NE11 £12.95

### DESIGNING DC POWER SUPPLIES

**G. C. Loveday C.Eng MIERE**  
Covers all aspects of the design of regulated power units, using discrete, i.c. regulators and switched units. It also covers protection circuits and reference supplies. Many design examples and exercises all with fully worked solutions are given.  
131 pages Order code BM2 £6.95

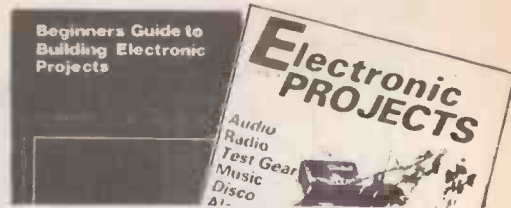
### ELECTRONIC POWER SUPPLY HANDBOOK

**Ian R. Sinclair**  
This book covers the often neglected topic of electronic power supplies. All types of supplies that are used for electronics purposes are covered in detail, starting with cells and batteries and extending by way of rectified supplies and linear stabilisers to modern switch-mode systems, IC switch-mode regulators, DC-DC converters and inverters.

The devices, their operating principles and typical circuits are all dealt with in detail. The action of rectifiers and the reservoir capacitor is emphasised, and the subject of stabilisation is covered. The book includes some useful formulae for assessing the likely hum level of a conventional rectifier reservoir supply.  
136 pages Order code PC108 £7.95

The books listed have been selected as being of special interest to everyone involved in electronics and computing. They are supplied by mail order direct to your door. Full details are given on the last book page.

For another selection of books see next month's issue.



### ELECTRONIC PROJECTS — BOOK 1

Published by *Everyday Electronics* in association with *Magenta Electronics*.

Contains twenty of the best projects from previous issues of *EE* each backed with a kit of components. The projects are: Seashell Sea Synthesiser, *EE* Treasure Hunter, Mini Strobe, Digital Capacitance Meter, Three Channel Sound to Light, BBC 16K Sideways Ram, Simple Short Wave Radio, Insulation Tester, Stepper Motor interface, Eprom Eraser, 200MHz Digital Frequency Meter, Infra Red Alarm, *EE* Equaliser Tuner, Bat Detector, Acoustic Probe, Mainsteter and Fuse Finder, Light Rider — (Lapel Badge), Disco Lights, Chaser Light), Musical Doorbell, Function Generator, Tilt Alarm, 10W Audio Amplifier, *EE* Buccaneer Induction Balance Metal Detector, BBC Midi Interface, Variable Bench Power Supply, Pet Scarer, Audio Signal Generator.  
128 pages (A4 size) Order code EP1 £2.45

### A BEGINNERS GUIDE TO MOERN ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

**R. A. Penfold**  
The purpose of this book's to provide practical information to help the reader sort out the bewildering array of components currently on offer. An advanced knowledge of the theory of electronics is not needed, and this book is not intended to be a course in electronic theory. The main aim is to explain the differences between different components of the same basic type (e.g. carbon, carbon film, metal film, and wire-wound resistors) so that the right component for a given application can be selected. A wide range of components are included, with the emphasis firmly on those components that are used a great deal in projects for the home constructor.  
166 pages Order code BP285 £3.95

## CIRCUITS & DESIGN

### MODERN OPTO DEVICE PROJECTS

**R.A. Penfold**  
In recent years, the range of opto devices available to the home constructor has expanded and changed radically. These devices now represent one of the more interesting areas of modern electronics for the hobbyist to experiment in, and many of these devices have useful practical applications as well. This book provides a number of practical designs which utilize a range of modern opto-electric devices, including such things as fibre optics, ultra bright l.e.d.s and passive IR detectors etc.  
While many of these designs are not in the "dead simple" category, they should be within the capabilities of anyone with a reasonable amount of experience in electronics construction and some of the more simple designs are suitable for beginners.  
104 pages Order code BP194 £2.95

### DIGITAL LOGIC GATES AND FLIP-FLOPS

**Ian R. Sinclair**  
This book, intended for enthusiasts, students and technicians, seeks to establish a firm foundation in digital electronics by treating the topics of gates and flip-flops thoroughly and from the beginning. This is not a constructor's book in the sense of presenting circuits to build and use, it is for the user who wants to design and troubleshoot digital circuitry with considerably more understanding of principles.

Topics such as Boolean algebra and Karnaugh mapping are explained, demonstrated and used extensively, and more attention is paid to the subject of synchronous counters than to the simple but less important ripple counters.

No background other than a basic knowledge of electronics is assumed, and the more theoretical topics are explained from the beginning, as also are many working practices. The book concludes with an explanation of microprocessor techniques as applied to digital logic.  
200 pages Order code PC106 £8.95

### HOW TO USE OP-AMPS

**E. A. Parr**  
This book has been written as a designer's guide covering many operational amplifiers, serving both as a source book of circuits and a reference book for design calculations. The approach has been made as non-mathematical as possible.  
160 pages Order code BP88 £2.95

### MICRO INTERFACING CIRCUITS—BOOK 1

### MICRO INTERFACING CIRCUITS—BOOK 2

**R. A. Penfold**  
Both books include practical circuits together with details of the circuit operation and useful background information. Any special constructional points are covered but p.c.b. layouts and other detailed constructional information are not included.

Book 1 is mainly concerned with getting signals in and out of the computer.; Book 2 deals primarily with circuits for practical applications.  
**Book 1** 112 pages Order code BP130 £2.25  
**Book 2** 112 pages Order code BP131 £2.75

### SENSORS AND TRANSDUCERS

**Keith Brindley**  
There are a considerable number of transducers. Look through any electronic components catalogue and you'll find a wide variety of types, and each type has many versions. It's not easy to choose a transducer correctly for a particular function. In many specifications, terms and procedures are referred to which might deter you from using one that is, in fact, the best for the job. Yet, opting to use a transducer merely because it is easier to interface into the measuring system is not the answer. A greater knowledge of all types of transducers capable of doing the task is the ideal, and only then can a totally satisfactory decision be made to use one in particular.  
179 pages Order code NE17 £14.95

### ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS FOR THE COMPUTER CONTROL OF ROBOTS

**Robert Penfold**  
Robots and robotics offer one of the most interesting areas for the electronics hobbyist to experiment in. Today the mechanical side of robots is not too difficult, as there are robotics kits and a wide range of mechanical components available. The micro controller is not too much of a problem either, since the software need not be terribly complex and many inexpensive home computers are well suited to the task.

The main stumbling block for most would-be robot builders is the electronics to interface the computer to the motors, and the sensors which provide feedback from the robot to the computer. The purpose of this book is to explain and provide some relatively simple electronic circuits which bridge this gap.  
92 pages Order code BP179 £2.95

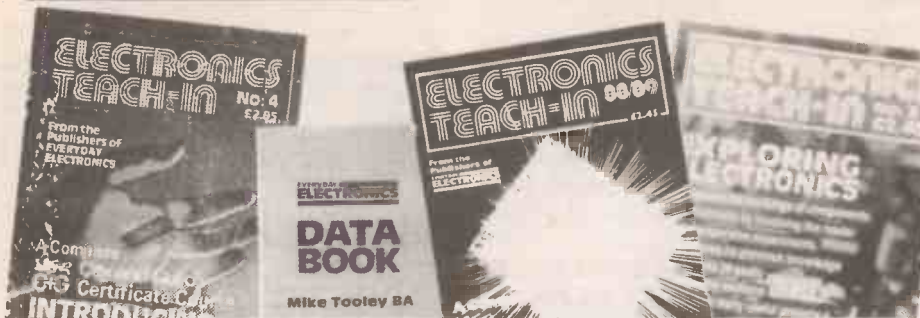
### 50 SIMPLE LED CIRCUITS

**R. N. Soar**  
Contains 50 interesting and useful circuits and applications, covering many different branches of electronics, using one of the most inexpensive and freely available components—the light-emitting diode (LED). Also includes circuits for the 707 common anode display  
64 pages Temporarily out of print  
**BOOK 2** 50 more l.e.d. circuits Order code BP87 £1.95

### ELECTRONICS SIMPLIFIED

—CRYSTAL SET CONSTRUCTION  
**F. A. Wilson, C.G.I.A., C.Eng., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.**  
Especially written for those who wish to participate in the intricacies of electronics more through practical construction than by theoretical study. It is designed for all ages upwards from the day one can read intelligently and handle simple tools.  
80 pages Order Code BP92 £1.75





## EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS DATA BOOK

**Mike Tooley BA**  
(published by EE in association with PC Publishing)  
This book is an invaluable source of information of everyday relevance in the world of electronics. It contains not only sections which deal with the essential theory of electronic circuits, but it also deals with a wide range of practical electronic applications.

It is ideal for the hobbyist, student, technician and engineer. The information is presented in the form of a basic electronic recipe book with numerous examples showing how theory can be put into practice using a range of commonly available "industry standard" components and devices.

A must for everyone involved in electronics!  
256 pages Order code DATA £8.95

## ELECTRONIC HOBBYISTS HANDBOOK

**R. A. Penfold**  
Provides an inexpensive single source of easily located information that the amateur electronics enthusiast is likely to need for the day-to-day pursuance of this fascinating hobby. Covers common component colour codes. Details the characteristics and pinouts of many popular semiconductor devices, including various types of logic ICs, operational amplifiers, transistors, FETs, unijunctions, diodes, rectifiers, SCRs, diacs, triacs, regulators and SMDs, etc. Illustrates many useful types of circuits, such as timers and oscillators, audio amplifiers and filters, as well as including a separate section on power supplies. Also contains a multitude of other useful data.  
88 pages Order code BP233 £4.95

## ESSENTIAL THEORY FOR THE ELECTRONICS HOBBYIST

**G. T. Rubaroe, T. Eng (C.E.I.), Assoc.I.E.R.E.**  
The object of this book is to supply the hobbyist with a background knowledge tailored to meet his or her specific requirements and the author has brought together the relevant material and presented it in a readable manner with minimum recourse to mathematics.  
128 pages Order Code 228 £2.50

## PRACTICAL DIGITAL ELECTRONICS HANDBOOK

**Mike Tooley** (Published in association with *Everyday Electronics*)  
The vast majority of modern electronic systems rely heavily on the application of digital electronics, and the *Practical Digital Electronics Handbook* aims to provide readers with a practically based introduction to this subject. The book will prove invaluable to anyone involved with the design, manufacture or servicing of digital circuitry, as well as to those wishing to update their knowledge of modern digital devices and techniques. Contents: Introduction to integrated circuits; basic logic gates; monostable and bistable devices; timers; microprocessors; memories; input and output devices; interfaces; microprocessor buses. Appendix 1: Data. Appendix 2: Digital test gear projects; tools and test equipment; regulated bench power supply; logic probe; logic pulser; versatile pulse generator; digital IC tester; current tracer; audio logic tracer; RS-232C breakout box; versatile digital counter/frequency meter. Appendix 3: The oscilloscope. Appendix 4: Suggested reading. Appendix 5: Further study.  
208 pages Order code PC100 £8.95

ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN No. 4 INTRODUCING DIGITAL ELECTRONICS (published by *Everyday Electronics*)

**Michael J. Cockcroft**  
Although this book is primarily a City & Guilds Introductory level course (726/301), approximately 80% of the information forms a very basic introduction to electronics in general, it therefore provides an excellent introductory text for beginners and a course and reference book for GCSE students.

Full details on registering for C&G assessment, details of assessment centres, components required and information on the course in general are given.

The City & Guilds introduction to module 726/301 reads: "A candidate who satisfactorily completes this module will have a competence to identify basic components and digital integrated circuits and connect them together to form simple working circuits and logic units." This provides an excellent introduction to the book  
112 pages (A4 size) Order code TI4 £2.95

ELECTRONIC MODULES AND SYSTEMS FOR BEGINNERS **NEW**

**Owen Bishop**  
This book describes over 60 modular electronic circuits - how they work, how to build them, and how to use them. The modules may be wired together to make hundreds of different electronic systems, both analogue and digital. To show the reader how to begin building systems from modules, a selection of over 25 electronic systems are described in detail, covering such widely differing applications as timing, home security, measurement, audio (including a simple radio receiver), games and remote control.  
200 pages Order code BP266 £3.95

## FROM ATOMS TO AMPERES

**F. A. Wilson**  
Explains in crystal clear terms the absolute fundamentals behind electricity and electronics. Really helps you to discover and understand the subject, perhaps for the first time ever.  
Have you ever: Wondered about the true link between electricity and magnetism? Felt you could never understand the work of Einstein, Newton, Boltzmann, Planck and other early scientists? Just accepted that an electron is like a little black ball? Got mixed up with e.m.f. and p.d.? Thought the idea of holes in semiconductors is a bit much?  
Then help is at hand with this inexpensive book, in as simple a way as possible and without too much complex mathematics and formulae.  
244 pages Order code BP254 £3.50

## NEWNES COMPUTER ENGINEER'S POCKETBOOK (Second Edition)

**Michael Tooley**  
An invaluable compendium of facts, figures, circuits and data, indispensable to the designer, student, service engineer and all those interested in computer and microcomputer systems. It will appeal equally to the hardware or software specialist and to the new band of "software engineers". This first edition covers a vast range of subjects at a practical level, with the necessary explanatory text. The data is presented in a succinct and rapidly accessible form so that the book can become part of an everyday toolkit.  
205 pages (hard cover) Order code NE01 £10.95

UNDERSTANDING PC SPECIFICATIONS **NEW**

**R. A. Penfold**  
If you require a microcomputer for business applications, or a high quality home computer, an IBM PC or compatible is often the obvious choice. They are competitively priced, and are backed up by an enormous range of applications programs, hardware add-ons, etc. The main difficulty for the uninitiated is deciding on the specification that will best suit his or her needs. PCs range from simple systems of limited capabilities up to complex systems that can happily run applications that would have been considered beyond the abilities of a microcomputer not so long ago. It would be very easy to choose a PC system that is inadequate to run your applications efficiently, or one which goes beyond your needs and consequently represents poor value for money.

This book explains PC specifications in detail, and the subjects covered include the following: Differences between types of PC (XT, AT, 80386, etc); Maths co-processors; Input devices (keyboards, mice, and digitisers); Memory, including both expanded (EMS) and extended RAM; RAM disks and disk caches; Floppy disk drive formats and compatibility; Hard disk drives (including interleaving factors and access times); Display adaptors, including all standard PC types (CGA, Hercules, Super VGA, etc); Contains everything you need to know if you can't tell your EMS from your EGA!  
104 pages Order code BP282 £3.95

ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN No. 3 — EXPLORING ELECTRONICS (published by *Everyday Electronics*)

**Owen Bishop**  
Another EE value for money publication aimed at students of electronics. The course is designed to explain the workings of electronic components and circuits by involving the reader in experimenting with them. The book does not contain masses of theory or formulae but straightforward explanations and circuits to build and experiment with.

Exploring Electronics contains more than 25 useful projects, assumes no previous knowledge of electronics and is split into 28 easily digestible sections.  
88 pages (A4 size) Order code TI3 £2.45

## ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN 88/89—INTRODUCING MICROPROCESSORS

**Mike Tooley BA** (published by *Everyday Electronics*)  
A complete course that can lead successful readers to the award of a City and Guilds Certificate in Introductory Microprocessors (726/303). The book contains everything you need to know including full details on registering for assessment, etc. Starting with basic terminology, integrated circuits, logic families and numbering systems the text builds in stages, with revision and assessments built in, up to programming, languages, flow charts, etc. The course is ideal for the newcomer to the subject.  
80 pages (A4 size) Order code TI-88/89 £2.45

## NEWNES ELECTRONICS POCKET BOOK

**E. A. Parr**  
Newnes Electronics Pocket Book has been in print for over twenty years and has covered the development of electronics from valve to semiconductor technology and from transistors to LSI integrated circuits and microprocessors. To keep up to date with the rapidly changing world of electronics, continuous revision has been necessary. This new Fifth Edition takes account of recent changes and includes material suggested by readers of previous editions. New descriptions of op.amp. applications and the design of digital circuits have been added, along with a totally new chapter on computing, plus other revisions throughout.  
315 pages (hard cover) Order Code NE02 £10.95

## ELECTRONICS—A "MADE SIMPLE" BOOK

**G. H. Olsen**  
This book provides excellent background reading for our *Introducing Digital Electronics* series and will be of interest to everyone studying electronics. The subject is simply explained and well illustrated and the book assumes only a very basic knowledge of electricity.  
330 pages Order code NE10 £4.95

## COMPUTING

## COMPUTERS AND MUSIC — AN INTRODUCTION

**R. A. Penfold**  
Computers are playing an increasingly important part in the world of music, and the days when computerised music was strictly for the fanatical few are long gone. Computer-based music systems in the past have tended to be either horrendously expensive, very crude, or both! These days, prices are much more modest and the potential of the equipment is much greater. Consequently a lot of musicians are being tempted into the unfamiliar territory of computer music systems.

If you are more used to the black and white keys of a synth keyboard than the QWERTY keyboard of a computer, you may be understandably confused by the jargon and terminology bandied about by computer buffs. But fear not, setting up and using a computer-based music making system is not as difficult as you might think.

This book will help you learn the basics of computing, running applications programs, wiring up a MIDI system and using the system to good effect, in fact just about everything you need to know about hardware and the programs, with no previous knowledge of computing needed or assumed. This book will help you to choose the right components for a system to suit your personal needs, and equip you to exploit that system fully.  
174 pages Order code PC107 £7.95

## A CONCISE INTRODUCTION TO MS-DOS

**N. Kantaris**  
This guide is written with the non-expert, busy person in mind and, as such, it has an underlying structure based on "what you need to know first, appears first". Nonetheless, the guide is also designed to be circular, which means that you don't have to start at the beginning and go to the end. The more experienced user can start from any section.

The guide covers versions 3.0, 3.1 and 3.2 of both PC-DOS and MS-DOS as implemented by IBM and other manufacturers of "compatible" microcomputers, including the AMSTRAD PCs. It covers both floppy disc-based systems and hard disc-based systems.  
64 pages Order code BP232 £2.95

## AN INTRODUCTION TO Z80 MACHINE CODE

**R. A. & J. W. Penfold**  
Takes the reader through the basics of microprocessors and machine code programming with no previous knowledge of these being assumed. The Z80 is used in many popular home computers and simple programming examples are given for Z80-based machines including the Sinclair ZX-81 and Spectrum, Memotech and the Amstrad CPC 464. Also applicable to the Amstrad CPC 664 and 6128.  
144 pages Order code BP152 £2.75

## AN INTRODUCTION TO 68000 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

**R. A. & J. W. Penfold**  
Obtain a vast increase in running speed by writing programs for 68000 based micros such as the Commodore Amiga, Atari ST range or Apple Macintosh range etc., in assembly language. It is not as difficult as one might think and this book covers the fundamentals.  
112 pages Order code BP184 £2.95

## THE ART OF PROGRAMMING THE ZX SPECTRUM

**M. James, B.Sc., M.B.C.S.**  
It is one thing to have learnt how to use all the Spectrum's commands and functions, but a very different one to be able to combine them into programs that do exactly what you want them to. This is just what this book is all about—teaching you the art of effective programming with your Spectrum.  
144 pages Order code BP119 £2.50

## A Z80 WORKSHOP MANUAL

**E. A. Parr, B.Sc., C.Eng., M.I.E.E.**  
This book is intended for people who wish to progress beyond the stage of BASIC programming to topics such as machine code and assembly language programming, or need hardware details of a Z80 based computer.  
192 pages Order Code BP112 £3.50

**AN INTRODUCTION TO LOUDSPEAKERS AND ENCLOSURE DESIGN**

V. Capel  
This book explores the various features, good points and snags of speaker designs. It examines the whys and wherefores so that the reader can understand the principles involved and so make an informed choice of design, or even design loudspeaker enclosures for him or herself. Crossover units are also explained, the various types, how they work, the distortions they produce and how to avoid them. Finally there is a step-by-step description of the construction of the Kapellmeister loudspeaker enclosure.

148 pages Order Code BP256 £2.95

**DATA & COMPONENT IDENTIFICATION**

**HOW TO IDENTIFY UNMARKED ICs**

K. H. Recorr  
Shows the reader how, with just a test-meter, to go about recording the particular signature of an unmarked i.c. which should enable the i.c. to then be identified with reference to manufacturers' or other data. An i.c. signature is a specially plotted chart produced by measuring the resistances between all terminal pairs of an i.c.

Chart Order code BP101 £0.95

**RADIO AND ELECTRONIC COLOUR CODES AND DATA CHART**

B. B. Babani  
Although this chart was first published in 1971 it provides basic information on many colour codes in use throughout the world, for most radio and electronic components. Includes resistors, capacitors, transformers, field coils, fuses, battery leads, speakers, etc. It is particularly useful for finding the values of old components.

Chart Order code BP7 £0.95

**RADIO, TV, SATELLITE**

**AN INTRODUCTION TO AMATEUR RADIO**

I. D. Poole  
Amateur radio is a unique and fascinating hobby which has attracted thousands of people since it began at the turn of the century.

This book gives the newcomer a comprehensive and easy to understand guide through the subject so that the reader can gain the most from the hobby. It then remains an essential reference volume to be used time and again. Topics covered include the basic aspects of the hobby, such as operating procedures, jargon and setting up a station. Technical topics covered include propagation, receivers, transmitters and aerials etc.

150 pages Order code BP257 £3.50

**INTERNATIONAL RADIO STATIONS GUIDE**

P. Shore  
Provides the casual listener, amateur radio DXer and the professional radio monitor with an essential reference work designed to guide him or her around the ever more complex radio bands. This new edition has been completely revised and rewritten and incorporates much more information which is divided into the following sections:  
Listening to Short Wave Radio; ITU Country Codes; World-wide Short Wave Radio Stations; European, Middle East and North African Long Wave Radio Stations; European, Near East and North African Medium Wave Radio Stations; Canadian Medium Wave Radio Stations; USA Medium Wave Radio Stations; Broadcasts in English; Programmes for DXers and Short Wave Listeners; UK FM Radio Stations; Time differences from GMT; Abbreviations; Wavelength/Frequency Conversion.

320 pages Temporarily out of print

**AERIAL PROJECTS**

R. A. Penfold  
The subject of aerials is vast but in this book the author has considered practical aerial designs, including active, loop and ferrite aerials which give good performances and are relatively simple and inexpensive to build. The complex theory and mathematics of aerial design have been avoided.

Also included are constructional details of a number of aerial accessories including a pre-selector, attenuator, filters and tuning unit.

96 pages Order code BP105 £2.50

**NEW**

**SIMPLE SHORT WAVE RECEIVER CONSTRUCTION**

R. A. Penfold  
Short wave radio is a fascinating hobby, but one that seems to be regarded by many as an expensive pastime these days. In fact it is possible to pursue this hobby for a minimal monetary outlay if you are prepared to undertake a bit of d.i.y., and the receivers described in this book can all be built at low cost. All the sets are easy to construct, full wiring diagrams etc. are provided, and they are suitable for complete beginners. The receivers only require simple aerials, and do not need any complex alignment or other difficult setting up procedures.

The topics covered in this book include: The broadcast bands and their characteristics; The amateur bands and their characteristics; The propagation of radio signals; Simple aerials; Making an earth connection; Short wave crystal set; Simple t.r.f. receivers; Single sideband reception; Direct conversion receiver; Contains everything you need to know in order to get started in this absorbing hobby.

88 pages Order code BP275 £3.95

**MUSICAL APPLICATIONS OF THE ATARI ST's**

R. A. Penfold  
The Atari ST's are now firmly established as the computers to use for electronic music applications. The range and sophistication of these applications are much greater than most people may realise, but there are still a lot of misconceptions about just what can and cannot be achieved. This book will help you sort out the fact from the fallacy and to get the most musically from the ST's.

A wide selection of topics are covered, including the internal sound chip; MIDI; applications programs such as sequencing and score writing, etc; simple but useful add-on projects and MIDI programming.

90 pages Order code BP246 £5.95

**TESTING & TEST GEAR**

**TRANSISTOR RADIO FAULT-FINDING CHART**

C. E. Miller  
Used properly, should enable the reader to trace most common faults reasonably quickly. Across the top of the chart will be found four rectangles containing brief description of these faults, viz—sound weak but undistorted, set dead, sound low or distorted and background noises. One then selects the most appropriate of these and following the arrows, carries out the suggested checks in sequence until the fault is cleared.

Chart Order code BP70 £0.95

**HOW TO USE OSCILLOSCOPES AND OTHER TEST EQUIPMENT**

R. A. Penfold

This book explains the basic function of an oscilloscope, gives a detailed explanation of all the standard controls, and provides advice on buying. A separate chapter deals with using an oscilloscope for fault finding on linear and logic circuits. Plenty of example waveforms help to illustrate the control functions and the effects of various fault conditions. The function and use of various other pieces of test equipment are also covered, including signal generators, logic probes, logic pulsers, and crystal calibrators.

104 pages Order code BP267 £3.50

**AN INTRODUCTION TO SATELLITE TELEVISION**

F. A. Wilson  
As a definitive introduction to the subject this book is presented on two levels. For the absolute beginner or anyone thinking about purchasing or hiring a satellite TV system, the story is told as simply as such a complex one can be in the main text.

For the professional engineer, electronics enthusiast, student or others with technical backgrounds, there are numerous appendices backing up the main text with additional technical and scientific detail formulae, calculations, tables etc.

There is also plenty for the DIY enthusiast with practical advice on choosing and installing the most problematic part of the system—the dish antenna.

104 pages Order Code BP195 £5.95

**COMMUNICATION**

F. A. Wilson, C.G.I.A., C.Eng., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.

A look at the electronic fundamentals over the whole of the communication scene. This book aims to teach the important elements of each branch of the subject in a style as interesting and practical as possible. While not getting involved in the more complicated theory and mathematics, most of the modern transmission system techniques are examined including line, microwave, submarine, satellite and digital multiplex systems, radio and telegraphy. To assist in understanding these more thoroughly, chapters on signal processing, the electromagnetic wave, networks and transmissions assessment are included, finally a short chapter on optical transmission.

256 pages Order Code BP89 £2.95

**AN INTRODUCTION TO VHF/UHF FOR RADIO AMATEURS**

I. D. Poole  
This book covers the essentials required to gain the most from using the VHF and UHF bands. As such it will be of use to both the newcomer and more experienced operator alike.

Topics included in this book include propagation, descriptions of the bands with outlines of the bandplans and channels, aerials, receivers, transmitters and a special chapter on scanners. In addition to this repeater and mobile operation are included as well as DXing and data modes together with a section on packet radio.

102 pages Order Code BP281 £3.50

**NEW**

**AN INTRODUCTION TO AMATEUR COMMUNICATIONS SATELLITES**

A. Pickard  
Communications and broadcast satellites are normally inaccessible to individuals unless they are actively involved in their technicalities by working for organisations such as British Telecom, the various space agencies or military bodies. Even those who possess a satellite television receiver system do not participate in the technical aspects of these highly technological systems.

There are a large number of amateur communications satellites in orbit around the world, traversing the globe continuously and they can be tracked and their signals received with relatively inexpensive equipment. This equipment can be connected to a home computer such as the BBC Micro or IBM compatible PCs, for the decoding of received signals.

This book describes several currently available systems, their connection to an appropriate computer and how they can be operated with suitable software.

102 pages Order code BP290 £3.95

**PRACTICAL MIDI HANDBOOK**

R. A. Penfold  
The Musical Instrument Digital Interface (MIDI) is surrounded by a great deal of misunderstanding, and many of the user manuals that accompany MIDI equipment are quite incomprehensible to the reader.

The Practical MIDI Handbook is aimed primarily at musicians, enthusiasts and technicians who want to exploit the vast capabilities of MIDI, but who have no previous knowledge of electronics or computing. The majority of the book is devoted to an explanation of what MIDI can do and how to exploit it to the full, with practical advice on connecting up a MIDI system and getting it to work, as well as deciphering the technical information in those equipment manuals.

128 pages Order code PC101 £6.95

**COMPUTERS AND MUSIC**

— see computer section

**DIRECT BOOK SERVICE**

(A Division of Wimborne Publishing Ltd.)

**TO ORDER**

Please state the title and order code clearly, print your name and address and add the required postage to the total order.

Add 75p to your total order for postage and packing (overseas readers add £1.50 for countries in Europe, or add £2.00 for all countries outside Europe, surface mail postage) and send a PO, cheque or international money order (£ sterling only) made payable to **Direct Book Service** quoting your name and address, the order code and quantities required to **DIRECT BOOK SERVICE, 33 GRAVEL HILL, MERLEY, WIMBORNE, DORSET, BH21 1RW** (mail order only). We accept Access (Master-Card) and Visa payments, minimum order £5.

Although books are normally sent within seven days of receipt of your order, please allow a maximum of 28 days for delivery. Overseas readers allow extra time for surface mail post.

**Please check price and availability (see latest issue of Everyday Electronics) before ordering from old lists.**

**Note—our postage charge is the same for one book or one hundred books!**

**MORE BOOKS NEXT MONTH**

# PCB SERVICE

Printed circuit boards for certain constructional projects are available from the PCB Service, see list. These are fabricated in glass fibre, and are fully drilled and roller tinned. All prices include VAT and postage and packing. Add £1 per board for overseas airmail. Remittances should be sent to The PCB Service, *Everyday Electronics*, 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH. Cheques should be crossed and made payable to *Everyday Electronics* (Payment in £ sterling only).

*We do have some older boards in stock - please enquire.*

NOTE: While 95% of our boards are now held in stock and are dispatched within seven days of receipt of order, please allow a maximum of 28 days for delivery - overseas readers allow extra if ordered by surface mail. Please check price and availability in the latest issue. Boards can only be supplied on a payment with order basis.

PROJECT TITLE	Order Code	Cost
BBC Sideways RAM/ROM	NOV '87 585	£4.10
Video Wiper	JUL '88 612	£6.75
Tea Tune-Alarm Thermostat	AUG '88 609	£3.00
Time Switch	614	£4.84
Suntan Timer	610	£3.07
Car Alarm	615	£3.12
EPROM Eraser	OCT '88 620	£4.07
Doorbell Delay	NOV '88 616	£3.56
Infra-Red Object Counter Trans Receiver Display	£9.28 as a set 622 623 624	£4.61 £3.23 £3.05
Downbeat Metronome Phasor	DEC '88 629 631	£4.84 £5.64
Continuity Tester	FEB '89 619	£2.67
Sound-to-Light Interface	MAR '89 637	£6.24
Midi Pedal	639	£7.00
Midi Merge	640	£3.00
Audio Lead Tester	641	£5.77
Light Sentinel	APR '89 632	£9.20
Main Control Board	633	£4.59
Remote Interface (4 boards)	642	£6.80
4-Channel Auto-Fade Interface		
Pet Scarer	MAY '89 644	£3.00
Electron A/D Interface	645	£4.84
Spectrum EPROM Programmer	JUN '89 628	£7.87
Bat Detector	647	£4.95
Programmable Pocket Timer	JUL '89 648	£3.82
Electronic Spirit Level	AUG '89 649	£3.85
Distance Recorder	651	£5.23
Xenon Beacon	SEP '89 650	£4.13
Probe Pocket Treasure Finder	653	£4.12
Power Supplies - Fixed Voltage	654	£4.08
Variable Voltage	655	£4.48
Music on Hold	OCT '89 646	£3.85
Power Supplies - 25V 700mA	656	£4.35
30V 1A	657	£4.55
EE Seismograph - Control	658	£4.08
Detector	659	£4.22
Lego/Logo & Spectrum	660	£6.49
Wash Pro	NOV '89 643	£3.83
Biofeedback Monitor - Front End	661	£4.52
Processor	662	£4.56
Power Supplies - 1.5V-25V 2A	663	£4.78
Logo/Logo & Spectrum Interface	664	£5.60
EEG Electrode Impedance Meter	DEC '89 665	£3.98
Biofeedback Signal Generator	JAN '90 666	£4.08
Four-Channel Light Chaser	667	£6.70
Quick Cap Tester	FEB '90 668	£3.92
Weather Station		
Anemometer - Freq./Volt Board	670	£3.94
Optional Display	669	£3.73
Wind Direction	673/674	£4.22
System Power Supply	675	£3.59
Prophet In-Car Ioniser	676	£3.18
EE Weather Station	MAR '90 672 & 678	£4.22
Display Driver	671	£4.47
Display and Sensor	677	£4.28
Fermostat Mk2		
Superhet Broadcast Receiver-Tuner/Amp	679/680	£4.22
Stereo Noise Generator	APR '90 681	£4.24
Digital Experimenter's Unit - Pulse Generator	682	£4.46
Power Supply	683	£3.66
Enlarger Timer	684	£4.28
EE Weather Station		
Rainfall/Sunlight Display	685	£4.27
Rainfall Sen and Sunlight Sen	686/687	£4.16
Amstrad Speech Synthesiser	MAY '90 689	£4.68
Quizmaster	690	£4.74

PROJECT TITLE	Order Code	Cost
80 Metre Direct Conversion Radio	JUN '90 691	£4.95
Mains Appliance Remote Control		
Infra-Red Transmitter	692/693	£4.75
Mains Appliance Remote Control	JUL '90 694	£6.61
Encoder Board A	695	£4.78
Encoder Board B	696	£4.15
The Tester		
Mains Appliance Remote Control	AUG '90 697	£4.55
Mains ON/OFF Decoder		
(5 or more 697's ordered together)		£3.25 each
Simple Metronome	698	£3.94
Hand Tally	SEP '90 699, 700	£10.95
Main Board (double-sided)		
Display	701	£4.10
Alarm Bell Time-Out		
Mains Appliance Remote Control		
Temperature Controller (p.c.b. only)	702	£5.20
Ghost Walker	OCT '90 703	£4.32
Frequency Meter	704	£5.25
Freq. Meter/Tachometer	NOV '90 705	£3.98
EE Musketeer (TV/Video/Audio)	706	£5.78
Colour Changing Christmas Lights	DEC '90 707	£4.39
Microcontroller Light Sequencer	708/709	£10.90
Versatile Bench Power Supply Unit	710	£4.24
Teach-In '91, Part 1 - Design Your Own Circuits		
L200 Module	711	£3.93
Dual Output Module	712	£4.13
LM723 Module	713	£4.21
Spatial Power Display	JAN '91 714	£5.33
Amstrad PCW Sound Generator	715	£5.03
Teach-In '91, Part 2 - Design Your Own Circuits		
General Purpose Transistor Amp	717	£3.77
Dual Op. Amp Module	718	£3.83
Intercom (Teach-In '91 Project 2)	719	£4.41
Analogic Test Probe	720	£3.24
MARC Phone-In	FEB '91 721	£6.87
Teach-In '91 Part 3 - Design Your Own Circuits		
TBA820M Amplifier	723	£4.05
High Quality Power Amp	724	£4.93
Bench Amplifier (Teach-In '91 Project 3)	725	£4.45
Gingernut 80m Receiver		
R.F. section (726), Voltage Regulator (727)	726/7/8	£3.06
Audio Amplifier (728)		per board £8.16
Pocket Tone Dialler	MAR '91 729	£4.36
Battery To Mains Inverter	730	£4.97
Simple Basic Alarm	731	£4.50
Car Code Lock (pair)	732a/b	£4.69
Teach-In '91 Part 4 - Design Your Own Circuits		
Sinusoidal Oscillator	733	£4.39
8038 Oscillator	734	£4.15
Waveform Generator (Teach-In '91 Project 4)	735	£4.72
Humidity Tester	APR '91 716	£4.97
Model Train Controller (double-sided)	736	£9.75
Electronic Die (Teach-In '91 Project 5)	737	£4.93
Teach-In '91 Part 5 - Design Your Own Circuits		
Digital Counter Module	738	£4.35
Modular Disco Lighting System	MAY '91 739	£5.91
Switched Power Output Module	740	£4.05
Digital LCD Thermostat-Control Board	£5 for pair 741	£3.76
-Power/Relay Board	742	£4.97
Pulse Generator (Teach-In '91 Project 6)		
Teach-In '91 Part 6 - Design Your Own Circuits		
Timer Module	743	£4.62
Digilogue Car Tachometer	JUN '91 744	£5.63
Modular Disco Lights - Simple Chaser	745	£5.00
Sweeper Module	746	£5.17
Automatic Light Control - PSU Board	747	£4.88
Logic Board	748	£5.17
Radio Receiver (Teach-In '91 Project 7)	749	£4.57
Teach-In '91 Part 7 - R.F. Amplifier Module	750	£4.23

## EE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD SERVICE

Order Code Project Quantity Price

Name.....

Address.....

I enclose payment of £..... (cheque/PO in £ sterling only payable to Everyday Electronics) Access (MasterCard) or Visa No. Minimum order for credit cards £5

Signature..... Card Ex. Date..... Please supply name and address of card-holder if different from the address shown

BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE

## ESSENTIAL READING FOR PC HARDWARE ENTHUSIASTS

- Building your own PC XT or AT?
- Upgrading an existing PC?
- Want to know what makes them tick?
- YOU NEED "PC-DIY"

### Summary of contents:

The book contains a wealth of information about PC hardware and gives practical advice for PC builders and upgraders. Written in a light-hearted style, it is suitable reading for beginners but includes information for the more experienced too.

There are eight chapters; the first is a brief introduction. The second chapter gives a potted history of the PC range, and details some of the characteristics of each model. Chapter three will be of particular interest to those who are undecided about which type of PC to build. It gives the pros and cons of all the usual combinations of cases, boards and display types.

The fourth chapter is where the real work of assembling the parts is described. It includes many practical tips not published elsewhere. If the best won't go when you have built it you need to read chapter 5!

If you already have a PC, but it has failed in some way, chapter six may help, whereas chapter seven deals with upgrades, to existing machines. Software is briefly discussed in chapter eight and there are Appendices with useful data. The book has 112 pages and is in paperback format.

## PARK GATE PUBLISHING

Please send me ..... (qty)  
PC-DIY books at **£7.95** each inc. P&P  
A cheque/PO for £..... is enclosed

Name.....  
Address.....  
.....  
.....  
Postcode.....

**Park Gate Farm  
Stoke Wake  
Blandford Forum  
Dorset  
DT11 0HA**

Please allow 21 days for delivery.

## UPGRADE OR BUILD YOUR OWN IBM COMPATIBLE



### MOTHERBOARDS

CPU	RAM	L/SPEED	PRICE
286-12	OK	16Mhz	£89
286-16	OK	20Mhz	£129
386-SX	OK	18Mhz	£275
386-25	OK	33Mhz	£485
386-33	64K cache	54Mhz	£850

### GRAPHIC CARDS

V.G.A.	256K	16 BIT	£75
SUPER V.G.A.	512K	16 BIT	£95

### ADD IN CARDS

FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER (1:1)	£59
I/O CARD FOR XT/AT	£28

### BOOKS

Build your own 80286 IBM Comp-Pilgrim	£16.30
PC Upgrade Book - Smith	£11.95

### KEYBOARDS

(ENHANCED 102 KEY)		
IBM + COMPATIBLE	.....	£39
AMSTRAD 1640/1512	.....	£59
PS2 + COMPAG	.....	£75

### FLOPPY DRIVES

360K	6.25	£55
1.2M	6.25	£59
720K	3.5	£55
1.44	3.5	£59

### HARD DISK DRIVES

ST 225 20MB 68MS 5.25" Half Height	£145
ST 251 40MB 28MS 5.25" Half Height	£185
IDE Hard Disk 40MB 28MS 3.5" Half Height	£165
Dual drive cable set	£10

Write, Phone or Fax for a FREE Catalogue  
All prices exclude VAT (Carriage at cost)

## MANY OTHER PERIPHERALS AVAILABLE

**PANRIX**  
**ELECTRONICS**

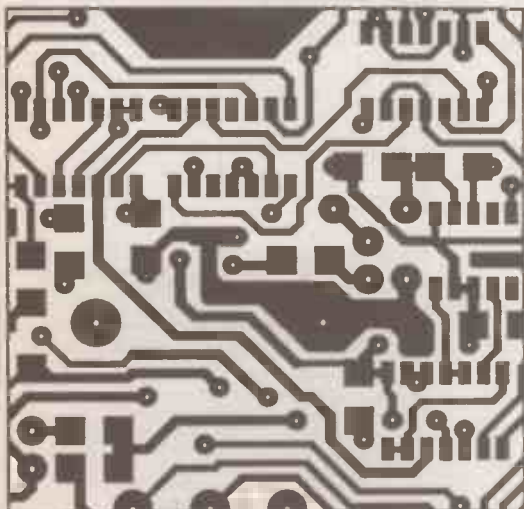
93 KENTMERE APPROACH  
LEEDS LS14 1JW  
TEL: (0532) 650214/(0532) 658993  
FAX: (0532) 323937

OPEN FROM 10am-6pm MON-SAT



## EASY-PC, SCHEMATIC and PCB CAD

Over 7500 Installations  
in 50 Countries Worldwide!



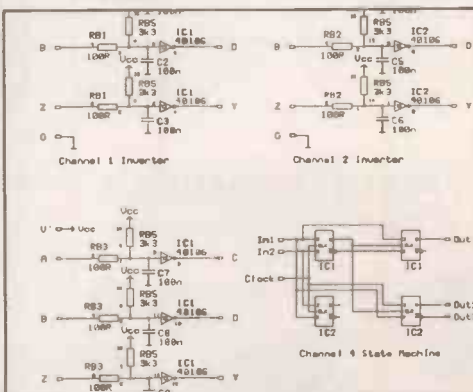
- Runs on:- PC/XT/AT/286/386/486 Herc, CGA, EGA, VGA.
- Design:- Single sided, Double sided and Multilayer boards.
- Provides Surface Mount support.
- Standard output includes Dot Matrix / Laser / Inkjet Printer, Pen Plotter, Photo-plotter and N.C. Drill.
- Superbly easy to use.
- Not copy protected.

Still Only  
**£98.00!**  
Plus P&P+VAT

**BRITISH DESIGN**

AWARD

1989



Options: Additional, 1000 piece Symbol library £38.00 (Standard Library includes over 400 Symbols.)  
EASY-LINK Gerber files Import facility £98.00

For full info' Phone, Fax or Write to:

**Number One Systems Ltd.**

REF: EVD, HARDING WAY, SOMERSHAM ROAD, ST.IVES, HUNTINGDON, CAMBS, PE17 4WR, ENGLAND.

Telephone: 0480 61778 (7 lines) Fax: 0480 494042

International: +44-480-61778 Fax: +44-480-494042

**The CAD Specialists**

ACCESS, AMEX, MASTERCARD, VISA Welcome.

# EVERYDAY CLASSIFIED ELECTRONICS

If you want your advertisements to be seen by the largest readership at the most economical price our classified and semi-display pages offer the best value. The prepaid rate for semi-display space is £8.00 (plus VAT) per single column centimetre (minimum 2.5cm). The prepaid rate for classified advertisements is 30 pence (plus VAT) per word (minimum 12 words).

FM Transmitter Kits also a Telephone Bug Detector Kit Ready built FM transmitter £6.50 including P&P These are commercial kits.

We also stock a selection of Scanning receivers so Telephone for latest stock or ask for a free catalogue

## HOTLINE ELECTRONICS

97 LEIGH RD, ATHERTON, GT MANCHESTER  
Tel: (0942) 891140  
Mail Order Only

## VISA SERVICE MANUALS

Available for most Video Recorders, Colour & Mono Televisions, Cameras, Test Equipment, Amateur Radio, Vintage Valve Wireless, Any Audio, Music Systems, Computers, Kitchen Appliances, etc.

Equipment from the 1930's to the present and beyond

Over 100,000 models stocked, originals & photostats.

FREE Catalogue Repair & Data Guides with all orders

## MAURITRON TECHNICAL SERVICES (EE)

8 Cherry Tree Road, Chinnor, Oxfordshire OX9 4QY  
Tel: (0844) 51694. Fax: (0844) 52554

## DO YOU USE TELEPHONE LINES? CONNECT YOUR EQUIPMENT TO THE TELEPHONE SYSTEM

without the cost and delay of type approval. ACHIEVE THIS BY USING OUR Approved transmit, receive and hybrid systems for use on P.S.N. (normal dial system), Private circuits, or Music Programme circuits

THE LEGAL ECONOMICAL SOLUTION for broadcast signals - Security alarm signalling - Linking of remote factory sites for P.A. - Intercom etc.

Call 0266 793381 or Fax 0268 565759 FOR FULL DETAILS

## PARTRIDGE ELECTRONICS

A. C. PARTRIDGE LTD

UNIT D  
318 HIGH ROAD  
BENFLEET  
ESSEX SS7 5HB

## RCS VARIABLE VOLTAGE D.C. BENCH POWER SUPPLY

1 to 24 volts up to 1/2 amp. 1 to 20 volts up to 1 amp. 1 to 16 volts up to 1 1/2 amps d.c. Fully stabilised. Twin panel meters for instant voltage and current readings. Overload protection Fully variable.

Operates from 240V a.c. Compact Unit Size 9 x 8 1/2 x 3 in. NEW MODEL. Up to 38volts d.c. at 6 amps. 10 amps peak. Fully variable. Twin panel meters. Size 14 1/2 x 11 x 4 1/2 in. £42 inc VAT Car £6

£42 inc VAT + Post £2

## RADIO COMPONENT SPECIALISTS

337 WHITEHORSE ROAD, CROYDON SURREY, U.K. Tel: 081-6841665

List. Large SAE. Delivery 7 days. Callers welcome. Closed Wednesday

## VISA TECHNICAL INFO SERVICES (EE)

76 Church St., Larkhall, Lanarkshire ML9 1HE  
Tel 0698-884585 Mon-Fri 9-5. Other lines 0698-883334 for fast quotes

WORLD'S LARGEST COLLECTION SERVICE MANUALS - Most unavailable elsewhere. Prices range from only £4.50 - large s.a.e. any quotation, no obligation to buy.

WORLD'S SOLE Suppliers of TV & Video Repair manuals, etc. From TV TECHNIC, also such publishers as Heinemann, Newnes, TV Technic, Thorn etc. Every published service sheet in stock, supplied full size, not bits & pieces. CTV's or any combination £3.50 plus L.sae. any other single item £2.50 plus L.sae. Complete Circuit Sets for most Video recorders only £7set (no service sheets made).

LSAE for QUOTATIONS plus GIANT CATALOGUE-NEWSLETTERS-

BARGAINS-FREE S/SH as available

Comprehensive TV Repair Manual £9.50. Complete Radio Service and Repair Course £9.50. Complete Repair & Service Manuals-Mono TV £12.50; CTV £17; Video £19.50. Complete Repair Data with circuit-Mono TV £9.50; CTV £12.50; Video £10.50.

£3.00 plus LSAE BRINGS THE ONLY COMPREHENSIVE SERVICE SHEETS & MANUALS, CATALOGUES+FREE CHASSIS GUIDE and £4.00 OF VOUCHERS

## Rechargeable Batteries

	Quantity 1-99	100-499
AA (HP7) 500mAH	£0.99	£0.77 + VAT
AA 500mAH solder tags	£1.55	£0.95 + VAT
AA 700mAH high capacity	£1.95	£1.20 + VAT
C (HP11), 1.2AH	£2.20	£1.69 + VAT
C 2AH with solder tags	£3.60	£2.25 + VAT
D (HP2), 1.2AH	£2.60	£1.96 + VAT
D 4AH with solder tags	£4.95	£3.59 + VAT
PP3 8.4V 110mAH	£4.95	£3.85 + VAT
Sub C with solder tags 1.2AH	£2.50	£1.70 + VAT
1/2 AA with solder tags	£1.55	£1.17 + VAT
AAA (HP16) 180mAH	£1.75	£1.15 + VAT

Special offers for unusual sizes only while stocks last. Please check availability before ordering.

	Quantity 1-99	100-499
F cell 7AH 32 x 87mm with flat top	£3.95	£2.80 + VAT
Cellular telephone battery 42mm long x 16mm dia	£1.45	£0.95 + VAT
Stick of 4 171 x 16 dia with 150mm red & black leads	£5.95	£4.00 + VAT
4 cell battery 94 x 25mm 4.8V	£3.50	£2.30 + VAT
3 cell PCB mounting 3.6V 17mm x 16mm dia	£1.95	£1.35 + VAT

All 1 to 99 prices include VAT Please add 95p postage & packing per order

## JPG Electronics

276-278 Chatsworth Road, Chesterfield S40 2BH  
Access & Visa orders tel: (0246) 211202

## N. R. BARDWELL LTD (EE)

Over one million capacitors for sale in small quantities at prices which are much less than manufacturers 10,000 off prices. Also many, many other types of components at silly prices. Stamp for large lists.

288 Abbeyle Road, Sheffield S7 1FL  
Phone (0742) 552886. Fax (0742) 500689

## ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

EVERYTHING FOR YOUR NEXT PROJECT

THE BIGGEST DISPLAY IN THE SOUTH IS AT

## FRASER ELECTRONICS

42 ELM GROVE ★ SOUTHSEA ★ HANTS

Telephone 0705-815584

KITS, PLANS, ETC for surveillance, protection (sonic, HV), "007" gear. Send 2 x 22p stamps for list. ACE(EE), 53 Woodland Way, Burntwood, Staffs.

G.C.S.E. ELECTRONICS KITS at pocket money prices. S.A.E. for FREE catalogue. SIR-KIT ELECTRONICS, 70 Oxford Road, Clacton CO15 3TE.

HUNDREDS of unusual items cheap! Send 90p (coins/stamps) for interesting samples and list. Grimsby Electronics, Lambert Road, Grimsby.

FREE MEMBERSHIP and introductory pack of components worth over £10. Send £1.50 P&P to: National Component Club, Higher Ansford, Castle Cary, Somerset BA7 7JG.

PROTOTYPE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS one offs and quantities, for details send s.a.e. to B.M.A. Circuits, 38 Poynings Drive, Sussex BN3 8GR, or phone Brighton 720203.

£2.99, 5-30 Watt amplifier panel plus T&B controls plus LED. 12V KIA, 8 Cunliff Road, Ilkley (P&P £1.50). "FREE!" 100 assorted components plus sale catalogue, £1.50. P&P. KIA.

PRINTED CIRCUIT ARTWORK provided on film at one-to-one complete with drilling details. If required a prototype PCB can be provided. For details please send s.a.e. to Collin Hawker, Industrial Electronics Engineer, 12A Knighton Lane, Broadmayne, Nr. Dorchester, Dorset DT2 8EZ or phone (0305) 852156.

WORKSHOP CLEARANCE. Components, equipment, software, books. S.A.E. for lists. Meakin, West End Gardens, Fairford, Glos GL7 4JB

## NEW VHF MICROTRANSMITTER KIT

Tunable 80-135MHz, 500 metre range, sensitive electret microphone, high quality PCB. SPECIAL OFFER complete kit ONLY £5.95 Assembled and ready to use £9.95 post free. Access/Visa orders telephone 021 411 1821 S.A.E. for details of this and other kits. Cheques/P.O.s payable to:

QUANTEK ELECTRONICS LTD  
Kits Dept. (EE), 45a Station Road Northfield, Birmingham B31 3TE

## N. R. BARDWELL LTD (EE)

200	Signal diodes 1N4148.....	£1.00
80	4U7 16V Radial electrolytics small size.....	£1.00
75	4U7 63V Radial electrolytics small size.....	£1.00
50	100UF 50V Radial electrolytics small size.....	£1.00
80	22UF 25V Radial electrolytics small size.....	£1.00
60	33UF 16V Radial electrolytics small size.....	£1.00
50	47UF 50V Radial electrolytics small size.....	£1.00
60	470UF 10V Radial electrolytics small size.....	£1.00
50	100K sub-min horizontal presets.....	£1.00
20	1in glass reed switches.....	£1.00
25	Assorted high brightness leds.....	£1.00
12	Assorted seven segment displays.....	£1.00
10	4P 3W MBB min. rotary switches.....	£1.00
30	Assorted di socket pins up to 40 pin.....	£1.00
30	Assorted socket/connns/edge-dil-sil-etc.....	£1.00
20	Min SP/CO slide switches.....	£1.00
20	Magnetic bar pins plus lead & plug.....	£1.00
1	Peltier effect heat pump.....	£1.95
1	10 watt Stereo amplifier, 4 controls plus data.....	£2.95

Prices include VAT, postage £1.00. Many more lines in stock. Lists-stamp

288 Abbeyle Road, Sheffield S7 1FL  
Phone (0742) 552886. Fax (0742) 500689

## ON-LINE VIDEO

ELECTRONICS FOR THE HOBBYIST is a 90 minute video-cassette using computer-graphic simulations to enable the hobbyist or student to understand the way in which common electronic components work and is available directly from us at only £19.95 inc. P&P.

Other titles available. S.A.E. for list. Allow 14 days for delivery. Send Cheques/P.O. payable to:

On-Line Video Marketing (Dept EV-2)  
The Cottage, Tredown Farm, Bradstone, Milton Abbot, Tavistock, Devon PL19 0QT

## 250V AC CAPACITORS

250V ac class X mains rated capacitors for power regulation and lamp dimming. 0.1uF £0.30; 0.22uF £0.40; 0.47uF £0.70; 1uF £1.10; 1.5uF £1.45; 2uF £1.70; 2.2uF £1.80; 3uF £2.95; 3.3uF £3.20.

Chemiluminescent 4" light sticks - fascinating chemical light source: red, blue or green £1.10 each Advanced BASIC Scientific Subroutines - Macmillan Book of maths, statistical and engineering subroutines written in BASIC - £9.50; optional IBM 5.25" disk - £25.00.

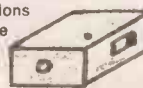
All prices include VAT, P&P £1 per order

## Lilco Ltd

23 Middlewood Park, Livingston EH54 8AZ

## SUPER FM MICROTRANSMITTERS

Hear on any FM Radio. High Sensitivity Fully Tuneable Matchbox Size Built-in microphone On/Off Switch Guaranteed



£8.50 POST FREE. CHEQUES, PO'S. TEL 0205 362003 Mr B. Hicks, 24 Brewster Rd, Boston, Lincs PE21 0DY



# VELLEMAN KITS

Over 100 Project Kits in stock  
Send 50p for NEW 1991 Catalogue + Price List

## RETAILERS WANTED

Why not be one of our many retailers who carry our top range of high quality kits (Discounts to be arranged)  
Send Details and Letterhead to:

**HIGH-Q-ELECTRONICS**  
PO BOX 1481 LONDON NW7 4RF

TEL: **0707 263562**

FAX: **081-209 1231**

SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES WELCOME



# MAKE YOUR INTERESTS PAY!

Over the past 100 years more than 9 million students throughout the world have found it worth their while! An ICS home-study course can help you get a better job, make more money and have more fun out of life! ICS has over 90 years experience in home-study courses and is the largest correspondence school in the world. You learn at your own pace, when and where you want under the guidance of expert 'personal' tutors. Find out how we can help YOU. Post or phone today for your **FREE INFORMATION PACK** on the course of your choice. (Tick one box only)

<input type="checkbox"/> Electronics	<input type="checkbox"/> TV, video & Hi-Fi Servicing	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Basic Electronic Engineering (City & Guilds)	<input type="checkbox"/> Refrigeration & Air Conditioning	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Engineering	<input type="checkbox"/> Car Mechanics	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Contracting/Installation	<input type="checkbox"/> Computer Programming	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>GCSE/GCE/SCE</b> over 40 examination subjects to choose from		

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_



International Correspondence Schools Dept ECS 61  
Telephone 081-643 9568 or 041-221 2926 (24 hours)

# LYS ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

555 TIMER	5 for £1.00	741 op.amp	5 for .90
7805 +V.REG	.40	7905 -V.REG	.35
7812 +V.REG	.40	7912 -V.REG	.35
LM317 ADJ.REG	.50	LM337 ADJ.REG	.50

ZENER DIODES 400mW ALL AT HORIZ/VERT CARBON PRESETS .05 EACH  
1/2W 5% CARBON RESISTORS 0.1 each (100) .60 (1000) £5.50 any mix  
1/4W 5% CARBON RESISTORS 0.2 each (100) .90 (1000) £7.50 any mix  
5mm RED LED .08 GREEN .08 YELLOW .09  
DIL SOCKETS L/PROFILE 8 pin .03 14 pin .05 16 pin .06 18 pin 0.7 20 pin 0.8  
DIL SWITCHES 2 way 40 4 way .60 10 way .90  
LM3914 BARGRAPH DRIVER £3.40  
R.F. COAX (ANTI MICROPHONIC) 75 OHM RANGE OUTER SHEATH (Normally £3.00 mtr) ONLY .90 MTR 100 MTR £60.00

**DIGITAL FREQUENCY METER KIT 2 RANGES 0-30MHz/25-1000MHz COMPLETE INC 3 PCB'S (EXC. METALWORK) £83.60**

- ANALOGIC PROBE KIT (EXC. CASE) £9.80

We have one of the largest ranges of used test equipment inc: Scopes, Analysers, Multimeters, Signal Generators, AF Bridges etc.  
All by leading manufacturers. E.G. Philips PM3217 50 MHz Scope £300

For details on any of the above contact:

**LYS Electronic Components, 10 Westbrook Road, Portchester, Hants PO16 9NS  
Tel: (0705) 386550 Tel./Fax: (0705) 388303 (24 hrs)**

# CAMBRIDGE COMPUTER SCIENCE LIMITED

5.25 Disk Drives, 80 Tt, D5DD	£34.00 each
5.25 Disks, D5DD, 480pt boxes of 10	£3.00/box
40W PSU 5V 3.75A, 12V 1.5A -12V 0.4A, cased with on/off switch	£10.00 each
Apricot Disk Drive PSU	£10.00 each
Bare switch mode PSU 5V 2.5A, 12V 2A, -12V 0.1A	£7.00 each
SV at 6A PSU	£4.80 each
SV at 10A PSU	£4.80 each
68000CPU's the first orders get 10MHz chips	£5.50 each
8086 CPU chips	£2.00 each
Z80A CPU, CTC, P10 £1.20 each DMA £2.00	£4.50 all 4
21728 EPROMS (Ex equipment)	£1.20 each or £5.00/5
27128 EPROMS	£2.50 each
27C256-25 EPROMS	£3.50 each
256K Byte DRAM Modules removed from equipment	£4.00 each
6116 2K Byte SRAM	£1.10 each
6264-12 8K Byte SRAM	£3.80 each
62256-12 8K Byte SRAM	£5.00 each
65256 32K Byte SRAM	£4.00 each
8K Byte NV ram chips £3.00 each	£10.00 hour
20 pin dill low profile IC sockets	£0.50/10
24 pin dill low profile IC sockets	£0.55/10
40 pin dill low profile IC sockets	£0.60/100
Circuit tester, finds faults in TTL & CMOS logic circuits, inc leads	£0.60/100
Smoke detectors, small size	£8.00
Smoke detectors, large with escape light and pause feature	£7.00 each
Smoke detectors, large with escape light and pause feature	£15.00 each

Prices include postage. Add 50p (plus VAT) to orders below £5.00. All items new unless stated. Add 17.5% VAT to all prices. Send an SAE for our latest list or for more info.

**Dept EE, 374 Milton Road, Cambridge CB4 1SU**

Tel: **0223 424602 or 0831 430496** (Please note mail order only)

# SHERWOOD ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

45 Rutland Street, Mansfield, Notts NG18 4AP

SP1 12 x 5mm Red Leds	SP29 3 x Cmos 4013
SP2 12 x 5mm Green Leds	SP31 4 x Cmos 4071
SP3 12 x 5mm Yellow Leds	SP36 20 x 100uf/25V radial caps.
SP6 12 x 3mm Red Leds	SP37 15 x 100uf/35V radial caps.
SP7 12 x 3mm Green Leds	SP38 20 x 47uf/25V radial caps.
SP8 10 x 3mm Yellow Leds	SP39 12 x 47uf/16V radial caps.
SP10 75 x IN1418 diodes	SP40 15 x BC237 transistors
SP11 25 x IN4001 diodes	SP42 200 x Mixed C.Film resistors
SP12 25 x IN4002 diodes	SP44 12 x 5mm Leds - 4 ea. Red, Grn., Yel.
SP13 25 x Radial elect. caps.	SP45 20 x IN4000 series diodes
SP16 15 x BC182 transistors	SP46 15 x 400W zener diodes
SP19 15 x BC183 transistors	SP47 5 x Min. push button switches
SP20 15 x BC184 transistors	SP48 12 x Axial elect. caps.
SP21 15 x BC212 transistors	SP102 15 x 8 pin DIL sockets
SP22 15 x BC214 transistors	SP103 12 x 14 pin DIL sockets
SP23 15 x BC549 transistors	SP104 12 x 16 pin DIL sockets
SP24 5 x Cmos 4001	SP105 5 x 74LS00
SP25 5 x 555 timers	SP107 15 x Mixed presets
SP26 5 x 741 Op-amps	SP121 8 x Rect. Red Leds 5 x 2mm
SP28 5 x Cmos 4011	SP122 8 x Rect. Green Leds 5 x 2mm



Choose any 2 packs FREE with every 10 £1 packs purchased

Other items stocked-Boxes, Buzzers, Connectors, Irons, PCB equipment, Meters, Relays, Switches, Tools, etc. Catalogue available - price £1 Contains vouchers redeemable against orders. Many new lines in stock.

Cheques or P.O. to SHERWOOD ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS NO VAT Please add £1 P&P to orders under £20.00

**COMPONENTS FOR TV ★ Video Audio ★ Computer**

WE CAN SUPPLY A VAST RANGE OF SPARES for many makes of TV, Video, Computer & Audio EQUIPMENT. WRITE (Encl. s.a. please) or PHONE FOR A 'PRICE & AVAILABILITY' on your requirements.

**0452 26883**

<b>VIDEO BELT KITS</b>	
AMSTRAD VCR4600/5200	£3.19
FERGUSON 8900 to 8922	£2.79
FISHER VBS3500	£2.49
JVC HR3300/3330/3660	£2.79
SANYO VT66500	£2.49
<b>TV SERVICE MANUALS</b>	
AMSTRAD CTV1400	£8.95
BINATONE 019771	£6.99
SINCLAIR MICROVISION	£6.99
<b>SEMICONDUCTORS</b>	
HA12006	£5.91
UPC1378H	£2.45
TBA530	£1.14
25C3156	£4.59
TBA810P	£1.40
2501426	£5.03
TDA1001B	£2.86
27X213	£0.28
TEA2000	£4.49
27X65011	£0.47
<b>OTHER ITEMS</b>	
UNIROSS KB68PP Fast Charger for AAA AA (also PP3) 'S. offer'	£5.49
751 Co-ax cable (Bn/Wh) per/m.	£0.23
4 core telephone cable per/m.	£0.15
Plug-in TONE RINGER	£6.90

<b>MANUFACTURERS ORIGINAL SPARES</b>	
<b>AMSTRAD</b>	
PEGA1A (PC1640)	£32.72
40010 G. Array	£20.63
N50 IC Protector	£1.02
CPC484 Serv. Manual	£8.49
<b>SINCLAIR</b>	
AY38912	£5.74
UL46C001E	£16.77
UL47A010/40056	£17.99
ZK8302(O/L)	£10.75
ZK8401	£7.94
UM1233 Modulator	£5.13
Spec. 48K ROM	£8.63
Spec. 48K Speaker	£1.49
Spec. 48K Membrane	£4.50
+128K Membrane	£7.99
+128K Bubble Mat.	£1.10
+128K Reset Switch	£1.05
28 way Edge Conn.	£3.49
QL Membrane	£7.95
<b>ATARI</b>	
YM2149F Sound (ST)	£10.02
CO14806 CPU (XEL)	£11.49
ROM Basic (XEL)	£24.49
THERMISTOR (ST-PSU)	£1.34
<b>COMMODORE</b>	
6510 CPU	£10.00
6526 CIA	£11.11
6561 VIC	£14.02
6569 VIC	£23.99
8501 CPU	£10.80
8520 Amig	£11.22
8565 VIC	£23.96
8701 Clk. Gen.	£6.90
901225 ROM (Char.)	£8.55
901226 ROM (Basic)	£9.21
906114-01 PLA	£6.73
251644-02 PLA	£3.38
C16 User Guide	£5.37
C64 User Guide	£3.37

This is just a small sample of stock. Catalogue 50p. Chq./Stamps/3xIRC's. MAIL ORDER ONLY. Please add 95p (UK) P&P but not VAT. All items subject to availability - Prices can change without notice.

**MARAPET (EEF)**  
1 HORNBEAM MEWS  
GLOUCESTER GL2 0UE

Carbon Film resistors 1/4W 5% E24 series 0.51 R to 10MΩ	1p
100 off per value - 75p, even hundreds per value totalling 1000	£6.00p
Metal Film resistors 1/4W 10R to 1 MΩ 5% E12 series - 2p, 1% E24 series	3p
Mixed metal/carbon film resistors 1/4W E24 series 1R0 to 10MΩ	14p
1 watt mixed metal/Carbon Film 5% E12 series 4R7 to 10 M Megohms	5p
Linear Carbon pre-sets 100mW & 1W 100R to 4M7 E6 series	7p
Miniature polyester capacitors 250V working for vertical mounting	
.015, .022, .033, .047, .068-4p, 0.1 - 5p, 0.12, 0.15, 0.22 - 6p, 0.47 - 8p, 0.68 - 8p, 1.0 - 12p	
Mylar (polyester) capacitors 100V working E12 series vertical mounting	
1000p to 8200p - 5p, 0.1 to .068 - 4p, 0.1 - 5p, 0.12, 0.15, 0.22 - 6p, 0.47/50V - 8p	
Submin ceramic plate capacitors 100V wkg vertical mountings. E12 series	
2% 1.8p to 47p - 3p, 2% 56p to 330p - 4p, 10% 390p-4700p	4p
Disc/plate ceramics 50V E12 series 1P0 to 1000P, E6 Series 1500P to 47000P	2p
Polystyrene capacitors 63V working E12 series long axial wires	
10p to 820p/4p - 1000pf to 10,000pf - 5p, 12,000pf	6p
741 Op Amp - 20p, 555 Timer	22p
cmos 4001 - 20p, 4011 - 22p, 4017	40p
<b>ALUMINIUM ELECTROLYTICS (Mfds/Volts)</b>	
1/50, 2.2/50, 4.7/50, 10/25, 10/50	5p
22/16, 22/25, 22/50, 47/16, 47/25, 47/50	6p
100/16, 100/25 7p, 100/50 12p, 100/100	14p
220/16 8p, 220/25, 220/50 10p, 470/16, 470/25	11p
1000/25 25p, 1000/35, 2200/25 35p, 4700/25	70p
<b>Submin. tantalum bead electrolytics (Mfds/Volts)</b>	
0.1/35, 0.22/35, 0.47/35, 1.0/35, 3.3/16, 4.7/16	14p
2.2/35, 4.7/25, 4.7/35, 6.8/16 15p, 10/16, 22/6	20p
33/10, 47/6, 22/16 30p, 47/10 35p, 47/16 60p, 47/35	80p
<b>VOLTAGE REGULATORS</b>	
1A + or - 5V, 8V, 12V, 15V, 18V & 24V - 55p, 100mA, 5.8, 12, 15, V +	30p
<b>DIODES (piv/amps)</b>	
75/25mA IN1418 2p, 800/1A IN4006 4p, 400/3A IN5404 14p, 115/15mA OA91	8p
100/1A IN4002 3p, 1000/1A IN4007 5p, 60/1.5A S1M1 5p, 100/1A bridge	25p
400/1A IN4004 4p, 1250/1A BY 127 10p, 30/15A OA47	10p
Zener diodes E24 series 3V3 to 33V 400mW - 8p, 1 watt	12p
Battery snaps for PP3 - 6p for PP9	12p
L.E.D.'s 3mm & 5mm, Red, Green, Yellow - 10p, Grommets 3mm, 2p, 5mm	2p
Red flashing L.E.D.'s require 9-12V supply only	50p
Mains indicator neons with 220k resistor	10p
20mm fuses 100mA to 5A, 0. blow 5p, A surge 8p, Holders, chassis, mounting	6p
High speed pc drill 0.8, 1.0, 1.3, 1.5, 2.0mm - 30p, Machines 12V dc	£7.00
HELPING HANDS 6 ball joints and 2 croc clips to hold awkward jobs	£3.50p
AA/HPT Nicad rechargeable cells 90p each. Universal charger unit	£6.50p
Glass red switches with single pole make contacts - 8p, Magnets	12p
0.1" Stripboard 2 1/2" x 1" 9 rows 25 holes - 25p, 3" x 2 1/2" 24 rows 37 holes	70p
Jack plugs 2.5 & 3.5m	12p
Sockets Panel Mtg. 2.5 & 3.5m	12p
<b>TRANSISTORS</b>	
BC107/8/9 - 12p, BC547/8/9 - 8p, BC557/8/9 - 8p, BC182, 182L, BC183, 183L, BC184, 184L, BC212, 212L - 10p,	
BC327, 337, 337L - 12p, BC272, 737 - 12p, BD135/6/7/8/9 - 25p, BCY70 - 15p, BFY50/51/52 - 20p,	
BFX88 - 15p, 2N3055 - 50p, TIP31, 32 - 30p, TIP41, 42 - 40p, BU208A - £1.20, BF195, 197 - 12p	

All prices are inclusive of VAT. Postage 30p (free over £5). Lists Free.

**THE CR SUPPLY CO**  
127 Chesterfield Rd., Sheffield S8 0RN  
Tel: 0742 557771 Return posting

## VARIABLE VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS

INPUT 220/240V AC 50/60  
OUTPUT 0-260V

	Price	P&P
0.5KVA 2.5 amp max	£29.00	£3.75
	(£38.48 inc VAT)	
1KVA 5 amp max	£37.40	£4.25
	(£48.94 inc VAT)	
2KVA 10 amp max	£54.00	£5.48
	(£69.89 inc VAT)	
3KVA 15 amp max	£71.50	£6.24
	(£91.34 inc VAT)	
5KVA 25 amp max	£126.50	
	(Carriage on request)	

Buy direct from the Importers. Keenest prices in the country

**COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF TRANSFORMERS - LT-ISOLATION & AUTO**  
(110-240V Auto transformer either cased with American socket and mains lead or open frame type. Available for immediate delivery.

### ULTRA VIOLET BLACK LIGHT

#### FLOURESCENT TUBES

4ft 40 watt	£10.44 (callers only)	(£12.27 inc VAT)
2ft 20 watt	£7.44 + £1.25 p&p	(£10.21 inc VAT)
13in 10 watt	£5.80 + 75p p&p	(£7.70 inc VAT)
12in 8 watt	£4.80 + 75p p&p	(£6.52 inc VAT)
9in 6 watt	£3.96 + 50p p&p	(£5.24 inc VAT)
6in 4 watt	£3.96 + 50p p&p	(£5.24 inc VAT)

**230V AC BALLAST KIT**  
For either 6in, 9in or 12in tubes £5.50 + 55p p&p  
(£7.11 inc VAT)

For 13in tubes £6.00 + 75p p&p  
(£7.93 inc VAT)

#### 400 WATT UV LAMP

Only £34.00 + £2.50 p&p  
(£42.89 inc VAT)

**175 WATT SELF-BALASTED BLACK LIGHT MERCURY BULBS**  
Available with BC or ES fitting. Price inc VAT & p&p £20.27



### 12 VOLT BILGE PUMPS

Buy direct from the importers.

500 GPH 15ft head 3 amp £16.36  
1750 GPH 15ft head 9 amp £28.65  
PRICES INCLUDE P&P & VAT



#### EPROM ERASURE KIT

Build your own EPROM ERASURE KIT for a fraction of the price of a made-up unit kit of parts less case includes 12in 8 watt 2537 Angsi Tube Ballast unit, pair of bi-pin leads, neon indicator, on/off switch, safety microswitch and circuit £14.00 + £2.00 p&p  
(£16.80 inc VAT)

#### SUPER HY-LIGHT STROBE KIT

Designed for Disco, Theatrical use etc.  
Approx 16 joules Adjustable speed £48.00 + £2.00 p&p  
(£58.75 inc VAT)

Case and reflector £22.00 + £2.00 p&p  
(£28.20 inc VAT)

SAE for further details including Hy-Light and industrial Strobe Kits.

## SERVICE TRADING CO

57 BRIDGMAN ROAD, CHISWICK, LONDON W4 5BB

081-995 1560

ACCOUNT CUSTOMERS MIN. ORDER £10



Showroom open  
Monday/Friday



Ample  
Parking Space

## "BOFFINS SPECIAL" - UNIQUE OFFER

Surplus Precision Medical Unit, internally in excellent condition. Designed primarily to eject a precise controllable amount of fluid from a medical syringe (latter not supplied). Contains the following removable components: Dual Micro Processor Boards and EPROMS. Escap Precision 12V DC Motor with 300:1 Gear Box and optical encoder coupled to a precision threaded drive mechanism. Mains supply with 12 x 1.5V Ni-Cad A.A. cells back-up. L.C.D. Digital read-out 17mm high with legends. Audible warning.

These are sold for the dismantling of the exceptional quality components. Regret no Circuits available.

Ridiculously low price: £16.00 + £4.00 p&p

(£23.50 inc VAT)

### WIDE RANGE OF XENDON FLASHTUBES

Write/Phone your enquiries

#### GIANT BLOWER EXTRACTOR UNIT

Twin output centrifugal blower 1 HP, 240V AC motor, output approx. 3800 c.f.m. Size: Length 100cm; height 27cm; Depth 26cm. Fixing plate 106 x 33cm. Price £125 + VAT. Ex-warehouse.

#### TORIN CENTRIFUGAL BLOWER

230V AC, 2,800 RPM, 0.9 amp, 130mm diameter, impeller outlet 63 x 37mm, overall size 195 x 160 x 150mm, long. Price £17.50 + £2.50 p&p  
(£23.50 inc VAT)

#### SHADED POLE GEAR MOTORS

In the following sizes: 9RPM, 12 RPM, 80 RPM, 160 RPM, 110V AC or 240V AC with capacitors (supplied). Price inc VAT & p&p £14.86

#### GEARED MOTORS

71 RPM 20lb inch torque reversible 115V AC input including capacitor and transformer for 240V AC operation. Price inc VAT & p&p £23.50.

#### SOLID STATE EHT UNIT

Input 230/240V AC, Output approx 15kV. Producing 10mm spark. Built-in 10 sec timer. Easily modified for 20 sec, 30 sec to continuous. Designed for boiler ignition. Dozens of uses in the field of physics and electronics. eg supplying neon or argon tubes etc. Price less case £8.50 + £1.00 p&p (£11.16 inc VAT) NMS

#### HEAVY DUTY MOTOR

Crouzet 115V/230V AC heavy duty 1RPM motor. Anticlockwise type B2/015. Size 68mm, diameter x 55mm long. Shaft 6mm diameter x 20mm long. Price inc VAT & p&p £18.86.

#### RHEOSTAT

50W 2 ohm 5 amp ceramic power rheostat. price inc VAT & p&p £10.61

#### MICROSWITCH

Pye 15 amp changeover lever microswitch, type S171. Brand new. price 5 for £7.05 inc VAT & p&p

NMS = NEW MANUF SURPLUS  
R&T = RECONDITIONED AND TESTED

## ADVERTISERS INDEX

BK ELECTRONICS.....	Cover (iii)
BLB ELECTRONICS.....	369
BULL ELECTRICAL.....	Cover (ii)
CAMBRIDGE COMP. SCIENCE.....	407
CHIPLINK.....	369
CIRKIT DISTRIBUTION.....	349
CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS.....	394
CR SUPPLY COMPANY.....	407
ELECTRONIZE DESIGN.....	394
ELECTROVALUE.....	350
E.P. ELECTRONICS.....	363
GREENWELD ELECTRONICS.....	348
HART ELECTRONIC KITS.....	399
HIGH-Q ELECTRONICS.....	407
HOBBYKIT.....	395
ICS.....	407
JAYTEE ELECTRONIC SERV'S.....	349
JPG ELECTRONICS.....	406
LABCENTER ELECTRONICS.....	375
LONDON ELECTRONICS COLLEGE.....	408
LYS ELECTRONIC COMP.....	407
MAGENTA ELECTRONICS.....	351/2/3
MAPLIN ELECTRONICS.....	Cover (iv)
MARAPET.....	407
MARCO TRADING.....	389
NUMBER ONE SYSTEMS.....	405
OMNI ELECTRONICS.....	363
PANRIX ELECTRONICS.....	405
PARK GATE PUBLISHING.....	405
PARTRIDGE ELECTRONICS.....	406
RADIO & TV COMPONENTS.....	346
RICH ELECTRONICS.....	350
SERVICE TRADING CO.....	408
SHERWOOD ELEC. COMP.....	407
SUMA DESIGNS.....	350
TK ELECTRONICS.....	354
TYPESETTING BUREAU.....	408

## BTEC ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN FULL-TIME TRAINING

### 2 YEAR

**BTEC National Diploma (OND)**  
**ELECTRONIC & COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING**  
(Electronics, Computing, Television, Video, Testing & Fault Diagnosis)

### 1 YEAR

**BTEC National Certificate (ONC)**  
**ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING**  
1—INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY  
(Electronics, Satellite TV, Networks, Telecomms)

2—ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT SERVICING  
(Electronics, Television, Video Cassette Recorders, CCTV, Testing and Fault Diagnosis)

3—SOFTWARE ENGINEERING  
(Electronics, Assembler, BASIC, Pascal, CAD/CAM)

4—COMPUTING TECHNOLOGY  
(Electronics, Computing Software/Hardware, Microelectronics)

### 10 MONTHS

**BTEC Higher National Certificate (HNC)**  
**COMPUTING TECHNOLOGY & ROBOTICS**  
(Microprocessor Based Systems, Control, Robotics)

*These courses include a high percentage of college based practical work to enhance future employment prospects*  
*No additional fees for overseas students*

*Shortened courses of from 3 to 6 months can be arranged for applicants with previous electronics knowledge*

*THOSE ELIGIBLE CAN APPLY FOR E.T. GRANT SUPPORT AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITIES PROGRAMME*

**O.N.C. and O.N.D.**

**Next Course Commences**

**Monday 16th September, 1991**

**FULL PROSPECTUS FROM**

**LONDON ELECTRONICS COLLEGE**  
(Dept. EE) 20 PENYWERN ROAD  
EARLS COURT, LONDON SW5 9SU  
TEL 071-373 8721

# Typefit

## THE TYPESETTING BUREAU LTD

PC page make-up software and typesetter output bureau

# ££££ SAVING TOP QUALITY DTP PROGRAM

Now anyone can use their PC to produce professional quality typesetting for just £185 (plus VAT). The Typesetting Bureau's "Typefit" WYSIWYG on screen page make-up software gives access to over 200 fonts (all from 1pt to 1,000pt) plus output at 2,000 d.p.i., for just £3.30 (or less) per foot of 12inch wide bromide.

At these prices anyone can afford professional quality for every job. The Bureau operates on a 24 hour turnaround and is now fully on stream with modem, Datalinx and 3½ or 5¼ disks. Typefit has already proved popular with many small companies and four national magazines (including *Everyday Electronics*) are presently using it to produce every issue.

The system is based on software that normally retails at £1,200 (without fonts), it has been modified for bureau use and is thus available to everyone at this low price. Typefit is designed to run on IBM PCs and compatibles having at least 640K of RAM and 20M of hard disc.

Proofing of output can be achieved on any dot matrix printer or, with a laser driver (£30 extra), on

HP11 or HP111 compatible laser printers (this output is not suitable for use as artwork). Even for small users who only produce the odd leaflet or price list Typefit can make sure the presentation is totally professional.

For our information pack and font chart give us a ring or send in the coupon.

**We provide the expensive output equipment and typefaces, you SAVE on typesetting costs**

Please send me more information on Typefit

Name.....

Address.....

Post Code.....

Tel:.....EE6

# OMP POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES-TURNABLES-DIMMERS-LOUDSPEAKERS-19 INCH STEREO RACK AMPLIFIERS

## OMP POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES

Supplied ready built and tested.

OMP POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES Now enjoy a world-wide reputation for quality, reliability and performance at a realistic price. Four models available to suit the needs of the professional and hobby market, i.e., Industry, Leisure, Instrumental and Hi-Fi etc. When comparing prices, NOTE all models include Toroidal power supply, Integral heat sink, Glass fibre P.C.B., and Drive circuits to power compatible VU meter. Open and short circuit proof.

THOUSANDS OF MODULES PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS



**OMP100 Mk 11 Bi-Polar** Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, Frequency Response 15Hz - 30KHz - 3dB, T.H.D. 0.01%, S.N.R. -118dB, Sens. for Max. output 500mV at 10K, Size 355 x 115x65mm.  
**PRICE £33.99 + £3.00 P&P.**

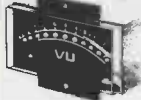
### NEW SERIES II MOS-FET MODULES

**OMP/MF 100 Mos-Fet** Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, Frequency Response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 45V/uS, T.H.D. Typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -125dB. Size 300 x 123 x 60mm.  
**PRICE £39.99 + £3.00 P&P.**

**OMP/MF200 Mos-Fet** Output power 200 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, Frequency Response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 50V/uS, T.H.D. Typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -130dB. Size 300 x 155 x 100mm.  
**PRICE £62.99 + £3.50 P&P.**

**OMP/MF300 Mos-Fet** Output power 300 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, Frequency Response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 60V/uS, T.H.D. Typical 0.0008%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -130dB. Size 330 x 175 x 100mm.  
**PRICE £79.99 + £4.50 P&P.**

NOTE:- MOS-FET MODULES ARE AVAILABLE IN TWO VERSIONS, STANDARD - INPUT SENS. 500mV BAND WIDTH 100KHz, PEC (PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT COMPATIBLE) - INPUT SENS. 775mV, BAND WIDTH 50KHz, ORDER STANDARD OR PEC



Vu METER Compatible with our four amplifiers detailed above. A very accurate visual display employing 11 L.E.D. diodes (7 green, 4 red) plus an additional on/off indicator. Sophisticated logic control circuits for very fast rise and decay times. Tough moulded plastic case, with tinted acrylic front. Size 84 x 27 x 45mm.  
**PRICE £8.50 + 50p P&P.**

## LOUDSPEAKERS



LARGE SELECTION OF SPECIALIST LOUDSPEAKERS AVAILABLE, INCLUDING CABINET FITTINGS, SPEAKER GRILLES, CROSS-OVERS AND HIGH POWER, HIGH FREQUENCY BULLETS AND HORNS, LARGE S.A.E. (30p STAMPED) FOR COMPLETE LIST.

### McKENZIE:- INSTRUMENTS, P.A., DISCO, ETC.

ALL MCKENZIE UNITS 8 OHMS IMPEDENCE

- 8" 100 WATT C8100GPM GEN. PURPOSE, LEAD GUITAR, EXCELLENT MID. DISCO. RES, FREQ. 80Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 14KHz. SENS. 99dB. PRICE £29.30 + £2.00 P&P
- 10" 100 WATT C10100GP GUITAR, VOICE, ORGAN, KEYBOARD, DISCO. EXCELLENT MID. RES, FREQ. 70Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 6KHz. SENS. 100dB. PRICE £35.58 + £2.50 P&P
- 10" 200 WATT C10200GP GUITAR, KEYBOARD, DISCO. EXCELLENT HIGH POWER MID. RES, FREQ. 45Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz. SENS. 103dB. PRICE £48.67 + £2.50 P&P
- 12" 100 WATT C12100GP HIGH POWER GEN. PURPOSE, LEAD GUITAR, DISCO. RES, FREQ. 45Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz. SENS. 98dB. PRICE £37.59 + £3.50 P&P
- 12" 100 WATT C12100TC TWIN CONE HIGH POWER WIDE RESPONSE, P.A., VOICE, DISCO. RES, FREQ. 45Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 14KHz. SENS. 100dB. PRICE £38.58 + £3.50 P&P
- 12" 200 WATT C12200B HIGH POWER BASS, KEYBOARDS, DISCO, P.A. RES, FREQ. 40Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz. SENS. 100dB. PRICE £65.79 + £3.50 P&P
- 12" 300 WATT C12300GP HIGH POWER BASS LEAD GUITAR, KEYBOARDS, DISCO, ETC. RES, FREQ. 45Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz. SENS. 100dB. PRICE £87.51 + £3.50 P&P
- 15" 100 WATT C15100BS BASS GUITAR, LOW FREQUENCY, P.A., DISCO. RES, FREQ. 40Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz. SENS. 99dB. PRICE £55.05 + £4.00 P&P
- 15" 200 WATT C15200BS VERY HIGH POWER BASS RES, FREQ. 40Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 4KHz. SENS. 99dB. PRICE £75.10 + £4.00 P&P
- 15" 250 WATT C15250BS VERY HIGH POWER BASS RES, FREQ. 40Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 4KHz. SENS. 99dB. PRICE £82.54 + £4.50 P&P
- 15" 400 WATT C15400BS VERY HIGH POWER, LOW FREQUENCY BASS. RES, FREQ. 40Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 4KHz. SENS. 102dB. PRICE £96.47 + £4.50 P&P
- 18" 400 WATT C18404BS EXTREMELY HIGH POWER, LOW FREQUENCY BASS. RES, FREQ. 27Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz. SENS. 99dB. PRICE £172.06 + £5.00 P&P

### EARBENDERS:- HI-FI, STUDIO, IN-CAR, ETC.

ALL EARBENDER UNITS 8 OHMS (Except EB8-50 & EB10-50 which are dual impedance tapped for 4 & 8 Ohm)

- BASS, SINGLE CONE, HIGH COMPLIANCE, ROLLED FOAM SURROUND  
8" 50 WATT EB8-50 DUAL IMPEDENCE, TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR RES, FREQ. 40Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz. SENS. 97dB. PRICE £8.90 + £2.00 P&P
- 10" 50 WATT EB10-50 DUAL IMPEDENCE, TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR RES, FREQ. 40Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz. SENS. 99dB. PRICE £12.00 + £2.50 P&P
- 10" 100 WATT EB10-100 BASS, HI-FI, STUDIO. RES, FREQ. 35Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz. SENS. 96dB. PRICE £27.76 + £3.50 P&P
- 12" 60 WATT EB12-60 BASS, HI-FI, STUDIO. RES, FREQ. 28Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz. SENS. 92dB. PRICE £21.00 + £3.00 P&P
- 12" 100 WATT EB12-100 BASS, STUDIO, HI-FI, EXCELLENT DISCO RES, FREQ. 26Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz. SENS. 93dB. PRICE £38.75 + £3.50 P&P
- FULL RANGE TWIN CONE, HIGH COMPLIANCE, ROLLED SURROUND  
5 1/2" 60 WATT EB5-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC. RES, FREQ. 63Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 20KHz. SENS. 92dB. PRICE £9.99 + £1.50 P&P
- 6 1/2" 60 WATT EB6-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC. RES, FREQ. 38Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 20KHz. SENS. 94dB. PRICE £10.99 + £1.50 P&P
- 8" 60 WATT EB8-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC. RES, FREQ. 40Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 18KHz. SENS. 89dB. PRICE £12.99 + £1.50 P&P
- 10" 60 WATT EB10-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC. RES, FREQ. 35Hz. FREQ. RESP. TO 12KHz. SENS. 86dB. PRICE £16.49 + £2.00 P&P

## TRANSMITTER HOBBY KITS

PROVEN TRANSMITTER DESIGNS INCLUDING GLASS FIBRE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD AND HIGH QUALITY COMPONENTS COMPLETE WITH CIRCUIT AND INSTRUCTIONS



3 watt FM Transmitter

- 3W FM TRANSMITTER 80-108MHz, VARICAP CONTROLLED PROFESSIONAL PERFORMANCE, RANGE UP TO 3 MILES, SIZE 38 x 123mm, SUPPLY 12V @ 0.5AMP. PRICE £14.49 + £1.00 P&P
- FM MICRO TRANSMITTER (BUG) 100-108MHz VARICAP TUNED COMPLETE WITH VERY SENS FET MIC, RANGE 100-300m, SIZE 56 x 46mm, SUPPLY 9V BATT, PRICE £8.62 + £1.00 P&P

POSTAL CHARGES PER ORDER £1.00 MINIMUM OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME FROM SCHOOLS, COLLEGES, GOVT. BODIES, ETC. PRICES INCLUSIVE OF V.A.T. SALES COUNTER, VISA ACCESS ACCEPTED BY POST, PHONE OR FAX.

\* PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. \* PROMPT DELIVERIES \* FRIENDLY SERVICE \* LARGE S.A.E., 30p STAMPED FOR CURRENT LIST.

## OMP VARISPEED TURNABLE CHASSIS



- ★ MANUAL ARM
- ★ STEEL CHASSIS
- ★ ELECTRONIC SPEED CONTROL 33 & 45
- ★ VARI PITCH CONTROL
- ★ HIGH TORQUE SERVO DRIVEN DC MOTOR
- ★ TRANSIT SCREWS
- ★ 12 DIE CAST PLATTER
- ★ NEON STROBE
- ★ CALIBRATED BAL WEIGHT
- ★ REMOVABLE HEAD SHELL
- ★ 1/2" CARTRIDGE FIXINGS
- ★ CUE LEVER
- ★ POWER 220 240V 50/60Hz
- ★ 390x305mm
- ★ SUPPLIED WITH MOUNTING CUT-OUT TEMPLATE

PRICE £59.99 + £3.50 P&P.

### OPTIONAL MAGNETIC CARTRIDGES

STANTON AL500  
PRICE £16.99 + 50p P&P

GOLDRING G850  
PRICE £6.99 + 50p P&P

## OMP MOS-FET POWER AMPLIFIERS, HIGH POWER, TWO CHANNEL 19 INCH RACK

## THOUSANDS PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS



### NEW MXF SERIES OF POWER AMPLIFIERS

THREE MODELS:- MXF200 (100w + 100w) MXF400 (200w + 200w) MXF600 (300w + 300w)

All power ratings R.M.S. into 4 ohms.

FEATURES: ★ Independent power supplies with two Toroidal Transformers ★ Twin L.E.D. Vu meters ★ Rotary indexed level controls ★ Illuminated on/off switch ★ XLR connectors ★ Standard 775mV inputs ★ Open and short circuit proof ★ Latest Mos-Fets for stress free power delivery into virtually any load ★ High slew rate ★ Very low distortion ★ Aluminium cases ★ MXF600 Fan Cooled with D.C. Loudspeaker and Thermal Protection.

USED THE WORLD OVER IN CLUBS, PUBS, CINEMAS, DISCOS ETC.

SIZES:- MXF 200 W19"xH3 1/2" (2U) xD11"  
MXF 400 W19"xH5 1/4" (3U) xD12"  
MXF 600 W19"xH5 1/4" (3U) xD12"

MXF200 £171.35  
MXF400 £228.85  
MXF600 £322.00

SECURICOR DELIVERY £12.00 EACH

## OMP LINNET LOUDSPEAKERS



THE VERY BEST IN QUALITY AND VALUE

MADE ESPECIALLY TO SUIT TODAY'S NEED FOR COMPACTNESS WITH HIGH OUTPUT SOUND LEVELS. FINISHED IN HARDWEARING BLACK VINYL WITH PROTECTIVE CORNERS, GRILLE AND CARRYING HANDLE, INCORPORATES 12" DRIVER PLUS HIGH FREQ. HORN FOR FULL FREQ. RANGE. 45Hz-20KHz, BOTH MODELS 8 OHM, SIZE H18" x W15" x D12"

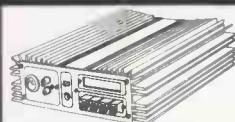
CHOICE OF TWO MODELS

POWER RATINGS QUOTED IN WATTS RMS FOR EACH CABINET

OMP 12-100 (100W 100dB) PRICE £159.99 PER PAIR  
OMP 12-200 (200W 102dB) PRICE £209.99 PER PAIR

SECURICOR DEL:- £12.00 PER PAIR

## IN CAR STEREO BOOSTER AMPLIFIER

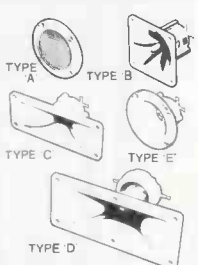


### TWO SUPERB HIGH POWER CAR STEREO BOOSTER AMPLIFIERS

150 WATTS (75+75) INTO 4 OHMS  
300 WATTS (150+150) INTO 4 OHMS  
FEATURES:-  
★ HIGH & LOW INPUT IMPEDANCES  
★ HIGH & LOW INPUT SENSITIVITIES  
★ VARIABLE INPUT GAIN CONTROL  
★ SHORT CIRCUIT OUTPUT PROTECTION  
★ POWER REQUIREMENT 12V D.C.  
PRICES:- 150 WATT £43.00  
300 WATT £95.00 + £3.00 P&P EACH

## PIEZO ELECTRIC TWEETERS-MOTOROLA

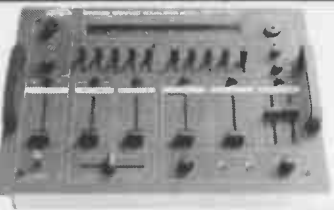
PIEZO ELECTRIC TWEETERS - MOTOROLA  
Join the Piezo revolution. The low dynamic mass (no voice coil) of a Piezo tweeter produces an improved transient response with a lower distortion level than ordinary dynamic tweeters. As a crossover is not required these units can be added to existing speaker systems of up to 100 watts (more if 2 put in series). FREE EXPLANATORY LEAFLETS SUPPLIED WITH EACH TWEETER.



TYPE 'A' (KSN2036A) 3" round with protective wire mesh, ideal for bookshelf and medium sized Hi-fi speakers. Price £4.90 each + 50p P&P.  
TYPE 'B' (KSN1005A) 3 1/2" super horn. For general purpose speakers, disco and P.A. systems etc. Price £5.99 each + 50p P&P.  
TYPE 'C' (KSN6016A) 2" x 5" wide dispersion horn. For quality Hi-fi systems and quality discos etc. Price £6.99 each + 50p P&P.  
TYPE 'D' (KSN1025A) 2" x 6" wide dispersion horn. Upper frequency response retained extending down to mid range (2KHz). Suitable for high quality Hi-fi systems and quality discos. Price £9.99 each + 50p P&P.  
TYPE 'E' (KSN1038A) 3/4" horn tweeter with attractive silver finish trim. Suitable for Hi-fi monitor systems etc. Price £5.99 each + 50p P&P.  
LEVEL CONTROL Combines on a recessed mounting plate, level control and cabinet input jack socket. 85x85mm. Price £3.99 + 50p P&P.

## STEREO DISCO MIXER

STEREO DISCO MIXER with 2 x 5 band L & R graphic equalisers and twin 10 segment L.E.D. Vu Meters. Many outstanding features 5 Inputs with individual faders providing a useful combination of the following:-  
3 Turntables (Mag), 3 Mics, 4 Line including CD plus Mic with talk over switch Headphone Monitor, Pan Pot L & R, Master Output controls. Output 775mV. Size 360x280x90mm. Supply 220-240V.  
Price £134.99 - £4.00 P&P



**B. K. ELECTRONICS** Dept EE  
UNIT 5, COMET WAY, SOUTHEND-ON-SEA, ESSEX. SS2 6TR  
TEL: 0702-527572 FAX: 0702-420243



# NICAM!

## ...set your sights on a better sound!

**E**xperience a new sensation. An experience that opens up a whole new spectrum of sound.

Put yourself on stage at the Albert Hall, surrounded by a great orchestra. Imagine the sound you will hear, every nuance, every note; or travel up the Nile with an intrepid explorer, a journey not only full of breathtaking beauty and colour, but rich in the sounds of another continent; or capture the hidden gasps of 100,000 hardened fans at Wembley for the F.A. Cup Final, when the ball skims the crossbar with the last kick of the match; follow with your ears as well as your eyes, dodging the bullets, as your favourite hero battles out of yet another tight corner, it's just like being in a cinema!

Nicam hi-fi stereo will turn your living-room into a living room of

sound! You don't settle for second best with television picture quality, why settle for second best in television sound quality? Nicam sound is the new high quality digital stereo sound system, pioneered by BBC, ITV and TV/video manufacturers. In fact so good is Nicam it is comparable to the superb sound reproduction of the compact disc, when played through your existing hi-fi arrangement. If your television hasn't got a built-in Nicam decoder, you will need the Maplin Nicam Tuner System. Ultimately almost all of your favourite programmes will be broadcast in superb hi-fi quality stereo-sound. Without a Maplin Nicam Tuner you won't be able to capture every sound to its full.

Nicam hi-fi stereo. Catch your breath, open your eyes; and pin back your ears! It's what your hi-fi system was made for... It's what your ears are made for!

### DIGITAL STEREO TV SOUND FROM YOUR HI-FI

The complete kit contains all the components required to build the unit. However you will also need: a power supply, 12V at 600mA regulated e.g. YZ21X at £9.95; a co-ax Y adaptor e.g. FS23A at £1.20; a co-ax lead to connect to your TV or video; RW36P 2m long at £1.36, JW39N 5m long at £1.98, or JW40T 10m long at £2.95; a phono lead to connect to your hi-fi e.g. RW50E at £1.06 or a SCART Peritel lead JW36P at £5.95. An infra-red remote control kit is also available LP20W at £29.95. Complete kit LP19V only £149.95 incl. VAT - £ mail-order handling charge.



**Maplin ELECTRONICS**

**CREDIT CARD HOTLINE  
0702 554161**

For a friendly welcome and the very best of service why not visit our shops in Birmingham, Brighton, Bristol, Leeds, London (Edgware and Hammersmith), Manchester, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Nottingham, Reading, Southampton and Southend-on-Sea.

Subject to availability. Prices subject to change.



Digital stereo sound companion for your TV set.